



**CITY OF TEXARKANA**  
**CITY COUNCIL**  
**MINUTES • SEPTEMBER 14, 2015**

**Council Chambers****Regular Meeting****6:00 PM**

**220 TEXAS BLVD.**  
**TEXARKANA, TX 75501**

**I. CALL TO ORDER, ROLL CALL, ESTABLISHMENT OF QUORUM**

| Attendee Name      | Title  | Status  | Arrived |
|--------------------|--------|---------|---------|
| Bob Bruggeman      | Mayor  | Present |         |
| Jean H. Matlock    | Ward 1 | Present |         |
| Willie Ray         | Ward 2 | Present |         |
| Tina Veal-Gooch    | Ward 3 | Present |         |
| Brian Matthews     | Ward 4 | Present |         |
| Christy P. Paddock | Ward 5 | Present |         |
| Josh Davis         | Ward 6 | Present |         |

Staff Present: City Manager John Whitson, Jennifer Evans, Shirley Jaster, Charlie Bassett, Kristin Peebles, Karey Parker, David Orr, Kyle Dooley, Vicky Coopwood, Sharon Moore, Eric Schlotter, Jim Powell, Bill King, Jim Cornelius, Jeff Luckett, Lynn Henry, and Jerry Sparks.

Legal Counsel: Jeff Lewis

**II. INVOCATION AND PLEDGE BY COUNCIL MEMBER CHRISTY PADDOCK**

**III. MAYOR'S OPENING REMARKS**

Mayor Bruggeman recognized and welcomed Miller County JP Joe Gillenwater to the meeting. Mayor Bruggeman asked Eagle Distributing representative Tim O' Neal, accompanied by Chris Ross, to give an update about the recent visit of the Anheuser Busch Clydesdale horses.

Mr. O' Neal said the activities and parade were a huge success. He especially thanked Parks & Community Wellness Director Robby Robertson, Public Information Officer Lisa Thompson, the Police and Fire departments and all city staff involved in making this event run smoothly. Mayor Bruggeman added that the visit of the Clydesdale horses was a community-wide effort.

Next, Mayor Bruggeman welcomed and thanked students from Texas High School's Mr. Littman's government class for their attendance.

***Proclamation Presentation***

Diaper Need Awareness Week - September 28 through October 4, 2015

Mayor Bruggeman read the proclamation and presented it to Lisa Sewell. Ms. Sewell made a few comments about the diaper awareness program.

***Appointments to Boards & Commissions***

There were no appointments made by council.

**IV. OPEN FORUM: COMMENTS FROM THE PUBLIC (LIMIT 5 MINUTES EACH)**

Items scheduled for "Public Hearing" or have been heard at a previous "Public Hearing" are not to be addressed at the "Open Forum".

There were no public comments made at open forum.

**V. ITEMS FOR CONSIDERATION**

***Consent Items***

(6:23 p.m.)

|                  |                                                    |
|------------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| <b>RESULT:</b>   | <b>ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]</b>                         |
| <b>MOVER:</b>    | Brian Matthews, Ward 4                             |
| <b>SECONDER:</b> | Willie Ray, Ward 2                                 |
| <b>AYES:</b>     | Matlock, Ray, Veal-Gooch, Matthews, Paddock, Davis |
| <b>EXCUSED:</b>  | Bruggeman                                          |

1. Consider approval of the minutes of the Workshop Meeting of the City Council held on August 17, 2015 at 5:30 PM.

US Army Corps of Engineers and TWU Correspondence

Regional Lakes Chart Documents

2. Consider approval of the minutes of the Regular Meeting of the City Council held on August 24, 2015 at 6:00 PM.
3. Consider approval of the minutes of the Special Meeting of the City Council held on August 31, 2015 at 6:00 PM.
4. Resolution No. 2015-095 ratifying the reappointment of Jo Ann Rice to the Civil Service Commission.



Public Hearing:  
Second Briefing:  
Council Vote: September 14, 2015

### ***Action Items***

5. Ordinance No. 2015-079 adopting the budget and appropriating resources for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2015 and ending September 30, 2016.

Public Hearing: August 10, 2015  
Second Briefing: August 24, 2015  
Council Vote: September 14, 2015

Charlie Bassett had no comments on the city budget, however, he drew attention to the comparison worksheet on the tiered water rates structure requested by council.

Council Member Paddock stated that she had made the request and is in favor of the tiered water rates structure but does not feel that any customer's rate should decrease in light of the current situation and the fact that Texarkana's water rates are on the low end in comparison to similar cities in the state of Texas.

City Manager Whitson asked for council to decide which tiered water rate structure they would like to implement and staff would bring a resolution back to the next council meeting to amend the Master Fee List.

Jim Cornelius recapped the options for the proposed tiered water rate structure. Council consensus was to implement the proposed Tier 2 water rates structure.

Mayor Bruggeman expressed thanks to TWU Executive Director Bill King for his years of service to the city as Mr. King has announced his retirement from the city.  
(6:36 p.m.)

|                  |                                                    |
|------------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| <b>RESULT:</b>   | <b>ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]</b>                         |
| <b>MOVER:</b>    | Tina Veal-Gooch, Ward 3                            |
| <b>SECONDER:</b> | Brian Matthews, Ward 4                             |
| <b>AYES:</b>     | Matlock, Ray, Veal-Gooch, Matthews, Paddock, Davis |
| <b>EXCUSED:</b>  | Bruggeman                                          |

6. Ordinance No. 2015-087 adopting the tax rate for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2016.

Public Hearing: August 24, 2015  
Second Briefing: August 31, 2015  
Council Vote: September 14, 2015

Council Member Veal-Gooch made the following motion: "I move that the property tax rate be increased by the adoption of a tax rate of 0.669293, which is effectively a 0.92 percent increase in the tax rate". The motion was seconded by Council Member Paddock.

Mayor Bruggeman asked the City Secretary for a called record vote on this item. The recorded vote is as follows: Council Member Matlock - aye, Council Member Ray - aye, Council Member Veal-Gooch - aye, Council Member Matthews - aye, Council Member Paddock - aye, and Council Member Davis - aye. Ordinance No. 2015-087 passed unanimously resulting in six (6) aye votes and zero (0) nay votes.  
(6:39 p.m.)

|                  |                                                    |
|------------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| <b>RESULT:</b>   | <b>ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]</b>                         |
| <b>MOVER:</b>    | Tina Veal-Gooch, Ward 3                            |
| <b>SECONDER:</b> | Christy P. Paddock, Ward 5                         |
| <b>AYES:</b>     | Matlock, Ray, Veal-Gooch, Matthews, Paddock, Davis |
| <b>EXCUSED:</b>  | Bruggeman                                          |

7. Resolution No. 2015-094 ratifying the Fiscal Year 2015 - 2016 budget raising property taxes.

Public Hearing:

Second Briefing:

Council Vote: September 14, 2015

Charlie Bassett said that the city has set the same tax rate as last year's. However, statutory language requires the city to state that the tax rate is being increased because the city is raising more property tax revenue than was done in the prior year.

Mayor Bruggeman asked the City Secretary for a called record vote on this item. The recorded vote is as follows: Council Member Matlock - aye, Council Member Ray - aye, Council Member Veal-Gooch - aye, Council Member Matthews - aye, Council Member Paddock - aye, and Council Member Davis - aye. Resolution No. 2015-094 passed unanimously resulting in six (6) aye votes, zero (0) nay votes, and zero (0) abstentions.  
(6:42 p.m.)

|                  |                                                    |
|------------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| <b>RESULT:</b>   | <b>ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]</b>                         |
| <b>MOVER:</b>    | Brian Matthews, Ward 4                             |
| <b>SECONDER:</b> | Christy P. Paddock, Ward 5                         |
| <b>AYES:</b>     | Matlock, Ray, Veal-Gooch, Matthews, Paddock, Davis |
| <b>EXCUSED:</b>  | Bruggeman                                          |

8. Resolution No. 2015-097 authorizing the City Manager to negotiate and execute an agreement to finance the purchase of public safety radio communications equipment.

Public Hearing:

Second Briefing:

Council Vote: September 14, 2015

Charlie Bassett briefly recapped previous discussions concerning the public safety communications equipment. Council Member Veal-Gooch commended staff for the hard work and great effort made to reduce the financing of this project several million dollars. City Manager John Whitson mentioned that the Department of Public Safety's later option played an important role in helping the city find costs much lower than the original costs proposed.

(6:48 p.m.)

|                  |                                                    |
|------------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| <b>RESULT:</b>   | <b>ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]</b>                         |
| <b>MOVER:</b>    | Christy P. Paddock, Ward 5                         |
| <b>SECONDER:</b> | Brian Matthews, Ward 4                             |
| <b>AYES:</b>     | Matlock, Ray, Veal-Gooch, Matthews, Paddock, Davis |
| <b>EXCUSED:</b>  | Bruggeman                                          |

## VI. FIRST BRIEFINGS

1. Resolution No. 2015-096 authorizing the City Manager to enter into an incentive agreement with Alcoa Inc. funded by the City's Economic Development Fund in an amount not to exceed TWO HUNDRED FIFTY THOUSAND DOLLARS (\$250,000).

Public Hearing: September 28, 2015  
Second Briefing: October 12, 2015  
Council Vote: October 26, 2015

Jerry Sparks briefed this item. Mayor Bruggeman expressed thanks to representatives of the City of Nash, Bowie County, and Texarkana College for working together with Texarkana, Texas on the proposed Alcoa reopening project.

|                |                      |                                |
|----------------|----------------------|--------------------------------|
| <b>RESULT:</b> | <b>MOVED FORWARD</b> | <b>Next: 9/28/2015 6:00 PM</b> |
|----------------|----------------------|--------------------------------|

2. Resolution No. 2015-098 authorizing the City Manager to execute a lease purchase agreement with Dell Financial Services for replacement computers.

Public Hearing: September 28, 2015  
Second Briefing: October 12, 2015  
Council Vote: October 26, 2015

Charlie Bassett briefed this item.

|                |                      |                                |
|----------------|----------------------|--------------------------------|
| <b>RESULT:</b> | <b>MOVED FORWARD</b> | <b>Next: 9/28/2015 6:00 PM</b> |
|----------------|----------------------|--------------------------------|

3. Resolution No. 2015-099 authorizing the City Manager to enter into a contract with Jerry V. Sparks as the Economic Developer for the City of Texarkana, Texas.

Public Hearing: September 28, 2015  
Second Briefing: October 12, 2015  
Council Vote: October 26, 2015

Charlie Bassett briefed this item.

|                |                      |
|----------------|----------------------|
| <b>RESULT:</b> | <b>MOVED FORWARD</b> |
|----------------|----------------------|

|                                |
|--------------------------------|
| <b>Next: 9/28/2015 6:00 PM</b> |
|--------------------------------|

4. Resolution No. 2015-102 approving and authorizing the City Manager to enter into a one (1) year contract with four (4) additional one (1) year renewal options with DAM Investments, LLC, dba US Lawns of Texarkana, Arkansas, to supply mowing and landscaping services for selected city properties in an amount not to exceed FIFTY-FIVE THOUSAND SIX HUNDRED FORTY-FIVE and 20/100 DOLLARS (\$55,645.20).

Public Hearing: September 14, 2015  
Second Briefing:  
Council Vote: September 28, 2015

Sharon Moore briefed this item.

|                |                      |
|----------------|----------------------|
| <b>RESULT:</b> | <b>MOVED FORWARD</b> |
|----------------|----------------------|

|                                |
|--------------------------------|
| <b>Next: 9/28/2015 6:00 PM</b> |
|--------------------------------|

5. Resolution No. 2015-103 approving and authorizing the City Manager to enter into a one (1) year contract with four (4) additional one (1) year renewal options with DAM Investments, LLC, dba US Lawns of Texarkana, Arkansas, to supply weed lot mowing services.

Public Hearing: September 14, 2015  
Second Briefing:  
Council Vote: September 28, 2015

Sharon Moore briefed this item.

|                |                      |
|----------------|----------------------|
| <b>RESULT:</b> | <b>MOVED FORWARD</b> |
|----------------|----------------------|

|                                |
|--------------------------------|
| <b>Next: 9/28/2015 6:00 PM</b> |
|--------------------------------|

## VII. PUBLIC HEARINGS

1. Ordinance No. 2015-089 amending the city's traffic register to establish a forty miles per hour (40 mph) speed limit on Galleria Oaks Drive between Robin Lane and Cowhorn Creek Road and amending the city's traffic register to establish a thirty-five miles per hour (35 mph) speed limit on Galleria Oaks Drive between Richmond Road and Robin Lane.

Public Hearing: September 14, 2015  
Second Briefing: September 28, 2015  
Council Vote: October 12, 2015

There were no public comments made at this public hearing. Council Member Veal-Gooch made a motion to fast track this item to a council vote. Council Member Davis asked council to allow more time to consider this item because he has received comments in favor of and not in favor of this ordinance. Council Member Davis also stated he would forward an email from a citizen to the City Secretary for council to review. Council Member Veal-Gooch retracted her motion.

|                |                      |                                |
|----------------|----------------------|--------------------------------|
| <b>RESULT:</b> | <b>MOVED FORWARD</b> | <b>Next: 9/28/2015 6:00 PM</b> |
|----------------|----------------------|--------------------------------|

2. Motion to move Resolution No. 2015-091 up for council vote.

(7:04 p.m.)

|                  |                                                    |
|------------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| <b>RESULT:</b>   | <b>ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]</b>                         |
| <b>MOVER:</b>    | Brian Matthews, Ward 4                             |
| <b>SECONDER:</b> | Christy P. Paddock, Ward 5                         |
| <b>AYES:</b>     | Matlock, Ray, Veal-Gooch, Matthews, Paddock, Davis |
| <b>EXCUSED:</b>  | Bruggeman                                          |

3. Resolution No. 2015-091 amending the boundaries of the Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #1.

Public Hearing: September 14, 2015  
Second Briefing: September 28, 2015  
Council Vote: October 12, 2015

There were no public comments made at this public hearing.  
(7:04 p.m.)

|                  |                                                    |
|------------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| <b>RESULT:</b>   | <b>ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]</b>                         |
| <b>MOVER:</b>    | Brian Matthews, Ward 4                             |
| <b>SECONDER:</b> | Christy P. Paddock, Ward 5                         |
| <b>AYES:</b>     | Matlock, Ray, Veal-Gooch, Matthews, Paddock, Davis |
| <b>EXCUSED:</b>  | Bruggeman                                          |

4. Motion to move Ordinance No. 2015-092 up for council vote.

(7:11 p.m.)

|                  |                                                    |
|------------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| <b>RESULT:</b>   | <b>ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]</b>                         |
| <b>MOVER:</b>    | Tina Veal-Gooch, Ward 3                            |
| <b>SECONDER:</b> | Brian Matthews, Ward 4                             |
| <b>AYES:</b>     | Matlock, Ray, Veal-Gooch, Matthews, Paddock, Davis |
| <b>EXCUSED:</b>  | Bruggeman                                          |

5. Ordinance No. 2015-092 granting a specific use permit to allow a changeable electronic variable message sign (CEVMS) on an approximate 0.451 acre tract of land in the J.M. Goffe HRS, A-244, located at 3410 Moores Lane. Kelli Ashbrook, owner. Derrick McGary, agent. (Due to Planning and Zoning Commission denial, a 3/4 vote by the City Council is required to approve this request).

Public Hearing: September 14, 2015  
Second Briefing: September 28, 2015  
Council Vote: October 12, 2015

Derrick McGary and Kelli Ashbrook asked council to consider approving this request.  
(7:11 p.m.)

|                  |                                                    |
|------------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| <b>RESULT:</b>   | <b>ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]</b>                         |
| <b>MOVER:</b>    | Brian Matthews, Ward 4                             |
| <b>SECONDER:</b> | Tina Veal-Gooch, Ward 3                            |
| <b>AYES:</b>     | Matlock, Ray, Veal-Gooch, Matthews, Paddock, Davis |
| <b>EXCUSED:</b>  | Bruggeman                                          |

6. Motion to move Ordinance No. 2015-093 up for council vote.

(7:14 p.m.)

|                  |                                                    |
|------------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| <b>RESULT:</b>   | <b>ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]</b>                         |
| <b>MOVER:</b>    | Tina Veal-Gooch, Ward 3                            |
| <b>SECONDER:</b> | Brian Matthews, Ward 4                             |
| <b>AYES:</b>     | Matlock, Ray, Veal-Gooch, Matthews, Paddock, Davis |
| <b>EXCUSED:</b>  | Bruggeman                                          |

7. Ordinance No. 2015-093 amending PD-07-03(O) for revision to the site plan to allow new signage that includes a changeable electronic variable message sign (CEVMS) on a 0.451 acre tract of land in the J.M. Goffe HRS, A-244, located at 3410 Moores Lane. Kelli Ashbrook, owner. Derrick McGary, agent. (Due to Planning and Zoning Commission denial, a 3/4 vote by the City Council is required to approve this request).

Public Hearing: September 14, 2015  
Second Briefing: September 28, 2015  
Council Vote: October 12, 2015

There were no public comments made at this public hearing.  
(7:14 p.m.)

|                  |                                                    |
|------------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| <b>RESULT:</b>   | <b>ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]</b>                         |
| <b>MOVER:</b>    | Tina Veal-Gooch, Ward 3                            |
| <b>SECONDER:</b> | Brian Matthews, Ward 4                             |
| <b>AYES:</b>     | Matlock, Ray, Veal-Gooch, Matthews, Paddock, Davis |
| <b>EXCUSED:</b>  | Bruggeman                                          |

**VIII. SECOND BRIEFING WITH UPDATES - NONE**

**IX. SECOND BRIEFING WITHOUT UPDATES - NONE**

**X. ITEMS FOR DISCUSSION**

Staff Updates - None

**XI. ADMINISTRATIVE COMMENTS****1. Council Members**

Council Member Veal-Gooch asked about the status of the Masonic building. She also told council members that she was informed by someone who decided to contact the La Grones and offer to remove the rubble essentially for free but that Mr. La Grone declined the offer. City Manager Whitson responded that the matter now lies in the jurisdiction of Municipal Court. Mr. La Grone was arraigned, pled guilty and a future court date has been set.

Council Member Matthews asked when Robin Lane would be completed. Kyle Dooley responded that he was notified that paving should begin on Robin Lane on Wednesday.

Council Member Paddock asked when would the Shilling Lane extension open up. Kyle Dooley responded that project is scheduled for the end of this month pending lighting and dress up work behind the curb.

Council Member Matthews asked if there was a plan on doing more work on College Drive in addition to the modifications already completed on the State Line end earlier this summer. Kyle Dooley responded that current plans are to do the same amount of work this year, on another section of the street, with next year's budget.

Council Member Matthews asked for an update on Summer Ridge Drive. Kyle Dooley responded that a walk-thru is scheduled this week with the engineer and the contractor. Mr. Dooley also said there are steps of the agreement that need to be completed before information is available that the city needs to make final payment.

Mayor Bruggeman reminded the students from Mr. Littman's government class that they can get their agendas signed by any member of the city council.

**2. City Staff**

City Manager Whitson reminded council that he would be out of the office the week of September 28th. He will be attending the ICMA International Conference in Seattle, Washington and that Assistant City Manager Jaster would run the next council meeting in his absence.

**XII. ADJOURNMENT**

A motion was made to adjourn the meeting.

(7: 21 p.m.)

|                  |                                                    |
|------------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| <b>RESULT:</b>   | <b>ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]</b>                         |
| <b>MOVER:</b>    | Willie Ray, Ward 2                                 |
| <b>SECONDER:</b> | Brian Matthews, Ward 4                             |
| <b>AYES:</b>     | Matlock, Ray, Veal-Gooch, Matthews, Paddock, Davis |
| <b>EXCUSED:</b>  | Bruggeman                                          |



---

Jennifer Evans  
City Secretary



---

Bob Bruggeman  
Mayor



## Briefing Sheet

Version:  
Update Date: 9/8/2015 1:00 PM

**Lead Department:** City Secretary

**Action Officer:** Jennifer Evans, City Secretary

**Subject:** Diaper Need Awareness Week - September 28 through October 4, 2015

---

### Updates/History of Briefing:

NOT APPLICABLE

### Executive Summary and Background Information:

### Potential Options:

- None
- 

---

### Fiscal Implications:

N/A

### Staff Recommendation:

Staff recommends Mayor to read the proclamation.

### Advisory Board/Committee Review:

NONE

### Board/Committee Recommendation:

NOT APPLICABLE

### Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

NOT APPLICABLE

### Attachments

- a. Diaper Awareness Proclamation (L) 091415 (PDF)

# A Texarkana Joint Proclamation

## *Diaper Need Awareness Week*

**WHEREAS**, Diaper Need - the condition of not having a sufficient supply of clean diapers to ensure that infants and toddlers are clean, healthy, and dry - can adversely affect the health and welfare of infants, toddlers and their families; and

**WHEREAS**, national surveys report that one in three mothers will experience diaper need at some time while their children are less than three years of age and 48 percent of families delay changing a diaper to extend their supply; and

**WHEREAS**, the average infant or toddler requires an average of 50 diaper changes per week over three years; and

**WHEREAS**, diapers cannot be bought with food stamps or WIC vouchers, therefore, obtaining a sufficient supply of diapers can cause economic hardship to families; and

**WHEREAS**, the people of Texarkana, Texas and Texarkana, Arkansas recognize that addressing Diaper Need can lead to economic opportunity for the cities' low-income families and can lead to improved health for families and their communities; and

**WHEREAS**, Texarkana, Texas and Texarkana, Arkansas is proud to be home to various community organizations that in the future will include ArkLaTex Blessing Center recognizing the importance of diapers in helping provide economic stability for families and distributing diapers to low-income families through various channels.

**NOW, THEREFORE, WE**, Bob Bruggeman, Mayor of the City of Texarkana, Texas, and Ruth Penney Bell, Mayor of the City of Texarkana, Arkansas, do hereby proclaim the week of September 28<sup>th</sup> through October 4<sup>th</sup>, 2015 as

## **DIAPER NEED AWARENESS WEEK**

in the cities of Texarkana, Texas and Texarkana, Arkansas and encourage the citizens of the twin cities to donate generously to diaper banks, diaper drives, and those organizations that distribute diapers to families in need to help alleviate diaper need in our communities.

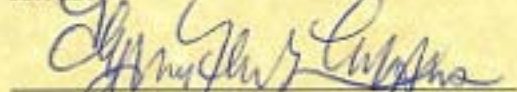


Bob Bruggeman, Mayor  
City of Texarkana, Texas



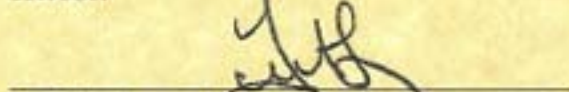
Ruth Penney Bell, Mayor  
City of Texarkana, Arkansas

Attest:



Jennifer Evans, City Secretary  
City of Texarkana, Texas

Attest:



Heather Soyars, City Clerk  
City of Texarkana, Arkansas







**CITY OF TEXARKANA**  
**CITY COUNCIL**  
**MINUTES • AUGUST 17, 2015**

**Conference Room****Workshop Meeting****5:30 PM**

**220 TEXAS BLVD.**  
**TEXARKANA, TX 75501**

**I. CALL TO ORDER, ROLL CALL, ESTABLISHMENT OF QUORUM**

| Attendee Name      | Title  | Status  | Arrived |
|--------------------|--------|---------|---------|
| Bob Bruggeman      | Mayor  | Present |         |
| Jean H. Matlock    | Ward 1 | Present |         |
| Willie Ray         | Ward 2 | Present |         |
| Tina Veal-Gooch    | Ward 3 | Present |         |
| Brian Matthews     | Ward 4 | Late    | 5:50 PM |
| Christy P. Paddock | Ward 5 | Present |         |
| Josh Davis         | Ward 6 | Present |         |

Staff Present: City Manager John Whitson, Jennifer Evans, Charlie Bassett, Kristin Peebles, Shirley Jaster, Betsy Freeman, Jim Cornelius, Bill King, Lynn Henry, Jim Powell, Eric Schlotter, Lisa Thompson, Kyle Dooley, Dan Shiner, Robby Robertson, Michael Henry, City Consultant Steve Mayo, Jennifer Strayhorn, and Jerry Sparks.

Legal Counsel: Jeff Lewis

**II. DISCUSSION OF TAX RATE AND FY 15-16 CITY BUDGET**

Mayor Bruggeman welcomed everyone to the workshop and made a few opening remarks. After City Manager Whitson's comments, the meeting was handed over to City Consultant Steve Mayo. Mr. Mayo was appointed on June 22, 2015 as city liaison for regional water issues. Mr. Mayo introduced the following guests:

Walt Sears - Region D and Northeast Texas Municipal Water District Executive Director, Linda Price - Region D Chairperson, Liz Fazzio - formerly of the Natural Resources Committee, Angie McCoy - former Chief of Staff for George Lavender, Kelly Mitchell, and Fred Melton - Riverbend Board Member.

Mr. Mayo provided an in-depth overview of his research and recent conversations with US Army Corps of Engineers (Corps) staff regarding water contracts dating back to 1968. Mr. Mayo presented handouts (attached) which detailed correspondence between the Corps and Texarkana Water Utilities staff. After a lengthy discussion and questions answered by Texarkana Water Utilities and city staff, council members learned of an accrued \$28 million unbudgeted debt for water rights over the next 50 years owed to the Corps for the building, operating, and maintaining of Wright Patman Lake. Mr. Mayo asked Mr. Sears to explain the

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Aug 17, 2015 5:30 PM (Consent Items)

detailed chart handout presented to council. Mr. Mayo concluded his presentation stressing the need for council members to address this issue with the Corps expediently. Mr. Mayo said he would update the council as future conversations with Corps staff progress. Council agreed this is an urgent matter that needs to be addressed. Council consensus was for staff to present some water rate options at the next council meeting. At that point, Mayor Bruggeman recessed the workshop for a 15 minute break.

#### **BREAK (7:05 p.m. to 7:15 p.m.)**

Mayor Bruggeman reconvened the meeting and opened the discussion regarding the general fund budget. Council Member Davis said residents in Ward 6 had concerns about the city raising the property tax rate to offset the funds required for the public safety communications system. Some residents would like for the city to consider using funds from the sale of beer and wine to help offset costs for acquiring the needed equipment. Council members agreed that other avenues should be investigated in light of the earlier discussion concerning the obligation to the Corp and the proposed increase in water rates. Following the discussion with city staff, council agreed to stay with the current tax rate and not increase property taxes at this time. City Manager Whitson said staff would work with the direction of the council and make the appropriate adjustments in the budget to absorb the costs.

Budget Workshop Spreadsheet

|                |                  |
|----------------|------------------|
| <b>RESULT:</b> | <b>COMPLETED</b> |
|----------------|------------------|

### **III. PUBLIC FORUM/COMMENTS**

Mike Sandefur, Sulphur River Basin Authority Board Director, addressed council and suggested looking at the bond market to help with the unpaid capital costs outstanding with the Corps.

### **IV. ADJOURNMENT**

Motion to adjourn

(7:45 p.m.)

|                  |                                                    |
|------------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| <b>RESULT:</b>   | <b>ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]</b>                         |
| <b>MOVER:</b>    | Brian Matthews, Ward 4                             |
| <b>SECONDER:</b> | Tina Veal-Gooch, Ward 3                            |
| <b>AYES:</b>     | Matlock, Ray, Veal-Gooch, Matthews, Paddock, Davis |
| <b>EXCUSED:</b>  | Bruggeman                                          |



Jennifer Evans  
City Secretary



Bob Bruggeman  
Mayor



## TWU-King, Bill

---

**Subject:** Meeting with Water Supply Contractor at Wright Patman Lake - City of Texarkana (UNCLASSIFIED)  
**Location:** Wright Patman Lake Conference Room  
**Start:** Wed 3/4/2015 10:00 AM  
**End:** Wed 3/4/2015 11:30 AM  
**Show Time As:** Tentative  
**Recurrence:** (none)  
**Organizer:** Braley, Michael S SWF

When: Wednesday, March 04, 2015 10:00 AM-11:30 AM (UTC-06:00) Central Time (US & Canada).

Where: Wright Patman Lake Conference Room

Note: The GMT offset above does not reflect daylight saving time adjustments.

\*~\*~\*~\*~\*~\*~\*~\*~\*~\*

Classification: UNCLASSIFIED

Caveats: NONE

We will have our first bi-annual meeting with the City of Texarkana on Wednesday, March 4th at 1000 at the Wright Patman Lake Conference Room in Texarkana, TX. This will be more of a meet and greet meeting between USACE and the City of Texarkana Water Utilities. We will discuss the O&M work that is scheduled for FY15. We would like to get input from Mr. King what he would like to discuss in these meetings for the future. Please forward this invite to anyone that might benefit from it. If we need to set up a conference line for someone that may not be able to attend in person, please let me know and I will make arrangements prior to the meeting.

Thank You,

Shane Braley  
US Army Corps of Engineers  
Piney Woods Region  
Flood Risk Management Business Line Manager  
Office 903-665-2336 ext15  
Cell 903-293-2478

Classification: UNCLASSIFIED

Caveats: NONE

Communication: US Army Corps of Engineers and TWU Correspondence (Consent Items)

## **TWU-White, Pamela**

---

**Subject:** Meeting with the Corps of Engineers  
**Location:** Wright Patman Corps HQ

**Start:** Wed 3/4/2015 10:00 AM  
**End:** Wed 3/4/2015 11:00 AM  
**Show Time As:** Tentative

**Recurrence:** (none)

**Meeting Status:** Not yet responded

**Organizer:** TWU-White, Pamela

**Required Attendees:** TWU-King, Bill; TWU-Phillips, JD; TWU-Smith, Gary; TWU-Barton, Rick

POC: Shane (903) 665 2336 x15

Communication: US Army Corps of Engineers and TWU Correspondence (Consent Items)

---

---

U. S. Army, Corps of Engineers  
ATTN: CESWF-RE-M  
P. O. Box 17300  
Fort Worth, TX 76102-0300

TEXARKANA WATER UTILITIES

SEP 22 2014

September 16, 2014

Mr. J.D. Phillips, P.E.  
Director of Engineering  
Texarkana Water Utilities  
Post Office Box 2008  
Texarkana, Texas 75504

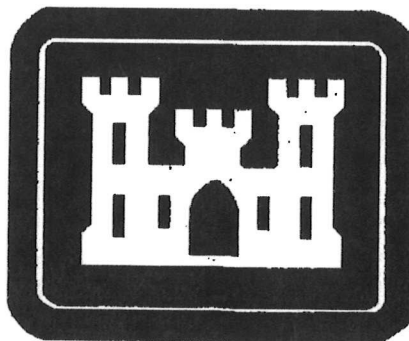
Dear Mr. Phillips:

Enclosed is a fully executed copy of Amendment No. 1, DACW63-3-12-0692 for your records. If you have any questions related to your rights or responsibilities as provided for in the amendment, please contact Mrs. Vicki Akers at 817-886-1114.

*Christa Monaco*

Christa Monaco  
Realty Assistant  
Fort Worth District

Enclosure



Communication: US Army Corps of Engineers and TWU Correspondence (Consent Items)



**AMENDMENT NO. 1**  
**TO**  
**DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY**  
**LICENSE DACW63-3-12-0692**  
**BOWIE COUNTY**  
**WRIGHT PATMAN LAKE, TEXAS**

This Amendment No. 1 to License DACW63-3-12-0692, is made and entered into between the Secretary of the Army, party of the first part, hereinafter referred to as the Government, and Texarkana Water Utilities, a department of the City of Texarkana, Post Office Box 1967, Texarkana, Texas 76102, party of the second part, hereinafter referred to as the Grantee;

**WITNESSETH:**

**WHEREAS**, on 25 October 2012, the Government granted to Texarkana Water Utilities the above-numbered license to use additional U.S. Army Corps of Engineers land on Tract N-1422, for disposal of dredged material removed during the dredging of the water intake structure from Wright Patman Lake, as more specifically described in said license; and

**WHEREAS**, the Grantee has requested that the original license be amended to add an additional five years to the license; and

**WHEREAS**, the Government is agreeable to the amending of said license and extending the license for five years, beginning on October 25, 2013 and ending on October 24, 2018, with a five-year option, and under the same provisions and conditions of the original license.

**NOW THEREFORE**, by mutual agreement of the parties hereto, the original license is amended in the following respect only:

- a) Delete from the first condition, **TERM** clause of the original license the following words, "term of one (1) year, beginning October 25, 2012, and ending October 24, 2013, but revocable at will by the Secretary; and substitute in lieu thereof, "term of five (5) years, beginning October 25, 2013 and ending October 24, 2018 but revocable at will by the Secretary.

## **TWU-White, Pamela**

---

**Subject:** Corps of Engineers (John Jarvis)  
**Location:** Ft. Worth

**Start:** Wed 9/18/2013 12:00 AM  
**End:** Thu 9/19/2013 12:00 AM  
**Show Time As:** Free

**Recurrence:** (none)

**Organizer:** TWU-King, Bill

Communication: US Army Corps of Engineers and TWU Correspondence (Consent Items)



REPLY TO  
ATTENTION OF

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY  
FORT WORTH DISTRICT, CORPS OF ENGINEERS  
P. O. BOX 17300  
FORT WORTH, TEXAS 76102-0300

TEXARKANA WATER UTILITIES

SEP 10 2014

September 5, 2014

Real Estate Division

SUBJECT: Wright Patman Lake, Texas; Amendment No. 1, License DACW63-3-12-0692,

Mr. J.D. Phillips, P.E.  
Director of Engineering  
Texarkana Water Utilities  
Post Office Box 2008  
Texarkana, Texas 75504

Dear Mr. Phillips:

Your request to amend your license DACW63-3-12-0692 for five years, beginning October 25, 2013 and ending October 24, 2018 is approved. Enclosed are two copies of Amendment No. 1, extending the above named license for five years.

Please sign, date and return both copies of the amendment to the above address, Attention: CESWF-RE-M (Christa Monaco). Once signed, a fully executed copy of the amendment will be returned to you for your records.

If you have any questions, please contact Ms. Christa Monaco at 817-886-1231.

Sincerely,

Lee A. Flannery  
Chief, Management and Disposal Branch

Enclosures

Communication: US Army Corps of Engineers and TWU Correspondence (Consent Items)

**AMENDMENT NO. 1**  
**TO**  
**DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY**  
**LICENSE DACW63-3-12-0692**  
**BOWIE COUNTY**  
**WRIGHT PATMAN LAKE, TEXAS**

This Amendment No. 1 to License DACW63-3-12-0692, is made and entered into between the Secretary of the Army, party of the first part, hereinafter referred to as the Government, and Texarkana Water Utilities, a department of the City of Texarkana, Post Office Box 1967, Texarkana, Texas 76102, party of the second part, hereinafter referred to as the Grantee;

**WITNESSETH:**

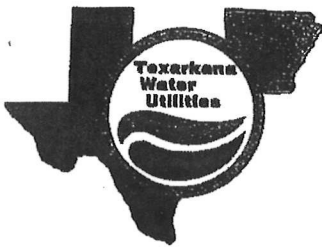
**WHEREAS**, on 25 October 2012, the Government granted to Texarkana Water Utilities the above-numbered license to use additional U.S. Army Corps of Engineers land on Tract N-1422, for disposal of dredged material removed during the dredging of the water intake structure from Wright Patman Lake, as more specifically described in said license; and

**WHEREAS**, the Grantee has requested that the original license be amended to add an additional five years to the license; and

**WHEREAS**, the Government is agreeable to the amending of said license and extending the license for five years, beginning on October 25, 2013 and ending on October 24, 2018, with a five-year option, and under the same provisions and conditions of the original license.

**NOW THEREFORE**, by mutual agreement of the parties hereto, the original license is amended in the following respect only:

- a) Delete from the first condition, **TERM** clause of the original license the following words, "term of one (1) year, beginning October 25, 2012, and ending October 24, 2013, but revocable at will by the Secretary; and substitute in lieu thereof, "term of five (5) years, beginning October 25, 2013 and ending October 24, 2018 but revocable at will by the Secretary.



## Texarkana Water Utilities

801 Wood Street, P.O. Box 2008, Texarkana, Texas 75504

(903) 798-3800 Phone

(903) 791-0724 Fax

August 13, 2014

Dustin Flowers  
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers  
Wright Patman Lake Office  
64 Clear Springs Park  
Texarkana, Texas 75501

**Re: Wright Patman Lake, Texas; Easement DACW63-2-04-0664  
and License DACW63-3-12-0692**

Dear Mr. Flowers:

As we discussed on the telephone yesterday, the Utility would like to renew the above referenced license for the dredging of a channel at the Utility's intake structure located at Intake Hill on Lake Wright Patman. If any fees or paperwork are needed for the renewal of the permit or you need additional information, please do not hesitate to contact me at (903) 798-3821.

Sincerely,

TEXARKANA WATER UTILITIES

J.D. Phillips, P.E.  
Director of Engineering

xc: William D. King, Jr., Executive Director, TWU

dflowers02.wpd

*Printed on Recycled Paper*



**TWU-Phillips, JD**

---

**From:** Flowers, Robert D SWF <Robert.D.Flowers@usace.army.mil>  
**Sent:** Tuesday, August 12, 2014 5:43 PM  
**To:** TWU-Phillips, JD  
**Subject:** RE: Request Letter for Dredging Wright Patman (UNCLASSIFIED)

Classification: UNCLASSIFIED  
Caveats: NONE

Thank you

Dustin Flowers  
Natural Resource Specialist  
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers  
Fort Worth District  
Wright Patman Lake Office  
903-838-8781  
903-276-6310 Cell

-----Original Message-----

From: TWU-Phillips, JD [mailto:phillips@txkusa.org]  
Sent: Tuesday, August 12, 2014 4:36 PM  
To: Flowers, Robert D SWF  
Subject: [EXTERNAL] RE: Request Letter for Dredging Wright Patman (UNCLASSIFIED)

Will do!

-----Original Message-----

From: Flowers, Robert D SWF [mailto:Robert.D.Flowers@usace.army.mil]  
Sent: Tuesday, August 12, 2014 4:32 PM  
To: TWU-Phillips, JD  
Subject: RE: Request Letter for Dredging Wright Patman (UNCLASSIFIED)

Classification: UNCLASSIFIED  
Caveats: NONE

No sir, please send to 64 Clear Springs Park Texarkana, Texas 75501.

Dustin Flowers  
Natural Resource Specialist  
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers  
Fort Worth District  
Wright Patman Lake Office  
903-838-8781  
903-276-6310 Cell

---Original Message---

From: TWU-Phillips, JD [mailto:phillips@txkusa.org]  
Sent: Tuesday, August 12, 2014 4:14 PM

To: Flowers, Robert D SWF  
Subject: [EXTERNAL] RE: Request Letter for Dredging Wright Patman (UNCLASSIFIED)

Is P.O. Box 1817 still the correct address?

-----Original Message-----

From: Flowers, Robert D SWF [mailto:Robert.D.Flowers@usace.army.mil]  
Sent: Tuesday, August 12, 2014 4:08 PM  
To: TWU-Phillips, JD  
Cc: Bransford, James M SWF  
Subject: Request Letter for Dredging Wright Patman (UNCLASSIFIED)

Classification: UNCLASSIFIED  
Caveats: NONE

J.D.,

Per our phone conversation we will simply need an updated request letter stating that you wish to renew the permit for dredging near the water intake on Wright Patman Lake. Simply following the same protocols as your previous letter. Please get this to me as soon as you can, so we can correct this matter efficiently.

Thanks again,

Dustin Flowers  
Natural Resource Specialist  
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers  
Fort Worth District  
Wright Patman Lake Office  
903-838-8781  
903-276-6310 Cell

Classification: UNCLASSIFIED  
Caveats: NONE

Classification: UNCLASSIFIED  
Caveats: NONE

Classification: UNCLASSIFIED  
Caveats: NONE

## TWU-Phillips, JD

---

**From:** Grubbs, Peggy S SWF <Peggy.S.Grubbs@usace.army.mil>  
**Sent:** Tuesday, June 17, 2014 10:25 AM  
**To:** TWU-King, Bill  
**Cc:** TWU-White, Pamela; TWU-Phillips, JD; TWU-Cornelius, Jim; TWU-Smith, Gary; Eckhardt, Elston D SWF; Lippe, Tonya A SWF; Hildreth, Debra R SWF  
**Subject:** RE: RRVA Visit... Estimated costs for Water Supply

Telecon number for call today is 888 675-2535 Access code 5029586 password 1518

Peggy S. Grubbs, P.E., PMP  
Deputy District Engineer  
Fort Worth District

-----  
PO Box 17300  
Fort Worth, Texas  
76102-0300  
Tel: (817) 886-1516

Fort Worth District on facebook :

<http://www.facebook.com/pages/Fort-Worth-District-US-Army-Corps-of-Engineers/188083711219308>

Fort Worth on Twitter: [http://twitter.com/#!/USACE\\_FortWorth](http://twitter.com/#!/USACE_FortWorth)

-----Original Message-----

From: TWU-King, Bill [mailto:king@txkusa.org]  
Sent: Wednesday, June 11, 2014 11:54 AM  
To: Grubbs, Peggy S SWF  
Cc: TWU-White, Pamela; TWU-Phillips, JD; TWU-Cornelius, Jim; TWU-Smith, Gary; Eckhardt, Elston D SWF; Lippe, Tonya A SWF; Hildreth, Debra R SWF  
Subject: [EXTERNAL] RE: RRVA Visit... Estimated costs for Water Supply

No problem. Will get number and forward tomorrow.

Thanks  
Bill

-----Original Message-----

From: Grubbs, Peggy S SWF [mailto:Peggy.S.Grubbs@usace.army.mil]  
Sent: Wednesday, June 11, 2014 10:58 AM  
To: TWU-King, Bill  
Cc: TWU-White, Pamela; TWU-Phillips, JD; TWU-Cornelius, Jim; TWU-Smith, Gary; Eckhardt, Elston D SWF; Lippe, Tonya A SWF; Hildreth, Debra R SWF  
Subject: RE: RRVA Visit... Estimated costs for Water Supply

II

We are in receipt of your letter, Col Klinge and I appreciate your note.



Your plan sounds good. Please include Elston on any correspondence. We are both hooked in through Blackberries on the road, however, if mine is not fixed by the end of today I will not have one. Tuesday morning around 10:30 looks good. If that is okay with you we can provide a conference number.

Thanks again for working through this with us.

Peggy S. Grubbs, P.E., PMP  
Deputy District Engineer  
Fort Worth District

-----  
PO Box 17300  
Fort Worth, Texas  
76102-0300  
Tel: (817) 886-1516

Fort Worth District on facebook :

<http://www.facebook.com/pages/Fort-Worth-District-US-Army-Corps-of-Engineers/188083711219308>

Fort Worth on Twitter: [http://twitter.com/#!/USACE\\_FortWorth](http://twitter.com/#!/USACE_FortWorth)

-----Original Message-----

From: TWU-King, Bill [mailto:king@txkusa.org]

Sent: Wednesday, June 11, 2014 10:45 AM

To: Grubbs, Peggy S SWF

Cc: TWU-White, Pamela; TWU-Phillips, JD; TWU-Cornelius, Jim; TWU-Smith, Gary

Subject: [EXTERNAL] RE: RRVA Visit... Estimated costs for Water Supply

Everyone:

I appreciate the information. I think for discussion purposes, I will need the detail of how the \$1.4 million was derived as soon as reasonable possible. The rest of the week will be very busy for me as I know it will be for you. Perhaps we could do a short telephone conference perhaps on Tuesday or Wednesday of next week assuming you can get the info on the \$1.4 million this week. I'll send an e-mail if other questions arise.

Thanks,  
Bill

-----Original Message-----

From: Grubbs, Peggy S SWF [mailto:Peggy.S.Grubbs@usace.army.mil]

Sent: Tuesday, June 10, 2014 4:34 PM

To: TWU-King, Bill

Cc: Eckhardt, Elston D SWF

Subject: RRVA Visit... Estimated costs for Water Supply

Mr. King please reply so I know that you got this. Feel free to email if you have any questions. Either Elston or I will get ahold of you tomorrow to be sure there are no questions.

We will call your work number or your cell at 903-278-6930.

-----Original Message-----

From: Eckhardt, Elston D SWF  
Sent: Wednesday, June 04, 2014 2:30 PM  
To: Grubbs, Peggy S SWF; 'king@txkusa.org'  
Cc: Klinge, Charles H COL SWF; Lippe, Tonya A SWF; Morris, Robert P JR LTC SWF  
Subject: Re: RRVA Visit

Mr. King,

After implementation of the ultimate rule curve and the 1968 contract, the City of Texarkana's share of annual O&M costs will be 5.3868% of actual expenditures. In 2013, that would have been approximately \$68,000.

Recouping the capital costs are by far the largest cost. This will be approximately \$1.4M per year, for 50 years. After 50 years, the initial investment is paid, and you will only be responsible for your share of the O&M costs.

Elston

----- Original Message -----

From: Grubbs, Peggy S SWF  
Sent: Wednesday, June 04, 2014 02:18 PM  
To: 'king@txkusa.org' <king@txkusa.org>  
Cc: Klinge, Charles H COL SWF; Eckhardt, Elston D SWF; Lippe, Tonya A SWF; Morris, Robert P JR LTC SWF  
Subject: RRVA Visit

Mr. King

It was a great meeting with you at the RRVA workshop. We appreciate the discussion regarding the Wright Patman Lake water supply contract. We will provide you more estimates for O&M for the out years. We will confirm the current cost estimate for water and any environmental assessment that may be required.

We look forward to working with you and would like to set up a meeting soon to discuss this contract.

If you should have any further questions please feel free to contact myself or Elston Eckhardt.

Thank You again for your assistance with addressing this issue

Peggy Grubbs

Communication: US Army Corps of Engineers and TWU Correspondence (Consent Items)

Estimate of real estate costs to be incurred as a result of the conversion of 170,400 a.f. of flood control storage to use for municipal and industrial water supply \$0

Estimate of relocation costs to be incurred as a result of the conversion of 170,400 a.f. of flood control storage to use for municipal and industrial water supply \$0

Total Updated Costs \$ 28,536,285.81

Updated Computation of Estimated Annual Charges to be paid by the City for Use of the Total Operating Rule Curve Storage Space

Repayment of allocated updated cost as computed below \$1,510,529.03

Computation of value of annual payment for repayment of allocated updated project cost (based on 50 payments, 49 of which bear interest on the unpaid balance.)

Wherein  
D = annual payment  
R = amount to be repaid = \$47,644,375.81  
i = interest rate = 5.101%  
n = No. of payments = 50

$$D = \frac{.05101 (1 + .05101)^{49}}{(1 + .05101)^{50} - 1} \times \$47,644,376 = \$1,510,529.03$$

$$0.05293358207 \times \$47,644,376 = \$2,521,989.48$$

Allocated operation and maintenance and other incidental costs as computed below \$68,502.54

\$1,271,663.27 = Estimated Joint Use Operation and Maintenance Costs

Prorate share of joint-use operation and maintenance costs =  
139,320/2,586,300 x \$1,271,663.27 =  
0.05386846 x \$1,271,663.27 = \$68,502.54

Estimated additional operation and maintenance cost for recreation facilities caused by the increased frequency of flooding = \$15,000

Total annual cost to be paid by the City for use of the total operating rule curve storage space \$1,579,031.57

## TWU-King, Bill

---

**From:** TWU-King, Bill  
**Sent:** Wednesday, June 11, 2014 10:25 AM  
**To:** 'Grubbs, Peggy S SWF'  
**Subject:** RE: RRVA Visit... Estimated costs for Water Supply

Got it.  
Bill

-----Original Message-----

**From:** Grubbs, Peggy S SWF [mailto:Peggy.S.Grubbs@usace.army.mil]  
**Sent:** Tuesday, June 10, 2014 4:34 PM  
**To:** TWU-King, Bill  
**Cc:** Eckhardt, Elston D SWF  
**Subject:** RRVA Visit... Estimated costs for Water Supply

Mr. King please reply so I know that you got this. Feel free to email if you have any questions. Either Elston or I will get ahold of you tomorrow to be sure there are no questions.

We will call your work number or your cell at 903-278-6930.

-----Original Message-----

**From:** Eckhardt, Elston D SWF  
**Sent:** Wednesday, June 04, 2014 2:30 PM  
**To:** Grubbs, Peggy S SWF; 'king@txkusa.org'  
**Cc:** Klinge, Charles H COL SWF; Lippe, Tonya A SWF; Morris, Robert P JR LTC SWF  
**Subject:** Re: RRVA Visit

Mr. King,

After implementation of the ultimate rule curve and the 1968 contract, the City of Texarkana's share of annual O&M costs will be 5.3868% of actual expenditures. In 2013, that would have been approximately \$68,000.

Recouping the capital costs are by far the largest cost. This will be approximately \$1.4M per year, for 50 years. After 50 years, the initial investment is paid, and you will only be responsible for your share of the O&M costs.

Elston

----- Original Message -----

**From:** Grubbs, Peggy S SWF  
**Sent:** Wednesday, June 04, 2014 02:18 PM  
**To:** 'king@txkusa.org' <king@txkusa.org>  
**Cc:** Klinge, Charles H COL SWF; Eckhardt, Elston D SWF; Lippe, Tonya A SWF; Morris, Robert P JR LTC SWF  
**Subject:** RRVA Visit

Mr. King

June 5, 2014

Colonel Charles H. Klinge  
Department of the Army  
Fort Worth District, Corps of Engineers  
P.O. Box 17300  
Ft. Worth, TX 76102-0300

Dear Colonel Klinge

This correspondence serves to provide the recently requested acknowledgement of your letter to Texarkana Water Utility dated February 25, 2014 regarding various matters concerning water supply storage at Wright Patman Dam and Reservoir. The staff of Texarkana Water Utilities, or other departments of Texarkana, Texas, will contact the Fort Worth Corps should questions on these matters arise.

Sincerely,

Texarkana Water Utilities

William D. King, Jr.  
Executive Director



## TWU-King, Bill

---

**From:** Jon Larkin <jonlark.inc@windstream.net>  
**Sent:** Monday, September 23, 2013 5:00 PM  
**To:** TWU-King, Bill; TEX-Whitson, John  
**Subject:** FW: Notes from 18 September meeting  
**Attachments:** Notes from 18Sept2013meeting.docx

John and Bill

Attached are minutes from the meeting in Ft Worth at the Corps.

Talk with you soon,  
John Jarvis  
SRBA

**From:** Becky Griffith [mailto:Becky.Griffith@freese.com]  
**Sent:** Monday, September 23, 2013 3:41 PM  
**To:** Jodie Foster (jodie.r.foster@usace.army.mil); kathleen.e.gately@usace.army.mil; John M. Jarvis (jonlark.inc@windstream.net)  
**Cc:** UFH12230  
**Subject:** Notes from 18 September meeting

Please see attached – for your files and additional distribution.

Please let me know if you have any comments/corrections.

Thanks!

Becky

Please consider the environment before printing this message.

This electronic mail message is intended exclusively for the individual or entity to which it is addressed. This message together with any attachments may contain the sender's organization's confidential and privileged information. The recipient is hereby notified to treat this information as confidential and privileged and to not disclose or use the information except as authorized by sender's organization. Any unauthorized review, copying, retention, copying, disclosure, distribution, reproduction, dissemination or the use of, or taking of any action in reliance upon, this information by persons or entities other than the intended recipient is prohibited. If you received this message in error, please immediately contact the sender by reply email and delete all copies of the material from any computer. Thank you for your cooperation.



## Notes from meeting with SRBA/City of Texarkana/ Corps of Engineers (18 September 2013)

### Present:

Jason Vasquez (COE)  
Loree Baldi (COE)  
Mark Black (COE)  
Darlene Prohaska (COE)  
Jodie Foster (COE)  
Bill King (TWU)  
John Jarvis (SRBA)  
John Whitson (City)  
Amy Kaarlela (FNI)  
Kathy Gately (COE)  
Chandler Peter (COE)  
Stephen Brooks (COE)  
Becky Griffith (FNI)

### A. Periodic Assessment, Wright Patman

1. Jason indicated there were two major components – the Inspection (completed in March 2013) and the Semi-Qualitative Risk Assessment. (SQRA) The SQRA is tentatively scheduled for January 2014 and focuses on an identification and evaluation of potential failure modes based on information from the inspection and other sources.
2. Four important pieces of information supplement the SQRA. These are:
  - a. Assessment of hydraulic loading. This will be performed by the Fort Worth District (SWF) H&H staff and will address three scenarios of hydraulic loading – current operations, the Interim Rule Curve and the Ultimate Rule Curve. (Current operations will reflect the ongoing practice of maintaining the conservation pool at a slightly higher elevation than described in the Interim Rule Curve.)
  - b. Seepage and Erosion Analysis. Comprised of seepage analysis on three critical sections of the dam. Analysis of the first section has been completed by SWF. The second and third sections will be completed by FNI under the modification to PAS II contract (cost analysis.) This work is currently underway.
  - c. Structural Stability of the Outlet works. The evaluation will be informed by work completed to date by SWF in developing Interim Risk Reduction Measures (IRRM's). At least one IRRM related to the Patman outlet works is included in the FY14 budget. **Jason to provide Becky information describing the features in this IRRM for consideration by FNI engineers in the general cost analysis.**
  - d. Breach Analysis. Some discussion as to status. Subsequently confirmed by Jason, that this is not currently done, but will be done by the MMC (Something and Mapping Center) prior to the January PA. This action has been identified by SWF as the District's highest priority for MMC work, and is supported by the Southwestern Division (SWD) as High Priority for the Division as well.
3. Emergency Action Planning can also be considered in the SQRA. A robust/sophisticated EAP will increase the team's confidence that risk can/will be reduced and could play a role in the team's judgment as to the magnitude of risk associated with any given situation. Texarkana is interested in supporting this effort and indicated they have staff that could be assigned to this

task. (Note: there probably should be some follow up discussion to identify whether this is important to kick off prior to the January PA.) The SQRA will most likely be conducted at the Wright Patman COE office. FNI is available to participate/assist as desired by the Corps.

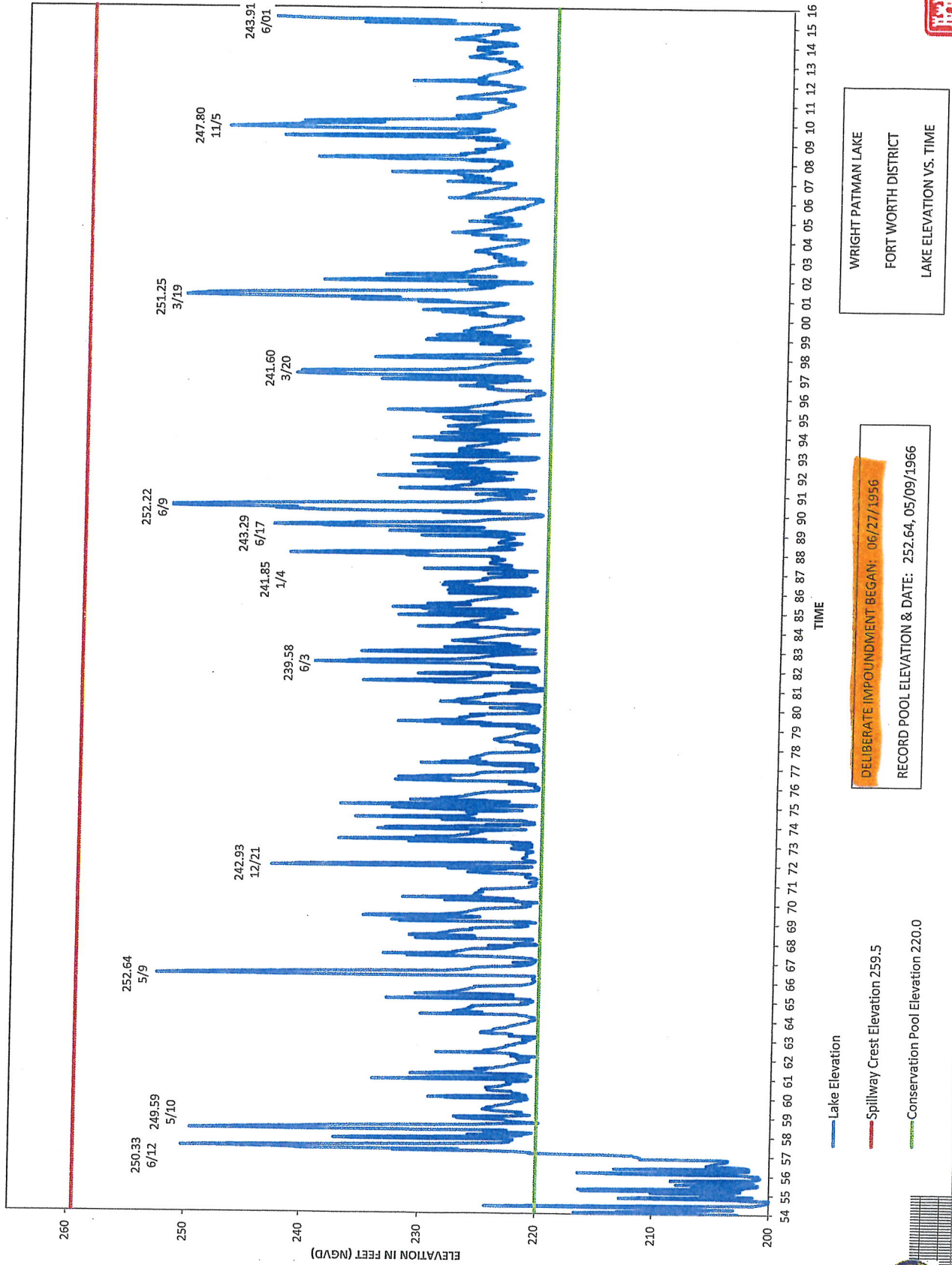
4. There is still much discussion ongoing within the Dam Safety community of practice as to the level of detail needed for the above described analysis. In part, this stems from the fact that the Wright Patman PA needs to accomplish more than the standard review/validation of the dam's DSAC status. In this case, we need a credible cost estimate for the action plan to reduce the rating to at least DCAC IV status. How this is to be accomplished, and the level of detail in the supporting analyses needed is still under discussion. **Jason expects clarity on this issue by the end of the week (20 September.)** Based on the answers to these questions, Darlene and Becky agreed that a follow up meeting focused on the interface between the H&H tasks supporting the SQRA, the H&H tasks supporting the Feasibility study, and the FNI H&H work being accomplished under the PAS II modification needs to be held fairly soon. **Jodie/Kathy to schedule for the week of 30 September.**

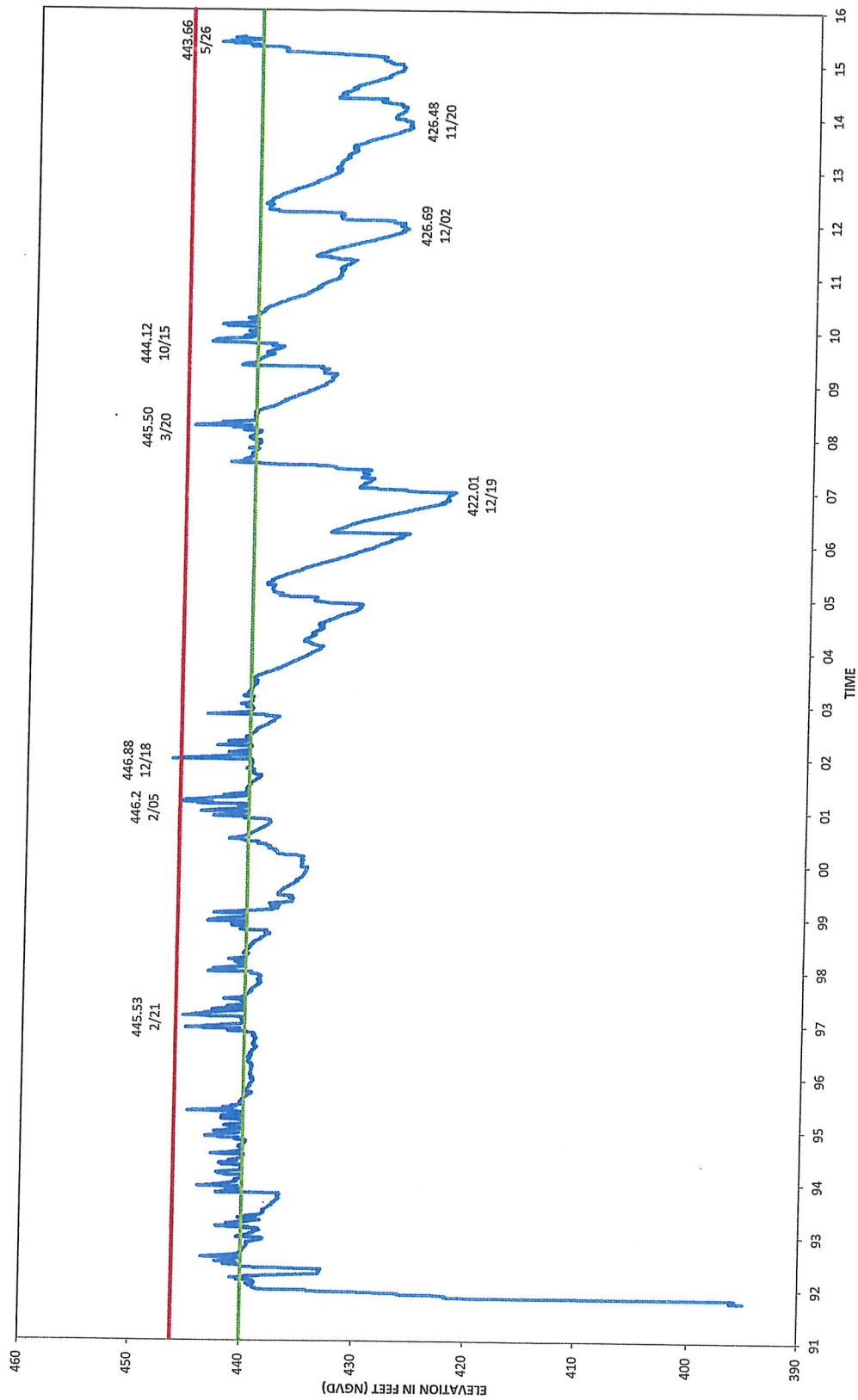
## **B. Water Demand and Availability Projections**

1. Amy reviewed work performed by FNI on developing estimates of in-basin demands for water as part of the PAS I task order. Chandler provided a number of insights on how Regulatory's approach during a permit application would be different than that taken by FNI is estimating total basin demand. We also discussed problems inherent in basing assessment of water availability entirely on the State's Water Availability Models. Becky indicated that development/use of a Riverware model was ongoing and both sets of analysis would most likely be available at the permitting stage. A separate meeting with Regulatory to discuss their approach to Purpose/Need and Alternatives development was suggested. **Becky indicated that this was probably desirable but indicated a need to discuss the topic with the JCPD stakeholders prior to setting up said meeting.**
2. Texarkana's comments on the Demand/Availability Interim report were discussed. Amy obtained clarification that Texarkana's contract with SW Arkansas Water District for Lake Millwood water has been updated since our January 2012 interviews and provides for purchase of up to 15 MGD. There is no maximum annual amount under this contract other than 15MGD x 365 days/year. Beyond the current 15 MGD, SW Arkansas WD has an additional 35 MGD from Millwood that it can sell to Texarkana, AR, but Texarkana is currently unable to treat that volume (would require a treatment plant expansion). Purchasing this addition water would also require a large capital investment to pay for the COE storage associated with this supply. Mr. Whitson indicated that Southwest Arkansas WD has set aside the funds necessary to pay for the storage. **FNI agreed to modify the wording with respect to the Millwood source in the forthcoming Draft Report and provide this language for Texarkana review prior to report release.**
3. Dredging of the existing Texarkana intake structure would cost approximately \$100k and would be effective for an estimated 15-24 months before silting in again. TWU thinks a longer term strategy would be to extend the intake structure approximately 450' further into the lake. This would likely be a 10-year (or so) solution. TWU does not have a cost estimate available for this. **FNI will appropriately modify the report language with respect to the current intake structure.**
4. Yield estimates contained in the report were discussed at length. Becky emphasized that the yield estimate contained in the first interim report is based on existing conditions, defined by FNI to be the Interim Rule curve, existing levels of sedimentation (as documented in the most recent TWDB

volumetric survey) and with Ralph Hall in place. Review of the yield estimates for the Ultimate Rule curve made clear the significance of that increment of storage to the dependable yield. Bill King was satisfied with this explanation. Kathy asked if Texarkana had any plans to formally request enactment of the permanent contract. Texarkana indicated that they were interested, but specific action would be pending the outcome of this study as well as ongoing dialog with SW Arkansas WD regarding expanding Texarkana's reliance on the Millwood source.





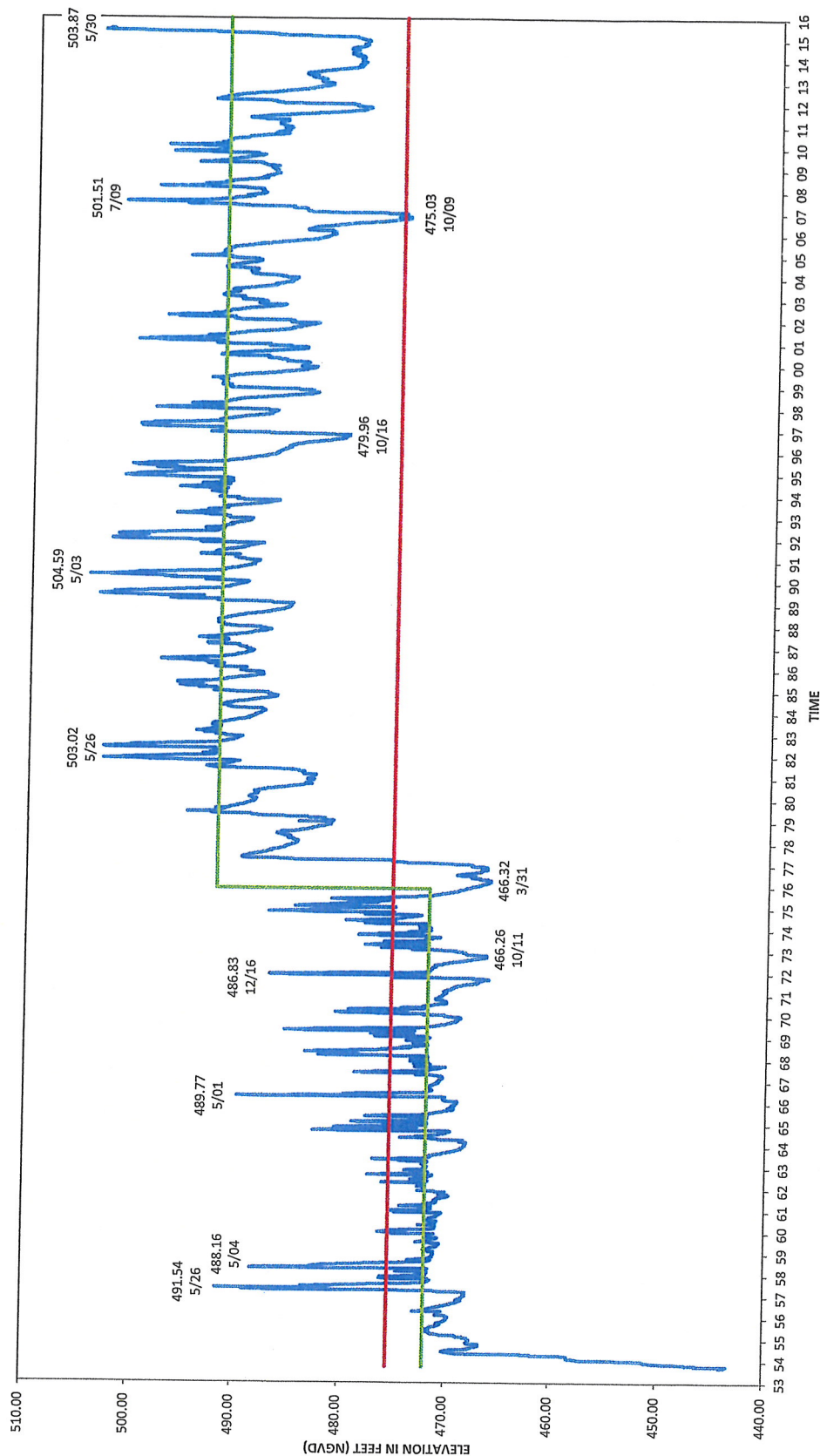


Lake Elevation  
 Spillway Crest Elevation 446.0  
 Conservation Pool Elevation 440.0

DELIBERATE IMPOUNDMENT BEGAN: 09/28/1991  
 RECORD POOL ELEVATION & DATE: 446.95, 12/18/2001

COOPER LAKE  
 FORT WORTH DISTRICT  
 LAKE ELEVATION VS. TIME





DELIBERATE IMPOUNDMENT BEGAN: 09/14/1953

RECORD POOL ELEVATION & DATE: 504.93, 05/03/1990

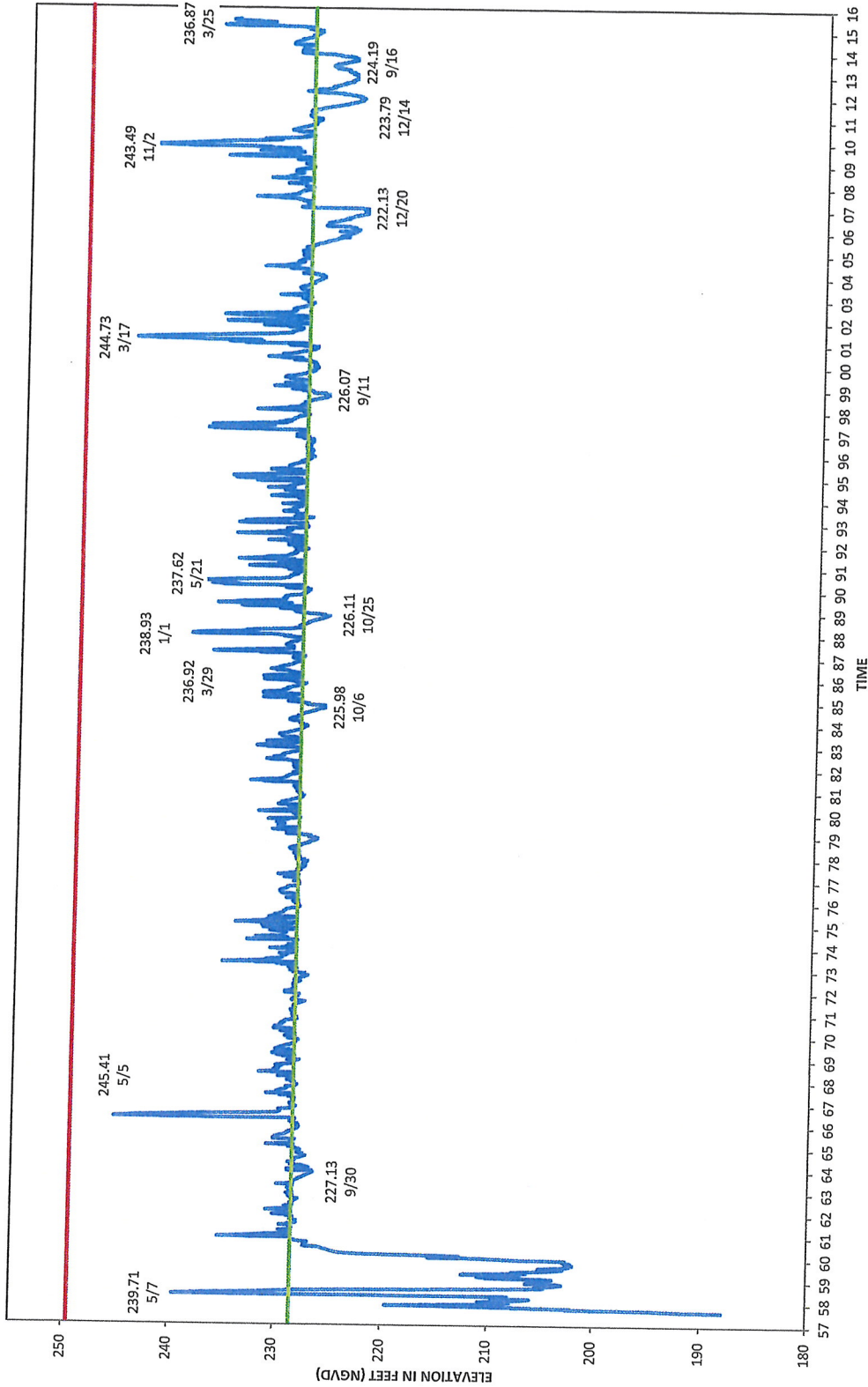
The conservation pool was raised on Dec 01 1975 from elevation 472.0 to 492.0 feet NGVD

LAVON LAKE

FORT WORTH DISTRICT  
LAKE ELEVATION VS. TIME







— Lake Elevation

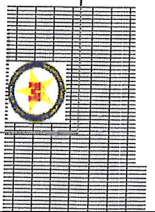
— Spillway Crest Elevation 249.5

— Conservation Pool Elevation 228.5

DELIBERATE IMPOUNDMENT BEGAN: 08/21/1957

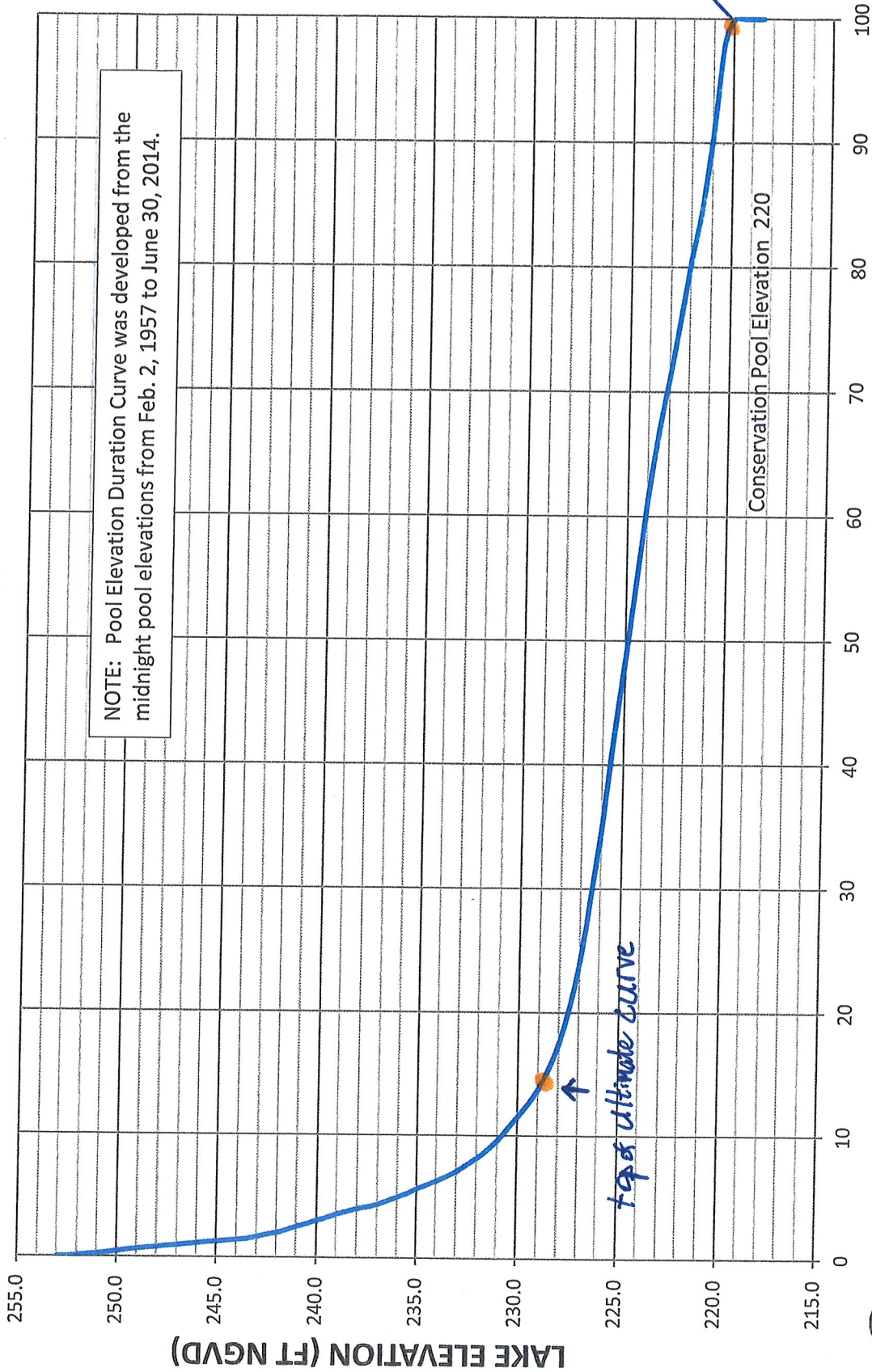
RECORD POOL ELEVATION & DATE: 245.41, 05/05/1966

LAKE O' THE PINES  
FORT WORTH DISTRICT  
LAKE ELEVATION VS. TIME



# WRIGHT PATMAN LAKE

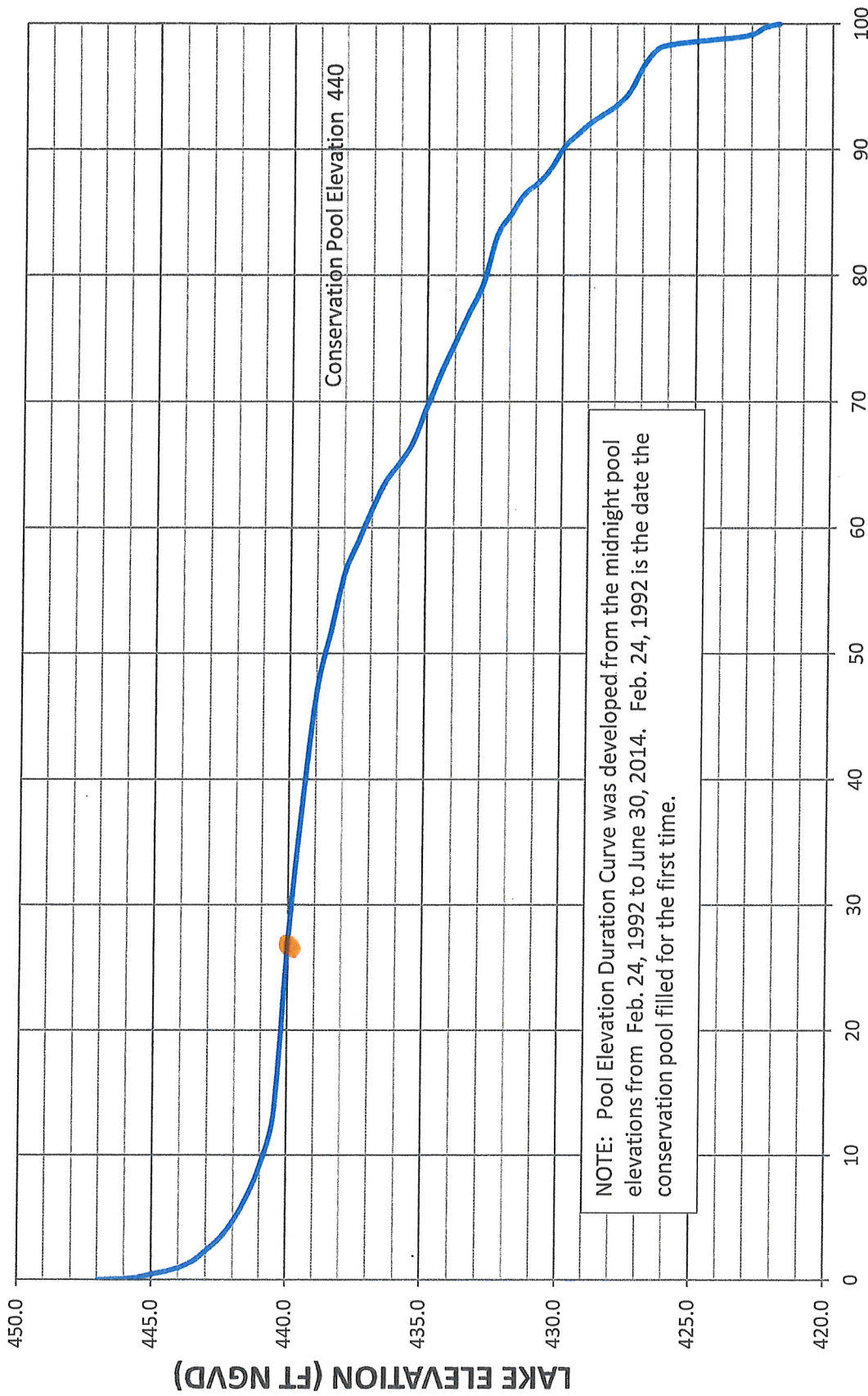
NOTE: Pool Elevation Duration Curve was developed from the midnight pool elevations from Feb. 2, 1957 to June 30, 2014.



PERCENT OF TIME POOL ELEVATION EQUAL OR EXCEEDED



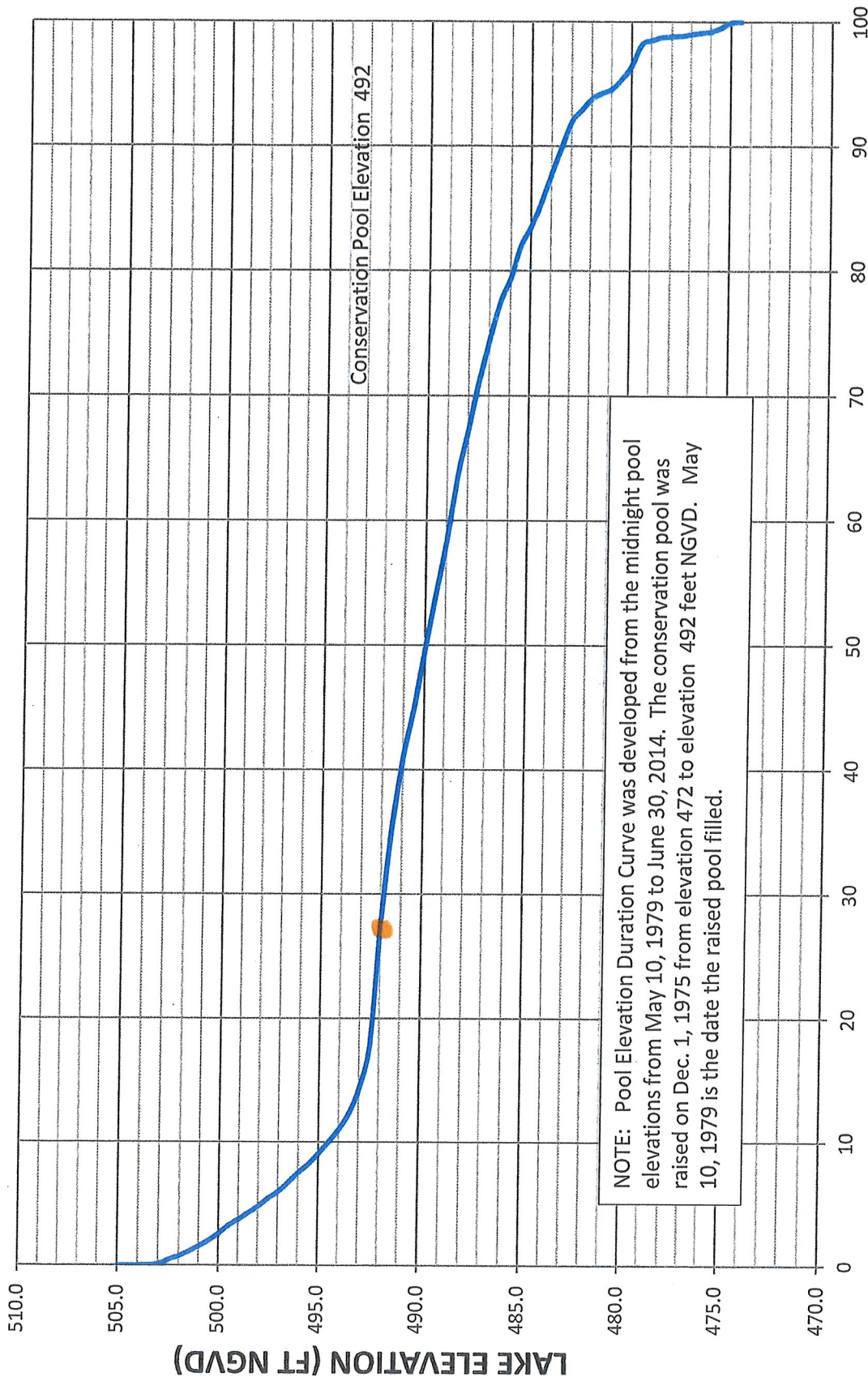
# COOPER LAKE



PERCENT OF TIME POOL ELEVATION EQUAL OR EXCEEDED



# LAVON LAKE



NOTE: Pool Elevation Duration Curve was developed from the midnight pool elevations from May 10, 1979 to June 30, 2014. The conservation pool was raised on Dec. 1, 1975 from elevation 472 to elevation 492 feet NGVD. May 10, 1979 is the date the raised pool filled.

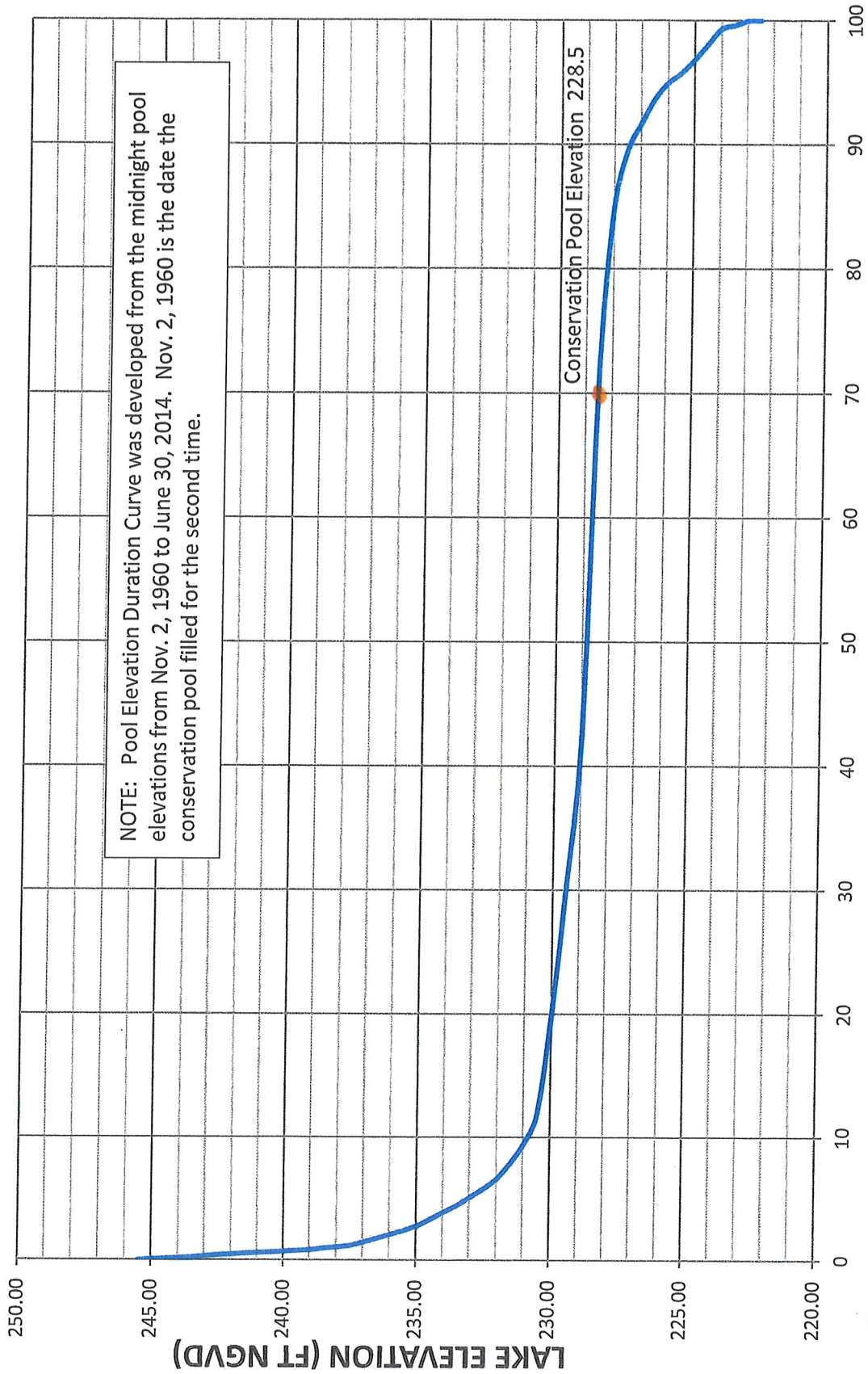


PERCENT OF TIME POOL ELEVATION EQUAL OR EXCEEDED



# LAKE O' THE PINES

NOTE: Pool Elevation Duration Curve was developed from the midnight pool elevations from Nov. 2, 1960 to June 30, 2014. Nov. 2, 1960 is the date the conservation pool filled for the second time.



Conservation Pool Elevation 228.5



PERCENT OF TIME POOL ELEVATION EQUAL OR EXCEEDED







# CITY OF TEXARKANA

## CITY COUNCIL

MINUTES • AUGUST 24, 2015

Council Chambers

Regular Meeting

6:00 PM

220 TEXAS BLVD.  
TEXARKANA, TX 75501

### I. CALL TO ORDER, ROLL CALL, ESTABLISHMENT OF QUORUM

| Attendee Name      | Title  | Status  | Arrived |
|--------------------|--------|---------|---------|
| Bob Bruggeman      | Mayor  | Present |         |
| Jean H. Matlock    | Ward 1 | Present |         |
| Willie Ray         | Ward 2 | Absent  |         |
| Tina Veal-Gooch    | Ward 3 | Present |         |
| Brian Matthews     | Ward 4 | Present |         |
| Christy P. Paddock | Ward 5 | Present |         |
| Josh Davis         | Ward 6 | Present |         |

Staff Present: City Manager John Whitson, Jennifer Evans, Shirley Jaster, Charlie Bassett, John Bunting, Michael Henry, David Orr, Lynn Henry, Bill King, Dan Shiner, Jim Cornelius, Charles Kreidler, Kristin Peeples, Eric Schlotter, Karey Parker, Kyle Dooley, Jim Powell, Eddie Aulds, Lisa Thompson, and Jerry Sparks.

Legal Counsel: Jeff Lewis

### II. INVOCATION AND PLEDGE BY COUNCIL MEMBER JOSH DAVIS

### III. MAYOR'S OPENING REMARKS

#### Upcoming City Council Meetings:

Monday, August 31, 2015 at 6:00 p.m. (Public Hearing: Adoption of the Tax Rate)

**Monday, August 31, 2015 (following the Public Hearing: Planning and Zoning Commission Workshop)**

Monday, September 14, 2015 at 6:00 p.m.

Monday, September 28, 2015 at 6:00 p.m.

Monday, October 12, 2015 at 6:00 p.m.

#### Parks & Recreation Events:

|                         |                                  |                    |
|-------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|
| August 27 <sup>th</sup> | Clydesdale Parade                | Downtown Texarkana |
| August 29 <sup>th</sup> | Clydesdale Public Viewing        | Spring Lake Park   |
| August 29 <sup>th</sup> | Fall Back to Girl Scouting Event | Spring Lake Park   |
| August 30 <sup>th</sup> | Clydesdale Public Viewing        | Spring Lake Park   |

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Aug 24, 2015 6:00 PM (Consent Items)

For a complete list of Parks & Recreation activities and information call 903-798-3978 or visit the city website: <http://tx-texarkana.civicplus.com>

**Mayor Bruggeman gave a warm and special welcome to several guests in the audience:**

**John Jarvis (former Mayor of Texarkana, Texas)**  
**Steve Mayo (former Mayor of Texarkana, Texas)**  
**Robert Lorange (Mayor of Redwater, Texas)**  
**Judge Wilbanks (Cass County)**  
**Judge Carlow (Bowie County)**  
**Scott Norton (former Texarkana Texas Council Member)**  
**Derrick McGary (former Texarkana Texas Council Member)**  
**Tom Sadowski (former Texarkana Texas Council Member)**  
**Allan Wren (Texarkana Arkansas Board Director)**  
**Ruth Penney Bell (Mayor of Texarkana, Arkansas)**

### ***Proclamation Presentation***

**Mayor Bruggeman read the proclamation.**

Blood Cancer Awareness Month - September 2015

### ***Appointments to Boards & Commissions***

**Council Member Paddock recommended Jeff Elliott for appointment to the University Planned Development District board to replace the vacated Ward 5 position formerly held by Hayden Hemphill.**

1. Motion to adopt a new appointment to the University Planned Development District board.

(6:14 p.m.)

|                  |                                               |
|------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| <b>RESULT:</b>   | <b>ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]</b>                    |
| <b>MOVER:</b>    | Josh Davis, Ward 6                            |
| <b>SECONDER:</b> | Tina Veal-Gooch, Ward 3                       |
| <b>AYES:</b>     | Matlock, Veal-Gooch, Matthews, Paddock, Davis |
| <b>ABSENT:</b>   | Ray                                           |
| <b>EXCUSED:</b>  | Bruggeman                                     |

### **IV. OPEN FORUM: COMMENTS FROM THE PUBLIC (LIMIT 5 MINUTES EACH)**

Items scheduled for "Public Hearing" or have been heard at a previous "Public Hearing" are not to be addressed at the "Open Forum".

**There were no public comments made at open forum.**

### **V. ITEMS FOR CONSIDERATION**

**Consent Items**

(6:16 p.m.)

|                  |                                               |
|------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| <b>RESULT:</b>   | <b>ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]</b>                    |
| <b>MOVER:</b>    | Christy P. Paddock, Ward 5                    |
| <b>SECONDER:</b> | Brian Matthews, Ward 4                        |
| <b>AYES:</b>     | Matlock, Veal-Gooch, Matthews, Paddock, Davis |
| <b>ABSENT:</b>   | Ray                                           |
| <b>EXCUSED:</b>  | Bruggeman                                     |

1. Consider approval of the minutes of the Regular Meeting of the City Council held on August 10, 2015 at 6:00 PM.

2015-078 ORD Withdrawal Request

**Action Items**

2. Resolution No. 2015-072 authorizing the City Manager to enter into a purchase agreement with Motorola Solutions through an inter-local agreement with Houston-Galveston Area Council for the purchase and installation of public safety communications equipment utilizing the Texas Department of Public Safety statewide system in a total amount not to exceed ONE MILLION ONE HUNDRED FIFTY THOUSAND DOLLARS (\$1,150,000); authorizing the City Manager to enter into a ten-year maintenance agreement with Motorola Solutions for the purchased equipment not to exceed FOUR HUNDRED EIGHTY THOUSAND DOLLARS (\$480,000).

Public Hearing: July 27, 2015  
 Second Briefing: August 10, 2015  
 Council Vote: August 24, 2015

**City Manager Whitson provided updates to council on this resolution. Mayor Bruggeman thanked City Attorney Jeff Lewis, Dan Shiner, and Michael Henry for their diligent efforts in minimizing costs related to this item.**

(6:21 p.m.)

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Aug 24, 2015 6:00 PM (Consent Items)

|                  |                                               |
|------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| <b>RESULT:</b>   | <b>ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]</b>                    |
| <b>MOVER:</b>    | Tina Veal-Gooch, Ward 3                       |
| <b>SECONDER:</b> | Brian Matthews, Ward 4                        |
| <b>AYES:</b>     | Matlock, Veal-Gooch, Matthews, Paddock, Davis |
| <b>ABSENT:</b>   | Ray                                           |
| <b>EXCUSED:</b>  | Bruggeman                                     |

## VI. FIRST BRIEFINGS

1. Ordinance No. 2015-089 amending the city's traffic register to establish a forty miles per hour (40 mph) speed limit on Galleria Oaks Drive between Robin Lane and Cowhorn Creek Road and amending the city's traffic register to establish a thirty-five miles per hour (35 mph) speed limit on Galleria Oaks Drive between Richmond Road and Robin Lane.

Public Hearing: September 14, 2015  
 Second Briefing: September 28, 2015  
 Council Vote: October 12, 2015

**Kyle Dooley briefed this item.**

|                |                      |                                |
|----------------|----------------------|--------------------------------|
| <b>RESULT:</b> | <b>MOVED FORWARD</b> | <b>Next: 9/14/2015 6:00 PM</b> |
|----------------|----------------------|--------------------------------|

2. Resolution No. 2015-091 amending the boundaries of the Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #1.

Public Hearing: September 14, 2015  
 Second Briefing: September 28, 2015  
 Council Vote: October 12, 2015

**Jerry Sparks briefed this item.**

|                |                      |                                |
|----------------|----------------------|--------------------------------|
| <b>RESULT:</b> | <b>MOVED FORWARD</b> | <b>Next: 9/14/2015 6:00 PM</b> |
|----------------|----------------------|--------------------------------|

3. Ordinance No. 2015-092 granting a specific use permit to allow a changeable electronic variable message sign (CEVMS) on an approximate 0.451 acre tract of land in the J.M. Goffe HRS, A-244, located at 3410 Moores Lane. Kelli Ashbrook, owner. Derrick McGary, agent. (Due to Planning and Zoning Commission denial, a 3/4 vote by the City Council is required to approve this request).

Public Hearing: September 14, 2015  
 Second Briefing: September 28, 2015  
 Council Vote: October 12, 2015

**David Orr briefed this item. Derrick McGary and Kelli Ashbrook addressed council giving reasons for updating the current sign on this property to a changeable electronic variable message sign.**

**RESULT:            MOVED FORWARD**

**Next: 9/14/2015 6:00 PM**

4. Ordinance No. 2015-093 amending PD-07-03(O) for revision to the site plan to allow new signage that includes a changeable electronic variable message sign (CEVMS) on a 0.451 acre tract of land in the J.M. Goffe HRS, A-244, located at 3410 Moores Lane. Kelli Ashbrook, owner. Derrick McGary, agent. (Due to Planning and Zoning Commission denial, a 3/4 vote by the City Council is required to approve this request).

Public Hearing:            September 14, 2015

Second Briefing:        September 28, 2015

Council Vote:            October 12, 2015

**David Orr briefed this item.**

**RESULT:            MOVED FORWARD**

**Next: 9/14/2015 6:00 PM**

5. Resolution No. 2015-094 ratifying the Fiscal Year 2015 - 2016 budget raising property taxes.

Public Hearing:

Second Briefing:

Council Vote:            September 14, 2015

**Charlie Bassett briefed this item.**

**RESULT:            MOVED FORWARD**

**Next: 9/14/2015 6:00 PM**

## **VII. PUBLIC HEARINGS**

1. Ordinance No. 2015-079 adopting the budget and appropriating resources for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2015 and ending September 30, 2016.

Public Hearing:            August 10, 2015

Second Briefing:        August 24, 2015

Council Vote:            September 14, 2015

**Charlie Bassett made additional comments regarding adjustments to the budget based on recent workshop discussions. Council Member Davis suggested that city staff consider, for next year's budget process, the GFOA budget format and style presentation for ease in understanding the budget document when presenting it to the general public.**



City Manager Whitson introduced Jim Cornelius to update council on the Texarkana Water Utilities budget which included a discussion of the current water rate structure and a proposed future tiered water rate structure and possible other options.

There were no public comments made at this public hearing.

|                |                      |                                |
|----------------|----------------------|--------------------------------|
| <b>RESULT:</b> | <b>MOVED FORWARD</b> | <b>Next: 9/14/2015 6:00 PM</b> |
|----------------|----------------------|--------------------------------|

- Ordinance No. 2015-082 amending the Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #1 2012 Bond budget expenditures for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2015.

Public Hearing: August 24, 2015

Second Briefing:

Council Vote: August 24, 2015

There were no public comments made at this public hearing.

(7:13 p.m.)

|                  |                                               |
|------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| <b>RESULT:</b>   | <b>ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]</b>                    |
| <b>MOVER:</b>    | Jean H. Matlock, Ward 1                       |
| <b>SECONDER:</b> | Christy P. Paddock, Ward 5                    |
| <b>AYES:</b>     | Matlock, Veal-Gooch, Matthews, Paddock, Davis |
| <b>ABSENT:</b>   | Ray                                           |
| <b>EXCUSED:</b>  | Bruggeman                                     |

- Motion to move Ordinance No. 2015-083 up for council vote.

(7:14 p.m.)

|                  |                                               |
|------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| <b>RESULT:</b>   | <b>ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]</b>                    |
| <b>MOVER:</b>    | Tina Veal-Gooch, Ward 3                       |
| <b>SECONDER:</b> | Brian Matthews, Ward 4                        |
| <b>AYES:</b>     | Matlock, Veal-Gooch, Matthews, Paddock, Davis |
| <b>ABSENT:</b>   | Ray                                           |
| <b>EXCUSED:</b>  | Bruggeman                                     |

- Ordinance No. 2015-083 authorizing assignment pay for Police Officers assigned to the duties of Field Training Officer and establishing the rate of pay for said specific duties.

Public Hearing: August 24, 2015

Second Briefing: September 14, 2015

Council Vote: September 28, 2015

There were no public comments made at this public hearing.

(7:14 p.m.)

|                  |                                               |
|------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| <b>RESULT:</b>   | <b>ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]</b>                    |
| <b>MOVER:</b>    | Tina Veal-Gooch, Ward 3                       |
| <b>SECONDER:</b> | Brian Matthews, Ward 4                        |
| <b>AYES:</b>     | Matlock, Veal-Gooch, Matthews, Paddock, Davis |
| <b>ABSENT:</b>   | Ray                                           |
| <b>EXCUSED:</b>  | Bruggeman                                     |

5. Motion to move Resolution No. 2015-085 up for council vote.

(7:15 p.m.)

|                  |                                               |
|------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| <b>RESULT:</b>   | <b>ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]</b>                    |
| <b>MOVER:</b>    | Tina Veal-Gooch, Ward 3                       |
| <b>SECONDER:</b> | Josh Davis, Ward 6                            |
| <b>AYES:</b>     | Matlock, Veal-Gooch, Matthews, Paddock, Davis |
| <b>ABSENT:</b>   | Ray                                           |
| <b>EXCUSED:</b>  | Bruggeman                                     |

6. Resolution No. 2015-085 authorizing the City Manager to enter into contracts for the purchase of chemicals for water and wastewater treatment.

Public Hearing: August 24, 2015  
 Second Briefing: September 14, 2015  
 Council Vote: September 28, 2015

**There were no public comments made at this public hearing.**

(7:16 p.m.)

|                  |                                               |
|------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| <b>RESULT:</b>   | <b>ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]</b>                    |
| <b>MOVER:</b>    | Tina Veal-Gooch, Ward 3                       |
| <b>SECONDER:</b> | Jean H. Matlock, Ward 1                       |
| <b>AYES:</b>     | Matlock, Veal-Gooch, Matthews, Paddock, Davis |
| <b>ABSENT:</b>   | Ray                                           |
| <b>EXCUSED:</b>  | Bruggeman                                     |

7. Motion to move Resolution No. 2015-086 up for council vote.

(7:17 p.m.)

|                  |                                               |
|------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| <b>RESULT:</b>   | <b>ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]</b>                    |
| <b>MOVER:</b>    | Tina Veal-Gooch, Ward 3                       |
| <b>SECONDER:</b> | Christy P. Paddock, Ward 5                    |
| <b>AYES:</b>     | Matlock, Veal-Gooch, Matthews, Paddock, Davis |
| <b>ABSENT:</b>   | Ray                                           |
| <b>EXCUSED:</b>  | Bruggeman                                     |

8. Resolution No. 2015-086 authorizing the City Manager to issue a purchase order to Stribling Equipment, LLC of Texarkana, Arkansas for the purchase of a 2015 Model 644K John Deere Four Wheel Drive Front Wheel Loader in an amount not to exceed TWO HUNDRED TWENTY-FIVE THOUSAND NINE HUNDRED EIGHTY-SEVEN AND 00/100 DOLLARS (\$225,987.00) with the Texas portion in an amount not to exceed ONE HUNDRED THIRTY-NINE THOUSAND SEVEN HUNDRED TWENTY-SEVEN AND 76/100 DOLLARS (\$139,727.76).

Public Hearing: August 24, 2015  
 Second Briefing: September 14, 2015  
 Council Vote: September 28, 2015

**There were no public comments made at this public hearing.**

(7:17 p.m.)

|                  |                                               |
|------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| <b>RESULT:</b>   | <b>ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]</b>                    |
| <b>MOVER:</b>    | Tina Veal-Gooch, Ward 3                       |
| <b>SECONDER:</b> | Brian Matthews, Ward 4                        |
| <b>AYES:</b>     | Matlock, Veal-Gooch, Matthews, Paddock, Davis |
| <b>ABSENT:</b>   | Ray                                           |
| <b>EXCUSED:</b>  | Bruggeman                                     |

9. Ordinance No. 2015-087 adopting the tax rate for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2016.

Public Hearing: August 24, 2015  
 Second Briefing: August 31, 2015  
 Council Vote: September 14, 2015

**Charlie Bassett made a few comments and asked council to refrain from an expedited vote as a second public hearing is scheduled for this item on August 31, 2015. There were no public comments made at this public hearing.**

|                |                      |                                |
|----------------|----------------------|--------------------------------|
| <b>RESULT:</b> | <b>MOVED FORWARD</b> | <b>Next: 8/31/2015 6:00 PM</b> |
|----------------|----------------------|--------------------------------|

## VIII. SECOND BRIEFING WITH UPDATES - NONE.

## IX. SECOND BRIEFING WITHOUT UPDATES

1. Motion to move Ordinance No. 2015-077 up for council vote.

(7:20 p.m.)

|                  |                                               |
|------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| <b>RESULT:</b>   | <b>ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]</b>                    |
| <b>MOVER:</b>    | Jean H. Matlock, Ward 1                       |
| <b>SECONDER:</b> | Tina Veal-Gooch, Ward 3                       |
| <b>AYES:</b>     | Matlock, Veal-Gooch, Matthews, Paddock, Davis |
| <b>ABSENT:</b>   | Ray                                           |
| <b>EXCUSED:</b>  | Bruggeman                                     |

2. Ordinance No. 2015-077 rezoning an approximate 2.42 acre tract of land being part of Lot 6 in the West Texarkana Garden Addition, located behind 1004 Alamo Street. Single Family-2 to Planned Development Two-Family-1 and Planned Development Two Family-2. Bertha Germany, applicant. Donnie Sealy, TDC General Contractors, LLC, applicant.

Public Hearing: August 10, 2015  
 Second Briefing: August 24, 2015  
 Council Vote: September 14, 2015

(7:21 p.m.)

|                  |                                               |
|------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| <b>RESULT:</b>   | <b>ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]</b>                    |
| <b>MOVER:</b>    | Brian Matthews, Ward 4                        |
| <b>SECONDER:</b> | Tina Veal-Gooch, Ward 3                       |
| <b>AYES:</b>     | Matlock, Veal-Gooch, Matthews, Paddock, Davis |
| <b>ABSENT:</b>   | Ray                                           |
| <b>EXCUSED:</b>  | Bruggeman                                     |

## X. ITEMS FOR DISCUSSION

Staff Updates - None.

## XI. ADMINISTRATIVE COMMENTS

1. City Council  
**Council Members had no comments for staff.**
2. City Staff  
**Staff had no comments for council members.**

## XII. ADJOURNMENT

A motion was made to adjourn the meeting.  
 (7:22 p.m.)

|                  |                                               |
|------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| <b>RESULT:</b>   | <b>ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]</b>                    |
| <b>MOVER:</b>    | Christy P. Paddock, Ward 5                    |
| <b>SECONDER:</b> | Brian Matthews, Ward 4                        |
| <b>AYES:</b>     | Matlock, Veal-Gooch, Matthews, Paddock, Davis |
| <b>ABSENT:</b>   | Ray                                           |
| <b>EXCUSED:</b>  | Bruggeman                                     |



Jennifer Evans  
City Secretary



Bob Bruggeman  
Mayor





# CITY OF TEXARKANA

## CITY COUNCIL

MINUTES • AUGUST 31, 2015

Council Chambers

Special Meeting

6:00 PM

220 TEXAS BLVD.  
TEXARKANA, TX 75501

- I. CALL TO ORDER FOR A SPECIAL MEETING OF THE CITY COUNCIL
- II. INVOCATION AND PLEDGE BY COUNCIL MEMBER DR. BRIAN MATTHEWS
- III. ESTABLISHMENT OF QUORUM

| Attendee Name      | Title  | Status  | Arrived |
|--------------------|--------|---------|---------|
| Bob Bruggeman      | Mayor  | Present |         |
| Jean H. Matlock    | Ward 1 | Present |         |
| Willie Ray         | Ward 2 | Present |         |
| Tina Veal-Gooch    | Ward 3 | Present |         |
| Brian Matthews     | Ward 4 | Present |         |
| Christy P. Paddock | Ward 5 | Present |         |
| Josh Davis         | Ward 6 | Present |         |

## IV. PUBLIC HEARING - ADOPTION OF THE TAX RATE

1. Ordinance No. 2015-087 adopting the tax rate for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2016.

Public Hearing: August 24, 2015  
 Second Briefing: August 31, 2015  
 Council Vote: September 14, 2015

Gary Stuedte addressed council concerning property taxes, housing market and growth in Texarkana.

**RESULT: MOVED FORWARD**

**Next: 9/14/2015 6:00 PM**

## V. CLOSED SESSION

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Aug 31, 2015 6:00 PM (Consent Items)

The City Council convened in closed session pursuant to Section 551.087 of the Texas Government Code to discuss economic development negotiations or offer of financial or other incentives to business prospects.

## VI. RECONVENE INTO OPEN SESSION

City Council reconvened into open session.

## VII. ADJOURNMENT

A motion was made to adjourn the meeting.  
(6:30 PM)

Planning and Zoning Commission Workshop immediately to follow.

|                  |                                                    |
|------------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| <b>RESULT:</b>   | <b>ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]</b>                         |
| <b>MOVER:</b>    | Willie Ray, Ward 2                                 |
| <b>SECONDER:</b> | Brian Matthews, Ward 4                             |
| <b>AYES:</b>     | Matlock, Ray, Veal-Gooch, Matthews, Paddock, Davis |
| <b>EXCUSED:</b>  | Bruggeman                                          |

Minutes Finalized - Asst. City Secretary & Mayor



Vicky Coopwood  
Asst. City Secretary



Bob Bruggeman  
Mayor

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Aug 31, 2015 6:00 PM (Consent Items)

## City of Texarkana, Texas

Version: A

Update Date: 8/27/2015 7:34 AM

## Briefing Sheet

**Lead Department:** Human Resources **Action Officer:** Jim Powell, Director of Human Resources  
**Subject:** Resolution No. 2015-095 ratifying the reappointment of Jo Ann Rice to the Civil Service Commission.  
**Briefing:** 9/14/2015 **Public Hearing:** **Second Briefing:** **Council Vote:** 9/14/2015

## Item Schedule

## Updates/History of Briefing:

Not Applicable

## Executive Summary and Background Information:

Ms. Jo Ann Rice has agreed to continue to serve as Seat B on the Civil Service Commission. This will be her fourth consecutive term requiring a two-thirds majority of the City Council to ratify the City Manager's reappointment of Ms. Rice.

## Potential Options:

- None
- 

## Fiscal Implications:

None

## Staff Recommendation:

Ratification by City Council

## Advisory Board/Committee Review:

None

## Board/Committee Recommendation:

Not Applicable

## Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

Not Applicable

## Attachments

- 2015-095 RES Reappointment Jo Ann Rice Civil Service Commission (DOCX)
- 2015-095 RES Jo Ann Rice Appt to Civil Service Comm. signed (PDF)

## Staff Coordination

|                 |                    |                        |           |
|-----------------|--------------------|------------------------|-----------|
| Human Resources | Jim Powell         | Department Head Review | Completed |
|                 | 08/25/2015 3:03 PM |                        |           |

### City of Texarkana, Texas

|                            |                    |                        |
|----------------------------|--------------------|------------------------|
| Assistant City Manager     | Shirley Jaster     | Assistant City Manager |
| Review                     | Completed          | 08/25/2015 3:45 PM     |
| Public Information Officer | Lisa Thompson      | PIO Review             |
|                            | 08/25/2015 3:49 PM | Completed              |
| City Manager               | John Whitson       | City Manager Review    |
| 3:05 PM                    |                    | Completed              |
| City Council               | Jennifer Evans     | Meeting                |
| 6:00 PM                    |                    | Completed              |
|                            |                    | 09/02/2015             |
|                            |                    | 09/14/2015             |

---

#### Meeting History

## RESOLUTION NO. 2015-095

### A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, CONFIRMING THE APPOINTMENT OF MS. JO ANN RICE TO THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION.

**WHEREAS**, the Texas Local Government Code, Section 143.006 states that the Fire Fighters' and Police Officers' Civil Service Commission (hereinafter "Commission") shall consist of three members appointed by the municipality's chief executive; and

**WHEREAS**, the Commission members serve staggered three-year terms with the term of one member expiring each year; and

**WHEREAS**, the municipality's chief executive may reappoint a Commission member to consecutive terms; and

**WHEREAS**, a Commission member may not be reappointed to more than a third consecutive term unless the member's reappointment to a fourth or subsequent consecutive term is confirmed by a two-thirds majority of all the members of the municipality's governing body; and

**WHEREAS**, Ms. Jo Ann Rice's third term expires on September 30, 2015; and

**WHEREAS**, City Manager John A. Whitson has reappointed Ms. Jo Ann Rice to a three-year term.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED THAT THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS** hereby confirms the City Manager's reappointment of Ms. Jo Ann Rice to the Civil Service Commission and thanks Ms. Rice for her dedication and continued service to the community.

**BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED THAT** Ms. Rice's appointment will be continuing to September 30, 2018 without any break in service.

**PASSED AND APPROVED** in Regular Council Session on this the **14<sup>th</sup> day of September, 2015.**

\_\_\_\_\_  
BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY



**RESOLUTION NO. 2015-095****A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, CONFIRMING THE APPOINTMENT OF MS. JO ANN RICE TO THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION.**

**WHEREAS**, the Texas Local Government Code, Section 143.006 states that the Fire Fighters' and Police Officers' Civil Service Commission (hereinafter "Commission") shall consist of three members appointed by the municipality's chief executive; and

**WHEREAS**, the Commission members serve staggered three-year terms with the term of one member expiring each year; and

**WHEREAS**, the municipality's chief executive may reappoint a Commission member to consecutive terms; and

**WHEREAS**, a Commission member may not be reappointed to more than a third consecutive term unless the member's reappointment to a fourth or subsequent consecutive term is confirmed by a two-thirds majority of all the members of the municipality's governing body; and

**WHEREAS**, Ms. Jo Ann Rice's third term expires on September 30, 2015; and

**WHEREAS**, City Manager John A. Whitson has reappointed Ms. Jo Ann Rice to a three-year term.

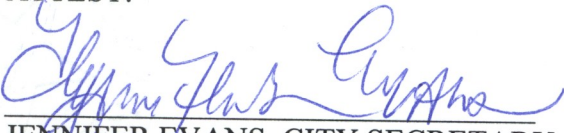
**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED THAT THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS** hereby confirms the City Manager's reappointment of Ms. Jo Ann Rice to the Civil Service Commission and thanks Ms. Rice for her dedication and continued service to the community.

**BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED THAT** Ms. Rice's appointment will be continuing to September 30, 2018 without any break in service.

**PASSED AND APPROVED** in Regular Council Session on this the 14<sup>th</sup> day of September, 2015.

  
BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

ATTEST:

  
JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

6:23 p.m.

Attachment: 2015-095 RES Jo Ann Rice Appt to Civil Service Comm. signed (1363 : 2015-095 RES Jo Ann Rice Civil Service Reappointment)

## City of Texarkana, Texas

## Briefing Sheet

Version:

Update Date: 8/20/2015 8:40 AM

**Lead Department:** Finance Department      **Action Officer:** Charlie Bassett, CFO  
**Subject:** Ordinance No. 2015-079 adopting the budget and appropriating resources for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2015 and ending September 30, 2016.  
**Briefing:** 9/14/2015      **Public Hearing:** 8/10/2015      **Second Briefing:** August 24, 2015      **Council Vote:** 9/14/2015

## Item Schedule

Schedule 1: Brief twice - vote once (six weeks)

## Updates/History of Briefing:

NOT APPLICABLE

## Executive Summary and Background Information:

The purpose of this ordinance is to adopt the budget and appropriate resources for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2015 and ending September 30, 2016. The links that follow provide access to the full draft budget documents for both the City and Texarkana Water Utilities:

Proposed FY 2016 Draft City and TWU Budgets

<http://www.ci.texarkana.tx.us/348/Annual-Budget>

## City Manager Comments:

Staff is working on a city-wide Capital Improvement Program (CIP). Staff intends to roll out the draft CIP for public workshops within the next 90 days. Public input and participation will be the key to setting overall priorities for all of the suggested projects. The program is designed to consider fiscal constraints in addition to project costs. The fiscal constraints built into the program are:

1. Annual Inflation Rates
2. Debt Service Policy (Percent of annual expenditures to be for debt service)
3. Total debt
4. Tax Rate
5. Tax Base
6. Tax Base annual growth rate
7. Year of project cost estimate
8. Project year

## City of Texarkana, Texas

9. Type of debt financing to be used
10. Total operating budget

The program produces an equivalent tax rate required to meet the debt service payments and what those debt service payments mean in term of cents on the individual tax bills per \$100 tax valuation and the total taxes paid over the life of the associated debt per \$100 tax valuation.

A recommended CIP will be presented to the city council for consideration.

The last across-the-board pay adjustment for city employees occurred in 2011. Currently the city is in the midst of conducting a city-wide compensation study. The FY17 budget proposal will include the base budget, as always, and an alternate to the budget that will be the costs associated with implementing a city-wide compensation adjustment. The basis for the compensation adjustment will be the comparison of the city employee compensation compared to the local recruitment area economy.

### Potential Options:

- Approve as presented
- Propose changes prior to approval

### Fiscal Implications:

Appropriation of necessary resources for the upcoming fiscal year (09.30.2016).

### Staff Recommendation:

Approval

### Advisory Board/Committee Review:

NONE

### Board/Committee Recommendation:

NOT APPLICABLE

### Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

NOT APPLICABLE

### Attachments

- a. 2015-079 ORD Adopting Annual Budget For FY16-Corrected (DOCX)
- b. 2015-079 ATTH 01 Presentation FY16 Budget and Strategic Planning (PDF)
- c. 2015-079 Goals & Perspectives (DOCX)
- d. 2015-079 ORD FY 15-16 Budget signed (PDF)

### Staff Coordination

### City of Texarkana, Texas

|                                  |                     |                                      |                        |            |
|----------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------|------------|
| Finance Department<br>3:52 PM    | Kristin Peebles     | Review                               | Completed              | 07/24/2015 |
| Finance Department               | Charlie Bassett     | Department Head Review               | Completed              |            |
|                                  | 08/07/2015 10:22 AM |                                      |                        |            |
| Finance Department<br>10:22 AM   | Charlie Bassett     | Finance Review                       | Completed              | 08/07/2015 |
| Assistant City Manager<br>Review | Completed           | Shirley Jaster<br>07/24/2015 3:53 PM | Assistant City Manager |            |
| Public Information Officer       |                     | Lisa Thompson                        | PIO Review             | Completed  |
|                                  | 07/24/2015 4:02 PM  |                                      |                        |            |
| City Manager<br>4:23 PM          | John Whitson        | City Manager Review                  | Completed              | 07/24/2015 |
| City Council<br>6:00 PM          | Jennifer Evans      | Meeting                              | Completed              | 07/27/2015 |

#### Meeting History

|          |              |               |                |
|----------|--------------|---------------|----------------|
| 07/27/15 | City Council | MOVED FORWARD | Next: 08/10/15 |
| 08/10/15 | City Council | MOVED FORWARD | Next: 08/24/15 |
| 08/24/15 | City Council | MOVED FORWARD | Next: 09/14/15 |

**ORDINANCE NO. 2015-079**

**AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, ADOPTING THE BUDGET AND APPROPRIATING RESOURCES FOR THE BUDGET BEGINNING OCTOBER 1, 2015; REPEALING ALL ORDINANCES OR PARTS OF ORDINANCES IN CONFLICT HERewith TO THE EXTENT OF SUCH CONFLICT; CONTAINING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING FOR PUBLICATION; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:**

**SECTION 1:** That the budget estimate of the revenues and expenditures of the City of Texarkana, Texas, as prepared by the City Manager and appropriated by the City Council for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2015 and ending September 30, 2016, be and is hereby adopted and approved as the budget for such fiscal year.

**SECTION 2:** That a copy of said final adopted budget shall be filed with the City Secretary, the Texarkana Public Library, and placed on the City's website.

**SECTION 3: GENERAL FUND**

**ANTICIPATED REVENUES/TRANSFERS IN**

|                                           |                            |
|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| General Property Taxes                    | \$10,940,920               |
| Taxes – Other                             | 15,386,783                 |
| Franchise Taxes                           | 1,570,720                  |
| Fees and Permits                          | 671,955                    |
| Charges for Services                      | 823,920                    |
| Fines and Forfeitures                     | 2,073,905                  |
| Grants and Entitlements                   | 104,000                    |
| Intergovernmental Revenue                 | 189,800                    |
| Other Revenue                             | 100,375                    |
| Interest Income                           | 29,795                     |
| Rental Income                             | 26,630                     |
| Transfers In                              | 30,900                     |
| Fund Balance Appropriated                 | 103,011                    |
| <b><u>Total General Fund Revenues</u></b> | <b><u>\$32,052,714</u></b> |

**AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES/TRANSFERS OUT**

|                           |          |
|---------------------------|----------|
| <b>General Government</b> |          |
| City Council              | \$62,743 |

|                                                          |                     |
|----------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|
| City Manager                                             | 885,763             |
| Human Resources                                          | 421,318             |
| Municipal Court                                          | 556,390             |
| Finance                                                  | 691,939             |
| <b>Total General Government</b>                          | <b>\$2,618,153</b>  |
| <b>Non-Operating</b>                                     | <b>\$7,513,535</b>  |
| <b>Police</b>                                            |                     |
| Police Administration                                    | \$352,469           |
| Patrol Division                                          | 4,807,072           |
| Services Division                                        | 3,040,195           |
| <b>Total Police</b>                                      | <b>\$8,199,736</b>  |
| <b>Fire and Emergency Management</b>                     |                     |
| Fire Administration                                      | \$5,980,815         |
| <b>Total Fire Department</b>                             | <b>\$5,980,815</b>  |
| <b>Public Works</b>                                      |                     |
| Engineering & Infrastructure                             | \$187,301           |
| Engineering Design                                       | 324,849             |
| Street Maintenance                                       | 3,046,977           |
| Sign & Signal                                            | 407,982             |
| Stormwater Management                                    | 469,097             |
| <b>Total Public Works</b>                                | <b>\$4,436,206</b>  |
| <b>Planning and Community Development</b>                |                     |
| Community Development                                    | \$365,833           |
| Farmers Market                                           | 39,422              |
| <b>Total Planning and Community Development</b>          | <b>\$405,255</b>    |
| <b>Inspections and Code Enforcement</b>                  |                     |
| Inspection                                               | \$548,117           |
| Environmental Services                                   | 278,747             |
| Animal Control                                           | 263,539             |
| <b>Total Inspections and Code Enforcement</b>            | <b>\$1,090,403</b>  |
| <b>Parks &amp; Recreation and Community Health</b>       |                     |
| Parks & Recreation Administration                        | \$210,656           |
| Parks Maintenance                                        | 1,261,128           |
| Recreational Programs/Activities                         | 284,333             |
| Special Events                                           | 19,278              |
| Sports Promotion                                         | 33,215              |
| <b>Total Parks &amp; Recreation and Community Health</b> | <b>\$1,808,610</b>  |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b>                                | <b>\$32,052,713</b> |

#### **SECTION 4: NARCOTICS DIVISION OPERATIONS FUND**



## ANTICIPATED REVENUES

|                                          |                         |
|------------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Forfeitures                              | \$15,000                |
| Investment Earnings                      | 475                     |
| Receivable Interest                      | 85                      |
| Fund Balance Appropriated                | 99,440                  |
| <b><u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u></b> | <b><u>\$115,000</u></b> |

## AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

|                                              |                         |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Operations                                   | \$115,000               |
| <b><u>Total Anticipated Expenditures</u></b> | <b><u>\$115,000</u></b> |

**SECTION 5: PERSONNEL POLICY FUND**

## ANTICIPATED REVENUES

|                                          |                           |
|------------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Transfer from General Fund               | \$502,000                 |
| Investment Earnings                      | 2,000                     |
| Appropriated Fund Balance                | \$743,650                 |
| <b><u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u></b> | <b><u>\$1,247,650</u></b> |

## AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

|                                              |                           |
|----------------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Termination Pay                              | \$300,000                 |
| OPEB Trust                                   | \$800,000                 |
| Operations                                   | \$147,650                 |
| <b><u>Total Anticipated Expenditures</u></b> | <b><u>\$1,247,650</u></b> |

**SECTION 6: WORKERS' COMPENSATION FUND**

## ANTICIPATED REVENUES

|                                          |                         |
|------------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Transfers from Other Funds               | \$391,000               |
| Interest Revenue                         | 1,600                   |
| <b><u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u></b> | <b><u>\$392,600</u></b> |

## AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

|                                  |                         |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Insurance Premiums               | \$320,000               |
| <b><u>Total Expenditures</u></b> | <b><u>\$320,000</u></b> |

**SECTION 7: COURT SECURITY FUND**

## ANTICIPATED REVENUES

|                                          |                        |
|------------------------------------------|------------------------|
| Court Security Fees                      | \$27,000               |
| Interest Revenue                         | 1,100                  |
| Fund Balance Appropriated                | 34,875                 |
| <b><u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u></b> | <b><u>\$62,975</u></b> |

## AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

|                                  |                        |
|----------------------------------|------------------------|
| Operations                       | \$62,975               |
| <b><u>Total Expenditures</u></b> | <b><u>\$62,975</u></b> |

**SECTION 8: GENERAL PROPERTY & LIABILITY FUND**

## ANTICIPATED REVENUES

|                                          |                         |
|------------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Transfers from Other Funds               | \$175,000               |
| Investment Earnings                      | 200                     |
| <b><u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u></b> | <b><u>\$175,200</u></b> |

## AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

|                                              |                         |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Insurance Premiums                           | \$175,000               |
| <b><u>Total Anticipated Expenditures</u></b> | <b><u>\$175,000</u></b> |

**SECTION 9: BI-STATE CENTRAL RECORDS AND COMMUNICATIONS**

## ANTICIPATED REVENUES

|                                           |                           |
|-------------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Transfer from City of Texarkana, Arkansas | \$2,289,230               |
| <b><u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u></b>  | <b><u>\$2,289,230</u></b> |

## AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

|                                              |                           |
|----------------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Operations                                   | \$2,289,230               |
| <b><u>Total Anticipated Expenditures</u></b> | <b><u>\$2,289,230</u></b> |

## **SECTION 10 CONSERVATION REVOLVING LOAN FUND**

### ANTICIPATED REVENUES

|                                          |                        |
|------------------------------------------|------------------------|
| Fund Balance Appropriated                | \$30,426               |
| Transfers from Other Funds               | 3,085                  |
| Investment & Advertising Revenue         | 85                     |
| <b><u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u></b> | <b><u>\$33,596</u></b> |

### AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

|                                  |                        |
|----------------------------------|------------------------|
| Operations                       | \$33,596               |
| <b><u>Total Expenditures</u></b> | <b><u>\$33,596</u></b> |

## **SECTION 11: COURT TECHNOLOGY FUND**

### ANTICIPATED REVENUES

|                                          |                        |
|------------------------------------------|------------------------|
| Interest Revenue                         | \$75                   |
| Court Technology Fees                    | 36,000                 |
| <b><u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u></b> | <b><u>\$36,075</u></b> |

### AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

|                                  |                        |
|----------------------------------|------------------------|
| Operations                       | \$ 30,061              |
| <b><u>Total Expenditures</u></b> | <b><u>\$30,061</u></b> |

## **SECTION 12: TECHNOLOGY FUND**

### ANTICIPATED REVENUES

|                                          |                         |
|------------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Interest Revenue                         | \$500                   |
| Transfers from Other Funds               | 186,229                 |
| <b><u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u></b> | <b><u>\$186,729</u></b> |

### AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

|                                              |                         |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Operations                                   | \$175,000               |
| <b><u>Total Anticipated Expenditures</u></b> | <b><u>\$175,000</u></b> |

**SECTION 13: TIRZ FUND**

## ANTICIPATED REVENUES

|                                          |                         |
|------------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| City Property Taxes                      | \$467,000               |
| Bowie County Property Taxes              | 275,000                 |
| <u>Investment Earnings</u>               | <u>1,750</u>            |
| <b><u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u></b> | <b><u>\$743,750</u></b> |

## AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

|                                             |                         |
|---------------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Transfer to General Fund                    | \$ 12,000               |
| Transfer to Debt Service Fund               | 255,238                 |
| <u>Operations</u>                           | <u>300</u>              |
| <b><u>Total Authorized Expenditures</u></b> | <b><u>\$267,538</u></b> |

**SECTION 14: DONATION FUND**

## ANTICIPATED REVENUES

|                                          |                        |
|------------------------------------------|------------------------|
| <u>Contributions From Others</u>         | <u>\$30,000</u>        |
| <b><u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u></b> | <b><u>\$30,000</u></b> |

## AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

|                                             |                        |
|---------------------------------------------|------------------------|
| <u>Operations</u>                           | <u>\$30,000</u>        |
| <b><u>Total Authorized Expenditures</u></b> | <b><u>\$30,000</u></b> |

**SECTION 15: TIRZ 2 FUND**

## ANTICIPATED REVENUES

|                                          |                       |
|------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| <u>Contributions From Others</u>         | <u>\$5,000</u>        |
| <b><u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u></b> | <b><u>\$5,000</u></b> |

## AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

|                                             |                   |
|---------------------------------------------|-------------------|
| <u>Operations</u>                           | <u>\$0</u>        |
| <b><u>Total Authorized Expenditures</u></b> | <b><u>\$0</u></b> |

**SECTION 16: CDBG REVOLVING LOAN FUND**

## ANTICIPATED REVENUES

|                                         |                       |
|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| <u>Loan Interest</u>                    | <u>\$5,000</u>        |
| <b><u>Total Anticipated Revenue</u></b> | <b><u>\$5,000</u></b> |

## AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

|                                      |              |
|--------------------------------------|--------------|
| Operations                           | \$500        |
| <b>Total Authorized Expenditures</b> | <b>\$500</b> |

#### **SECTION 17: COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT FUND**

##### ANTICIPATED REVENUES

|                                   |                  |
|-----------------------------------|------------------|
| Grant Revenue                     | \$325,600        |
| <b>Total Anticipated Revenues</b> | <b>\$325,600</b> |

##### AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

|                                      |                  |
|--------------------------------------|------------------|
| Operations                           | \$325,600        |
| <b>Total Authorized Expenditures</b> | <b>\$325,600</b> |

#### **SECTION 18: EPA PETROLEUM GRANT FUND**

##### ANTICIPATED REVENUES

|                                   |                |
|-----------------------------------|----------------|
| Grant Revenue                     | \$4,991        |
| <b>Total Anticipated Revenues</b> | <b>\$4,991</b> |

##### AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

|                                      |                |
|--------------------------------------|----------------|
| Operations                           | \$4,991        |
| <b>Total Authorized Expenditures</b> | <b>\$4,991</b> |

#### **SECTION 19: EPA REVOLVING LOAN GRANT FUND**

##### ANTICIPATED REVENUES

|                                   |                  |
|-----------------------------------|------------------|
| Grant Revenue                     | \$827,745        |
| <b>Total Anticipated Revenues</b> | <b>\$827,745</b> |

##### AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

|                                      |                  |
|--------------------------------------|------------------|
| Sub-Grants                           | \$390,000        |
| Project Loans                        | 390,000          |
| Operations                           | 47,745           |
| <b>Total Authorized Expenditures</b> | <b>\$827,745</b> |

#### **SECTION 20: EPA MULTI-PURPOSE GRANT FUND**

##### ANTICIPATED REVENUES

|                                  |                  |
|----------------------------------|------------------|
| Grant Revenue                    | \$145,182        |
| <b>Total Anticipated Revenue</b> | <b>\$145,182</b> |

## AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

|                                             |                         |
|---------------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Operations                                  | \$145,182               |
| <b><u>Total Authorized Expenditures</u></b> | <b><u>\$145,182</u></b> |

**SECTION 21: TDHCA HOME PROGRAM GRANT FUND**

## ANTICIPATED REVENUES

|                                          |                        |
|------------------------------------------|------------------------|
| Grant Revenue                            | \$61,681               |
| Fund Balance Appropriated                | \$19,448               |
| <b><u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u></b> | <b><u>\$81,129</u></b> |

## AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

|                                             |                        |
|---------------------------------------------|------------------------|
| Operations                                  | \$81,129               |
| <b><u>Total Authorized Expenditures</u></b> | <b><u>\$81,129</u></b> |

**SECTION 22: PEROT THEATRE OPERATIONS FUND**

## ANTICIPATED REVENUES

|                                          |                         |
|------------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Transfer from Other Funds                | \$272,397               |
| Revenue from Operations                  | 25,000                  |
| Investment Earnings                      | 400                     |
| Fund Balance Appropriated                | 26,235                  |
| <b><u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u></b> | <b><u>\$324,032</u></b> |

## AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

|                                             |                         |
|---------------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Transfer to Building Maintenance Fund       | \$40,000                |
| Operations                                  | 284,032                 |
| <b><u>Total Authorized Expenditures</u></b> | <b><u>\$324,032</u></b> |

**SECTION 23: HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX FUND**

## ANTICIPATED REVENUES

|                                          |                           |
|------------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Contributions From Others                | \$10,525                  |
| Transfer from Other Funds                | 78,835                    |
| Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenue              | 1,094,000                 |
| Investment Earnings                      | 500                       |
| <b><u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u></b> | <b><u>\$1,183,860</u></b> |

## AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

|                                             |                           |
|---------------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Transfer to Other Funds                     | \$835,228                 |
| Paid to Sub-Recipients                      | 136,435                   |
| Operations                                  | 207,500                   |
| <b><u>Total Authorized Expenditures</u></b> | <b><u>\$1,179,163</u></b> |



**SECTION 24: PEROT THEATRE BUILDING MAINTENANCE FUND**

## ANTICIPATED REVENUES

|                                          |                         |
|------------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Fund Balance Appropriated                | \$17,000                |
| Theatre Enhancement Fees                 | 40,000                  |
| Transfers from Other Funds               | 40,000                  |
| Interest                                 | 3,000                   |
| <b><u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u></b> | <b><u>\$100,000</u></b> |

## AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

|                                             |                         |
|---------------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Building Repairs and Enhancements           | \$100,000               |
| <b><u>Total Authorized Expenditures</u></b> | <b><u>\$100,000</u></b> |

**SECTION 25: COC HOMELESS ASSISTANCE GRANT FUND**

## ANTICIPATED REVENUES

|                                         |                         |
|-----------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Grant Revenue                           | \$326,317               |
| <b><u>Total Anticipated Revenue</u></b> | <b><u>\$326,317</u></b> |

## AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

|                                             |                         |
|---------------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Operations                                  | \$326,317               |
| <b><u>Total Authorized Expenditures</u></b> | <b><u>\$326,317</u></b> |

**SECTION 26: HOUSING FUND**

## ANTICIPATED REVENUES

|                                          |                         |
|------------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Fund Balance Appropriated                | \$436,150               |
| Investment Earnings                      | 850                     |
| <b><u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u></b> | <b><u>\$437,000</u></b> |

## AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

|                                             |                         |
|---------------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Housing Match                               | \$437,000               |
| <b><u>Total Authorized Expenditures</u></b> | <b><u>\$437,000</u></b> |

**SECTION 27: LAW ENFORCEMENT BLOCK GRANT FUND**

## ANTICIPATED REVENUES

|                                          |                        |
|------------------------------------------|------------------------|
| Grant Revenue                            | \$29,608               |
| Investment Earnings                      | 5                      |
| <b><u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u></b> | <b><u>\$29,613</u></b> |

## AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

|                                             |                        |
|---------------------------------------------|------------------------|
| Tools and Equipment                         | \$16,284               |
| County ½ Share of Grant                     | 13,324                 |
| <b><u>Total Authorized Expenditures</u></b> | <b><u>\$29,608</u></b> |

**SECTION 28: LAW ENFORCEMENT STATE GRANT FUND**

## ANTICIPATED REVENUES

|                                          |                       |
|------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Grant Revenue                            | 7,000                 |
| Investment Earnings                      | 50                    |
| <b><u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u></b> | <b><u>\$7,050</u></b> |

## AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

|                                             |                       |
|---------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Operations                                  | \$7,000               |
| <b><u>Total Authorized Expenditures</u></b> | <b><u>\$7,000</u></b> |

**SECTION 29: METROPOLITAN PLANNING ORGANIZATION**

## ANTICIPATED REVENUES

|                                          |                         |
|------------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Grant Revenue                            | \$216,600               |
| City Contribution                        | 11,400                  |
| <b><u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u></b> | <b><u>\$228,000</u></b> |

## AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

|                                             |                         |
|---------------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Operations                                  | \$228,000               |
| <b><u>Total Authorized Expenditures</u></b> | <b><u>\$228,000</u></b> |

**SECTION 30: ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT FUND**

## ANTICIPATED REVENUES

|                                          |                         |
|------------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Fund Balance Appropriated                | \$1,600                 |
| Franchise Fees                           | 380,000                 |
| Investment Earnings                      | 8,000                   |
| <b><u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u></b> | <b><u>\$389,600</u></b> |

## AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

|                                             |                         |
|---------------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Transfer to Technology Fund                 | \$547                   |
| Economic Incentive Programs                 | 150,000                 |
| Operations                                  | 139,053                 |
| Military Affairs                            | 25,000                  |
| Grant/Loan Matching Funds                   | 75,000                  |
| <b><u>Total Authorized Expenditures</u></b> | <b><u>\$389,600</u></b> |

**SECTION 31: EPA BROWNFIELD GRANT FUND**

## ANTICIPATED REVENUES

|                                          |                        |
|------------------------------------------|------------------------|
| Grant Revenue                            | \$73,157               |
| <b><u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u></b> | <b><u>\$73,157</u></b> |

## AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

|                                             |                        |
|---------------------------------------------|------------------------|
| Operations                                  | \$73,157               |
| <b><u>Total Authorized Expenditures</u></b> | <b><u>\$73,157</u></b> |

**SECTION 32: ROTARY SPLASH PAD FUND**

## ANTICIPATED REVENUES

|                                          |                        |
|------------------------------------------|------------------------|
| Fund Balance Appropriated                | \$80                   |
| Contributions                            | 30,000                 |
| <b><u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u></b> | <b><u>\$30,080</u></b> |

## AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

|                                             |                        |
|---------------------------------------------|------------------------|
| Improvements                                | \$30,080               |
| <b><u>Total Authorized Expenditures</u></b> | <b><u>\$30,080</u></b> |

**SECTION 33: DEBT SERVICE FUND**

## ANTICIPATED REVENUES

|                                          |                           |
|------------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| General Property Taxes                   | \$4,576,022               |
| Penalty and Interest                     | 55,000                    |
| Transfers from Other Funds               | 1,028,394                 |
| Investment Earnings                      | 2,800                     |
| <b><u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u></b> | <b><u>\$5,662,216</u></b> |

## AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

|                                             |                           |
|---------------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Bond Payments                               | \$5,507,416               |
| Agent Fees                                  | 3,500                     |
| <b><u>Total Authorized Expenditures</u></b> | <b><u>\$5,510,916</u></b> |

**SECTION 34: PUBLIC HEALTH FUND**

## ANTICIPATED REVENUES

|                     |           |
|---------------------|-----------|
| Grant Revenue       | \$862,523 |
| City Contribution   | 75,000    |
| County Contribution | 75,000    |
| Investment Earnings | 0         |

|                                          |                           |
|------------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Clinic Fees                              | 10,500                    |
| <b><u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u></b> | <b><u>\$1,023,023</u></b> |

#### AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

|                                             |                         |
|---------------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Health Administration                       | \$86,468                |
| Community and Rural Health Services         | 146,391                 |
| WIC                                         | 387,416                 |
| Public Health Services                      | 96,673                  |
| Diabetes                                    | 0                       |
| Family Planning                             | 264,176                 |
| <b><u>Total Authorized Expenditures</u></b> | <b><u>\$981,124</u></b> |

### **SECTION 35: TEXARKANA PUBLIC LIBRARY**

#### ANTICIPATED REVENUES

|                                          |                         |
|------------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| City Contribution                        | \$460,239               |
| Other Revenue                            | 420,985                 |
| <b><u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u></b> | <b><u>\$881,224</u></b> |

#### AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

|                                             |                         |
|---------------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Operations                                  | \$881,224               |
| <b><u>Total Authorized Expenditures</u></b> | <b><u>\$881,224</u></b> |

### **SECTION 36: FEDERAL ASSET FORFEITURE FUND**

#### ANTICIPATED REVENUES

|                                          |                        |
|------------------------------------------|------------------------|
| Forfeitures                              | \$35,000               |
| Investment Earnings                      | 350                    |
| <b><u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u></b> | <b><u>\$35,350</u></b> |

#### AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

|                                             |                        |
|---------------------------------------------|------------------------|
| Tools and Equipment                         | \$20,000               |
| <b><u>Total Authorized Expenditures</u></b> | <b><u>\$20,000</u></b> |

### **SECTION 37: EMPLOYEE BENEFITS FUND**

#### ANTICIPATED REVENUES

|                                          |                           |
|------------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Fund Balance Appropriated                | \$180,471                 |
| Employer Contributions                   | 2,678,849                 |
| Employee Contributions                   | 1,112,994                 |
| Investment Earnings                      | 5,000                     |
| Contributions from Other Agencies        | 1,709,632                 |
| Other Revenue                            | 49,000                    |
| <b><u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u></b> | <b><u>\$5,735,946</u></b> |

## AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

|                                             |                           |
|---------------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Health Claims                               | \$4,410,590               |
| Insurance Premiums                          | 1,110,429                 |
| Administrative Expenses                     | 214,927                   |
| <b><u>Total Authorized Expenditures</u></b> | <b><u>\$5,735,946</u></b> |

**SECTION 38: FLEET SERVICES FUND**

## ANTICIPATED REVENUES

|                                          |                           |
|------------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Transfers from Other Funds               | 1,505,950                 |
| Investment Earnings                      | 700                       |
| Other Revenue                            | 15,200                    |
| <b><u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u></b> | <b><u>\$1,521,850</u></b> |

## AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

|                                             |                           |
|---------------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Operations                                  | \$1,516,542               |
| <b><u>Total Authorized Expenditures</u></b> | <b><u>\$1,516,542</u></b> |

**SECTION 39: CAPITAL REPLACEMENT FUND**

## ANTICIPATED REVENUES

|                                          |                           |
|------------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Fund Balance Appropriated                | \$599,550                 |
| Transfer from General Fund               | \$1,200,000               |
| Investment Earnings                      | 2,000                     |
| Other Revenue                            | 25,000                    |
| <b><u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u></b> | <b><u>\$1,826,550</u></b> |

## AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

|                                             |                           |
|---------------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Transfer to Fleet Fund                      | \$5,000                   |
| Vehicles and Equipment                      | 1,821,550                 |
| <b><u>Total Authorized Expenditures</u></b> | <b><u>\$1,826,550</u></b> |

**SECTION 40: FIREMEN'S FUND**

## ANTICIPATED REVENUES

|                                          |                           |
|------------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Employer Contributions                   | \$795,000                 |
| Employee Contributions                   | 550,000                   |
| Investment Earnings                      | 2,315,500                 |
| <b><u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u></b> | <b><u>\$3,660,500</u></b> |

## AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

|                                             |                           |
|---------------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Retirement Payments                         | \$2,315,000               |
| Agent Fees                                  | 260,000                   |
| Operations                                  | 46,300                    |
| <b><u>Total Authorized Expenditures</u></b> | <b><u>\$2,621,300</u></b> |

#### **SECTION 41: MEMBER CITY WATER REVENUE**

##### ANTICIPATED REVENUES

|                                          |                         |
|------------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Member City Water Revenue                | \$895,068               |
| <b><u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u></b> | <b><u>\$895,068</u></b> |

##### AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

|                                             |                         |
|---------------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Operations                                  | \$895,068               |
| <b><u>Total Authorized Expenditures</u></b> | <b><u>\$895,068</u></b> |

#### **SECTION 42: BOND FUNDS COMBINED**

##### ANTICIPATED REVENUES

|                                          |                           |
|------------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Fund Balance Appropriated                | \$2,132,166               |
| Investment Earnings                      | 9,000                     |
| <b><u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u></b> | <b><u>\$2,141,166</u></b> |

##### AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

|                                             |                           |
|---------------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Project Expenditures                        | \$2,141,166               |
| <b><u>Total Authorized Expenditures</u></b> | <b><u>\$2,141,166</u></b> |

#### **SECTION 43: TEXARKANA WATER UTILITIES – TEXAS REVENUE FUND**

##### ANTICIPATED REVENUES

|                                          |                            |
|------------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Water and Sewer Revenue                  | \$15,442,050               |
| Other Revenue                            | 1,711,144                  |
| Investment Earnings                      | 2,411                      |
| <b><u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u></b> | <b><u>\$17,155,605</u></b> |

##### AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

|                                             |                            |
|---------------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Transfers to Bond Funds                     | \$560,974                  |
| Operations                                  | 13,530,513                 |
| Transfers Out                               | 542,365                    |
| Other Expenditures                          | 2,236,471                  |
| <b><u>Total Authorized Expenditures</u></b> | <b><u>\$16,870,323</u></b> |

#### **SECTION 44 TEXARKANA WATER UTILITIES – TEXAS BOND RESERVE FUND**



## ANTICIPATED REVENUES

|                                          |                       |
|------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Investment Earnings                      | \$2,839               |
| <b><u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u></b> | <b><u>\$2,839</u></b> |

## AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

|                                             |                   |
|---------------------------------------------|-------------------|
|                                             | \$0               |
| <b><u>Total Authorized Expenditures</u></b> | <b><u>\$0</u></b> |

**SECTION 45: TEXARKANA WATER UTILITIES – TEXAS 2004 BOND FUND**

## ANTICIPATED REVENUES

|                                          |                         |
|------------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Fund Balance Appropriated                | \$0                     |
| Transfers from Other Funds               | 192,487                 |
| Investment Earnings                      | 228                     |
| <b><u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u></b> | <b><u>\$192,715</u></b> |

## AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

|                                              |                         |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Bond Payments                                | \$191,600               |
| Agent Fees                                   | 323                     |
| <b><u>Total Anticipated Expenditures</u></b> | <b><u>\$191,923</u></b> |

**SECTION 46: TEXARKANA WATER UTILITIES – 2005 BOND FUND**

## ANTICIPATED REVENUES

|                                          |                         |
|------------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Transfers from Other Funds               | \$204,557               |
| Investment Earnings                      | 147                     |
| <b><u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u></b> | <b><u>\$204,704</u></b> |

## AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

|                                              |                         |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Bond Payments                                | \$204,704               |
| <b><u>Total Anticipated Expenditures</u></b> | <b><u>\$204,704</u></b> |

**SECTION 47: TEXARKANA WATER UTILITIES – 2013 BOND FUND**

## ANTICIPATED REVENUES

|                                          |                         |
|------------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Fund Balance Appropriated                | \$284                   |
| Transfers from Other Funds               | 163,930                 |
| Investment Earnings                      | 130                     |
| <b><u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u></b> | <b><u>\$164,344</u></b> |

## AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

|                                      |                  |
|--------------------------------------|------------------|
| Bond Payments                        | \$164,344        |
| <b>Total Authorized Expenditures</b> | <b>\$164,344</b> |

**SECTION 48: TEXARKANA WATER UTILITIES – TEXAS CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT FUND**

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

|                                   |                    |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|
| Transfers from Other Funds        | \$388,350          |
| Investment Earnings               | 7,500              |
| Other Fees                        | 300                |
| Fund Balance Appropriated         | 1,876,528          |
| <b>Total Anticipated Revenues</b> | <b>\$2,272,678</b> |

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

|                                      |                    |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------|
| Project Expenditures                 | \$2,272,678        |
| <b>Total Authorized Expenditures</b> | <b>\$2,272,678</b> |

**SECTION 49: TEXARKANA WATER UTILITIES – TEXAS INFRASTRUCTURE FUND**

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

|                                   |                  |
|-----------------------------------|------------------|
| Transfers From Other Funds        | \$566,300        |
| Investment Earnings               | 6,000            |
| Fund Balance Appropriated         | 347,700          |
| <b>Total Anticipated Revenues</b> | <b>\$920,000</b> |

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

|                                      |                  |
|--------------------------------------|------------------|
| Project Expenditures                 | \$920,000        |
| <b>Total Authorized Expenditures</b> | <b>\$920,000</b> |

**SECTION 50: TEXARKANA WATER UTILITIES – TEXAS CUSTOMER LOAN FUND**

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

|                                   |                 |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------|
| Fund Balance Appropriated         | \$19,880        |
| Investment Earnings               | \$120           |
| <b>Total Anticipated Revenues</b> | <b>\$20,000</b> |

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

|                                      |                 |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Operating Expenditures               | \$20,000        |
| <b>Total Authorized Expenditures</b> | <b>\$20,000</b> |

**SECTION 51: TEXARKANA WATER UTILITIES – 2013 BOND CONSTRUCTION FUND**

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

|                     |      |
|---------------------|------|
| Investment Earnings | \$84 |
|---------------------|------|

|                                          |                    |
|------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| <b><u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u></b> | <b><u>\$84</u></b> |
|------------------------------------------|--------------------|

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

|                                             |                   |
|---------------------------------------------|-------------------|
|                                             | \$0               |
| <b><u>Total Authorized Expenditures</u></b> | <b><u>\$0</u></b> |

**SECTION 52: TEXARKANA WATER UTILITIES – PERSONNEL POLICY FUND**

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

|                                          |                        |
|------------------------------------------|------------------------|
| Transfers from Other Funds               | \$75,000               |
| Investment Earnings                      | 340                    |
| <u>Fund Balance Appropriated</u>         | <u>3,845</u>           |
| <b><u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u></b> | <b><u>\$79,185</u></b> |

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

|                                             |                        |
|---------------------------------------------|------------------------|
| Termination Pay                             | \$40,000               |
| Social Security                             | 3,060                  |
| <u>Post-Retirement Benefits</u>             | <u>\$36,125</u>        |
| <b><u>Total Authorized Expenditures</u></b> | <b><u>\$79,185</u></b> |

**SECTION 53: TEXARKANA WATER UTILITIES – WAGGONER CREEK CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT FUND**

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

|                                          |                           |
|------------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Contributions From Other Agencies        | \$147,774                 |
| Investment Earnings                      | 13,250                    |
| <u>Fund Balance Appropriated</u>         | <u>2,439,429</u>          |
| <b><u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u></b> | <b><u>\$2,600,453</u></b> |

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

|                                             |                           |
|---------------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| <u>Project Expenditures</u>                 | <u>\$2,600,453</u>        |
| <b><u>Total Authorized Expenditures</u></b> | <b><u>\$2,600,453</u></b> |

**SECTION 54: TEXARKANA WATER UTILITIES – LTWSC CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT FUND**

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

|                                          |                           |
|------------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Contributions from Other Agencies        | \$64,742                  |
| Transfers from Other Funds               | 520,908                   |
| Investment Earnings                      | 3,300                     |
| <u>Fund Balance Appropriated</u>         | <u>764,345</u>            |
| <b><u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u></b> | <b><u>\$1,353,295</u></b> |

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

|                                      |                    |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------|
| Project Expenditures                 | \$1,353,295        |
| <b>Total Authorized Expenditures</b> | <b>\$1,353,295</b> |

**SECTION 55: TEXARKANA WATER UTILITIES – MILLWOOD WTP DEPRECIATION FUND**

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

|                                   |                    |                  |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|------------------|
|                                   |                    | <u>Texas</u>     |
| Transfers from Other Funds        | \$280,967          | \$168,609        |
| Fund Balance Appropriated         | \$944,233          | \$263,464        |
| <b>Total Anticipated Revenues</b> | <b>\$1,225,200</b> | <b>\$432,073</b> |

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

|                                      |                    |                  |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------|------------------|
|                                      |                    | <u>Texas</u>     |
| Project Expenditures                 | \$1,225,200        | \$432,073        |
| <b>Total Authorized Expenditures</b> | <b>\$1,225,200</b> | <b>\$432,073</b> |

**SECTION 56: TEXARKANA WATER UTILITIES – NORTH TEXARKANA WWTP DEPRECIATION FUND**

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

|                                   |                 |                 |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
|                                   |                 | <u>Texas</u>    |
| Transfers from Other Funds        | \$20,000        | \$7,800         |
| Investment Earnings               | 12              | 5               |
| Fund Balance Appropriated         | 59,988          | 23,395          |
| <b>Total Anticipated Revenues</b> | <b>\$80,000</b> | <b>\$31,200</b> |

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

|                                      |                 |                 |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
|                                      |                 | <u>Texas</u>    |
| Project Expenditures                 | \$80,000        | \$31,200        |
| <b>Total Authorized Expenditures</b> | <b>\$80,000</b> | <b>\$31,200</b> |

**SECTION 57: TEXARKANA WATER UTILITIES – SOUTH REGIONAL WWTP DEPRECIATION FUND**

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

|                                   |                  |                  |
|-----------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
|                                   |                  | <u>Texas</u>     |
| Transfers from Other Funds        | \$150,000        | \$94,425         |
| Investment Earnings               | 1,990            | 1,253            |
| Fund Balance Appropriated         | 330,392          | 207,981          |
| <b>Total Anticipated Revenues</b> | <b>\$482,382</b> | <b>\$303,659</b> |

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

|                                      |                  |                  |
|--------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
|                                      |                  | <u>Texas</u>     |
| Project Expenditures                 | \$482,382        | \$303,659        |
| <b>Total Authorized Expenditures</b> | <b>\$482,382</b> | <b>\$303,659</b> |

**SECTION 58: TEXARKANA WATER UTILITIES – COMPOSTING FUND**

## ANTICIPATED REVENUES

|                                          |                         | <u>Texas</u>            |
|------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| Transfers from Other Funds               | \$200,000               | \$125,900               |
| Investment Earnings                      | 1,627                   | 1,024                   |
| Fund Balance Appropriated                | 409,373                 | 257,701                 |
| <b><u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u></b> | <b><u>\$611,000</u></b> | <b><u>\$384,625</u></b> |

## AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

|                                             |                         | <u>Texas</u>            |
|---------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| Operations                                  | \$611,000               | \$384,625               |
| <b><u>Total Authorized Expenditures</u></b> | <b><u>\$611,000</u></b> | <b><u>\$384,625</u></b> |

**SECTION 59: TEXARKANA WATER UTILITIES – EQUIPMENT ACQUISITION FUND**

## ANTICIPATED REVENUES

|                                          |                         | <u>Texas</u>            |
|------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| Transfers from Other Funds               | \$100,000               | \$62,950                |
| Investment Earnings                      | 3,400                   | 2,140                   |
| Fund Balance Appropriated                | 207,190                 | 137,095                 |
| <b><u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u></b> | <b><u>\$310,590</u></b> | <b><u>\$202,185</u></b> |

## AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

|                                             |                         | <u>Texas</u>            |
|---------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| Equipment Expenditures                      | \$310,590               | \$202,185               |
| <b><u>Total Authorized Expenditures</u></b> | <b><u>\$310,590</u></b> | <b><u>\$202,185</u></b> |

**SECTION 60: TEXARKANA WATER UTILITIES – TECHNOLOGY FUND**

## ANTICIPATED REVENUES

|                                          |                         | <u>Texas</u>            |
|------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| Transfers from Other Funds               | \$350,000               | \$220,325               |
| Investment Earnings                      | 2,310                   | 1,454                   |
| Contributions from Other Agencies        | 78,825                  | 57,644                  |
| Fund Balance Appropriated                | 538,053                 | 293,897                 |
| <b><u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u></b> | <b><u>\$969,188</u></b> | <b><u>\$573,320</u></b> |

## AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

|                                             |                         | <u>Texas</u>            |
|---------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| Technology Expenditures                     | \$969,188               | \$573,320               |
| <b><u>Total Authorized Expenditures</u></b> | <b><u>\$969,188</u></b> | <b><u>\$573,320</u></b> |

**SECTION 61:** That the City Council hereby approves the funding and purchases that are made pursuant to interlocal agreements as provided by Chapter 271, Subchapter (D) and (F) of the Texas Local Government Code, in this budget and authorizes the City Manager/Chief Executive Officer and his designated employees, at his discretion, to purchase, sign contracts and documents authorizing the payment of funds, and to expend public funds that have been expressly designated, approved, and

appropriated in this budget, as set out in the 2015-2016 fiscal year Capital Replacement Fund.

**SECTION 62:** Operating funds encumbered on the financial records as of September 30, 2015, are hereby re-appropriated to Fiscal Year 2016.

**SECTION 63:** It is further provided that in case a section, clause, sentence or part of this Ordinance shall be deemed or adjudged by a Court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, then such invalidity shall not affect, impair or invalidate the remainder of this Ordinance.

**SECTION 64:** All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are specifically repealed to the extent of such conflict.

**SECTION 65:** This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval, and after the adoption of this budget or budget amendment, budget officer shall provide for the filing of a true copy of the approved budget or amendment in the Office of the City Secretary.

**PASSED AND APPROVED** and ordered published by the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, in Regular Council Session on this the **14<sup>th</sup> day of September, 2015.**

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

\_\_\_\_\_  
BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR





CITY OF

TEXARKANA  
TEXAS

5.5.b

# FY16 Budget and Strategic Planning

Prepared By the City Manager's Office  
July 24, 2015

Attachment: 2015-079 ATTH 01 Presentation FY16 Budget and Strategic Planning (1344 :

# FY16 Proposed Balanced Operating Budget



At \$32.1 million the FY16 Operating Budget is...

Down from \$32.3 million Budget for FY15, and

FY15 Projected Expenditures of \$31.1 million are below the FY15 Budget appropriations.

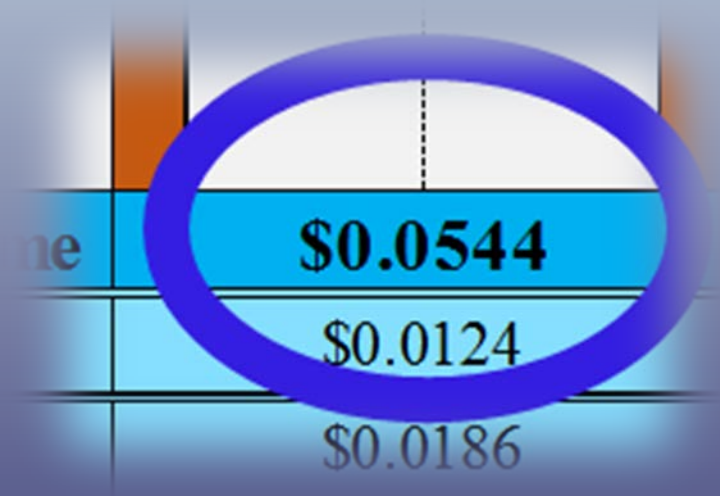
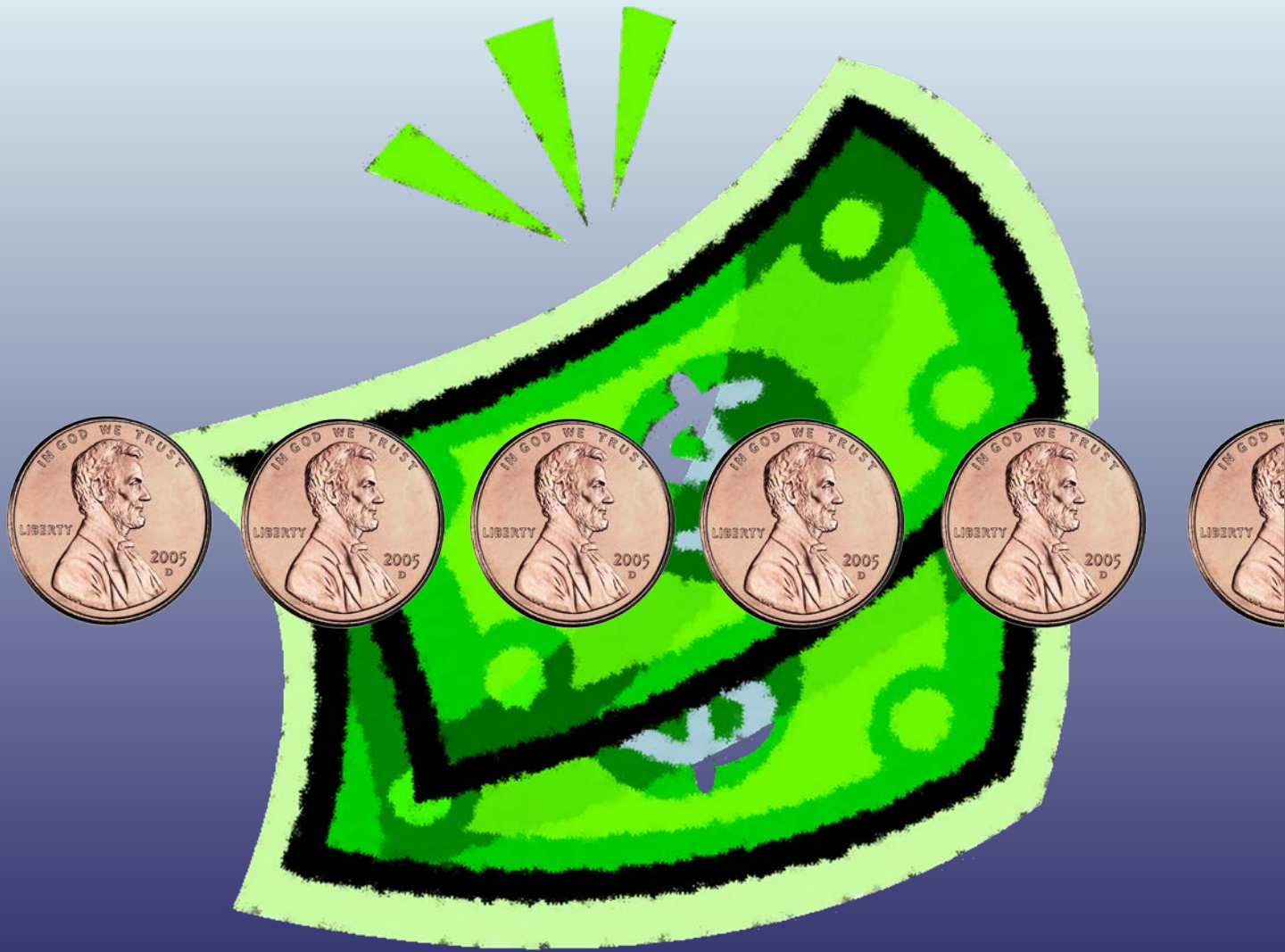


# How Texarkana Residents and Taxpayers pay for City Services ("Price of Government" Index) FY16

5.5.b

| \$819,906,192  |             |           |                     |  | Total Personal Income of Texarkana Taxpayers                        |                |                |              |              |                                             |                                          |                |                |             | \$1.00   |                                                            |                       |                                                                           |        |
|----------------|-------------|-----------|---------------------|--|---------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|--------------|---------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|-------------|----------|------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| Property Taxes | Sales Taxes | User Fees | Fines and Penalties |  | Gross Purchases and Rents                                           |                |                |              |              |                                             | Electric, Gas, Video, Telephone Services |                |                |             |          | Property Taxes, Sales Taxes, User Fees, Permits and ETC... |                       | Income Taxes, Luxury Taxes, Capital Gains Taxes, and other Taxes and Fees |        |
|                |             |           |                     |  | Retailers, Banks, Credit Unions, Wholesalers, Landlords and etc.... |                |                |              |              |                                             | Utility Companies                        |                |                |             |          | County Government and Other Local Agencies                 |                       | State & Federal Governments                                               |        |
|                |             |           |                     |  | Sales Taxes                                                         | Property Taxes | Gasoline Taxes | License Fees | Income Taxes |                                             | Permit Fees                              | Franchise Fees | Property Taxes | Sales Taxes |          | Permits & Licenses                                         | Interlocal Agreements | Joint Services                                                            | Grants |
| \$44,597,049   |             |           |                     |  | Texarkana Revenue Budget                                            |                |                |              |              | Revenue as Cents Per \$1.00 Personal Income |                                          |                |                |             | \$0.0544 |                                                            |                       |                                                                           |        |
| \$10,131,688   |             |           |                     |  | General Government Expense                                          |                |                |              |              | Cents Per \$1.00 Personal Income            |                                          |                |                |             | \$0.0124 |                                                            |                       |                                                                           |        |
| \$15,270,954   |             |           |                     |  | Public Safety Expense                                               |                |                |              |              | Cents Per \$1.00 Personal Income            |                                          |                |                |             | \$0.0186 |                                                            |                       |                                                                           |        |
| \$7,779,298    |             |           |                     |  | Public Works Expense                                                |                |                |              |              | Cents Per \$1.00 Personal Income            |                                          |                |                |             | \$0.0095 |                                                            |                       |                                                                           |        |
| \$2,232,642    |             |           |                     |  | Parks and Recreation Expense                                        |                |                |              |              | Cents Per \$1.00 Personal Income            |                                          |                |                |             | \$0.0027 |                                                            |                       |                                                                           |        |
| \$3,671,551    |             |           |                     |  | Health and Welfare Expense                                          |                |                |              |              | Cents Per \$1.00 Personal Income            |                                          |                |                |             | \$0.0045 |                                                            |                       |                                                                           |        |
| \$5,510,916    |             |           |                     |  | Debt Service                                                        |                |                |              |              | Cents Per \$1.00 Personal Income            |                                          |                |                |             | \$0.0067 |                                                            |                       |                                                                           |        |







# For about 1.9¢ of every \$1 income...

The citizens are served by:

- 100 Law Enforcement Personnel (\$77,045 average personnel cost)
- 82 Fire Prevention and Suppression Personnel (\$69,692)
- 9 Code Enforcement Personnel (\$54,673)
- 6 Personnel performing Animal Control, Food Inspection, and Pool Inspection Services (\$54,028)

\$15,270,954  
Or  
34%  
of the total  
Price of  
Government  
Index







# For about 0.9¢ of every \$1 income...

The citizens are served by 65 Public Works Employees (\$50,236)

- \$741,244 – Fuel/Lubricants
- \$507,000 – Streetlights
- \$325,000 – Streets/Alleys
- \$310,000 – Vehicles
- \$200,000 – Demolition
- \$103,000 – Storm Drains
- \$ 89,150 – Mowing



\$7,779,298  
Or  
17%  
of the total  
Price of  
Government  
Index







# For about 0.8¢ of every \$1 income...

The citizens are served by 43 Parks, Recreation and Community Health employees (\$44,600)

- \$213,632 – Building Maintenance
- \$ 96,069 – Community Centers
- \$ 80,250 – Sports Promotion
- \$ 75,000 – Community Health
- \$ 22,975 – Community Events



\$5,904,193  
Or  
13%  
of the total  
Price of  
Government  
Index





# For about 0.3¢ of every \$1 income...

The citizens are served by 6 Planning and Community Development Employees (\$44,600)

\$60,000 Comprehensive Plan

\$2.2 Million in Grants (CDBG/EPA/Housing)

Downtown Revitalization

\$2,617,772

Or

6%

of the total  
Price of  
Government  
Index





# For about 1.2¢ of every \$1 income...

The citizens are served by 31 General Government Employees (\$71,396) [CMO, PIO, Finance, HR, Municipal Courts]

Budgeting Software  
Performance Measures Program Management  
Community Survey  
Capital Improvement Program  
Long Range Financial Plan

\$10,131,688  
Or  
23%  
of the total  
Price of  
Government  
Index





### Phase 1

Establish the City's Organizational Identity

### Phase 2

Develop and Implement an Action Plan to Achieve Strategic Priorities

### Phase 3

Evaluate How Well Actions Address Strategic Priorities



**Phase 1**

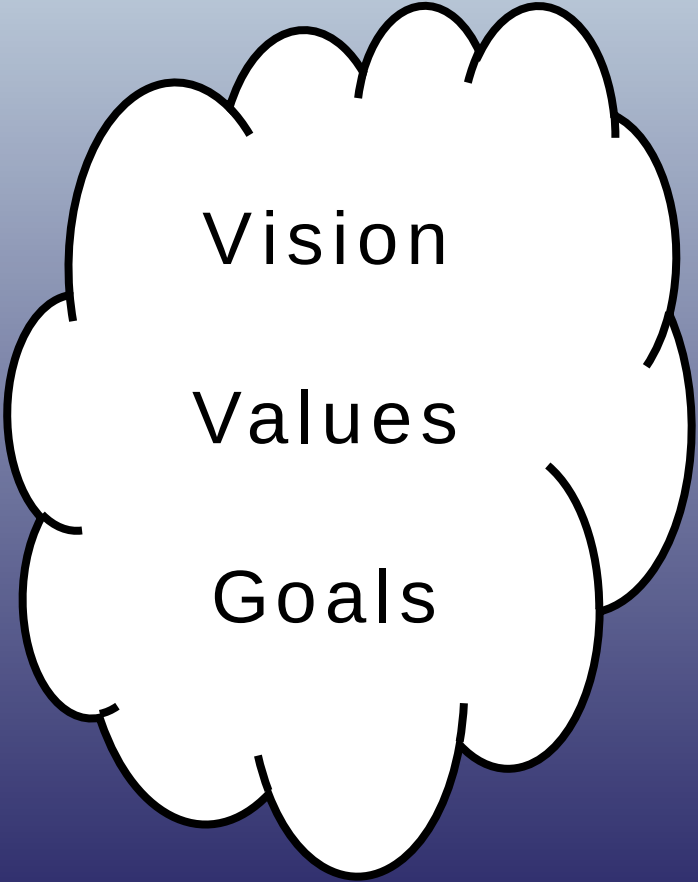
Establish the City's Organizational Identity



**City Council  
Retreat**



City Council  
Retreat



Strategic Plan





Strategic Plan

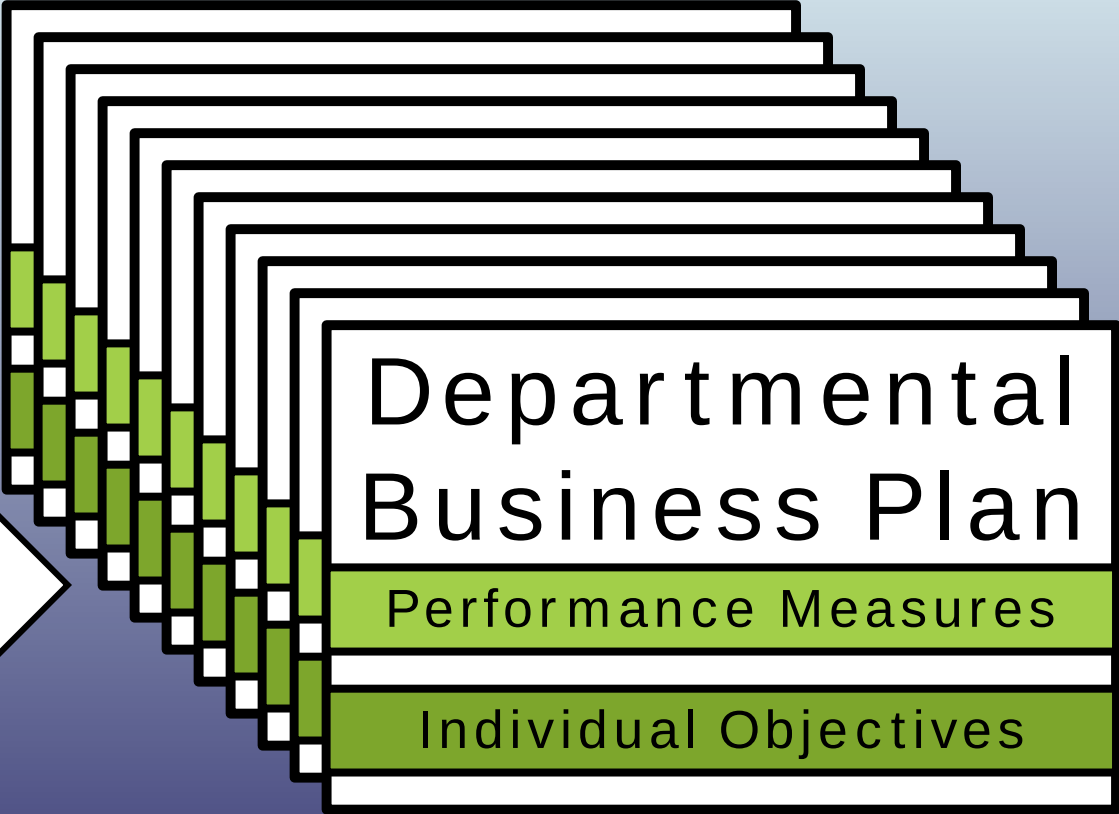
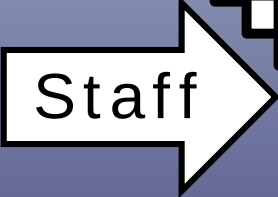
Citizens

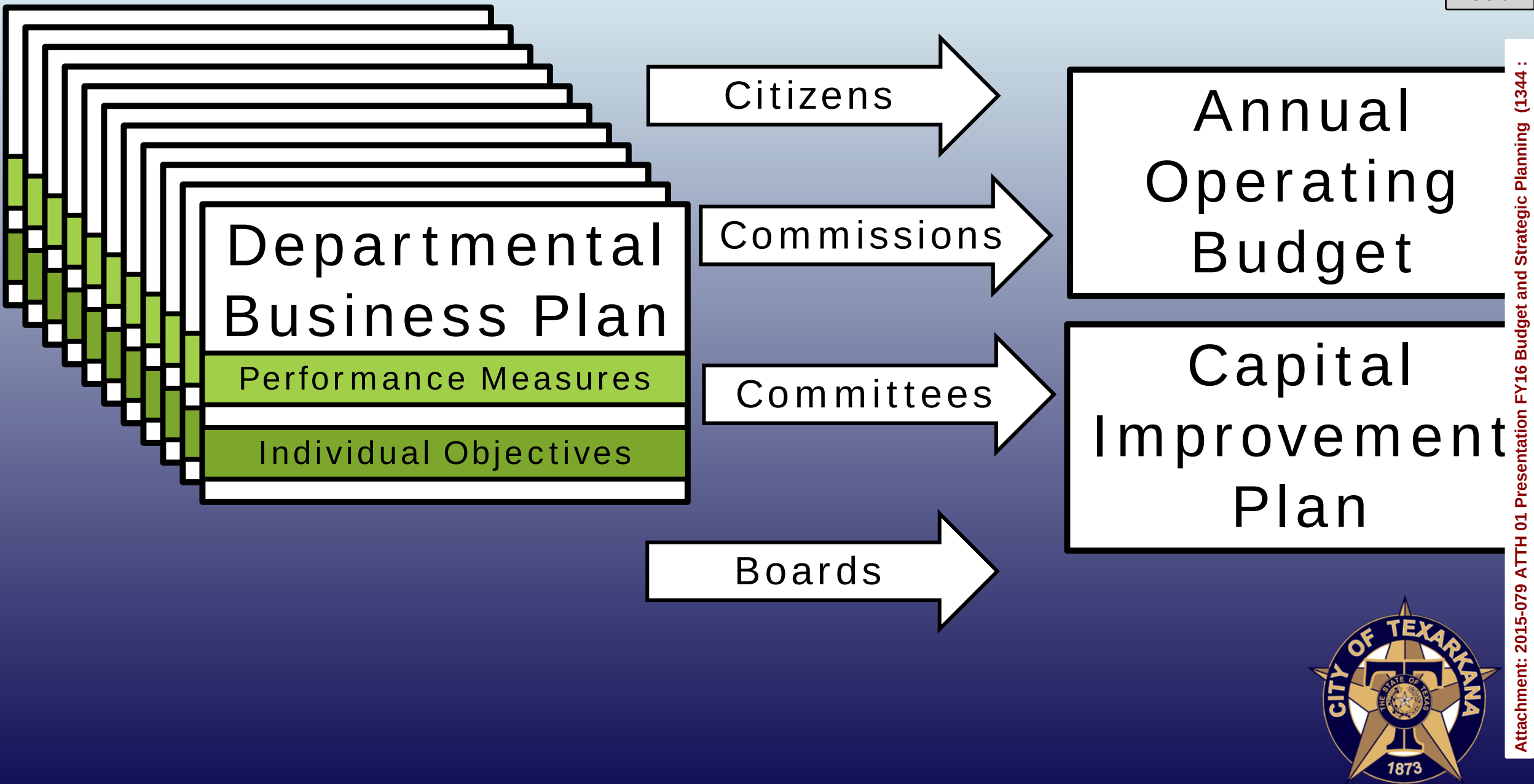
Consultants

Staff

Stakeholders









# Bond Ratings

**S&P**

**AAA**

**AA+**

**AA**

**AA-**      GO, CO, Rev

**A+**

**A**

**A-**

**Moody's**

**Aaa**

**Aa1**

**Aa2**

**Aa3**      GO, CO

**A1**      Rev

**A2**

**A3**



# Objectives

- **Improve Bond Rating**
- **Establish Reasonable Expectations**
- **Improve Community Quality of Life**
- **Promote Quality Economic Development**
- **Make Texarkana, the First Choice !!!**





# Questions? and Comments!



## City of Texarkana, Texas

**Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:**

| Perspectives         | Goals                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Serve the Community  | <input type="checkbox"/> Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community<br><input type="checkbox"/> Provide a Safe Community<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Deliver Quality Services<br><input type="checkbox"/> Foster a Healthy Community                                                                                                                                                      |
| Run the Operations   | <input type="checkbox"/> Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness<br><input type="checkbox"/> Maximize Partnership Opportunities<br><input type="checkbox"/> Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service<br><input type="checkbox"/> Model a Positive City Image<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Deliver Efficient Services<br><input type="checkbox"/> Cultivate Community Involvement & Access |
| Manage the Resources | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Maintain Fiscal Strength<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Maximize Utilization & Resources<br><input type="checkbox"/> Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Develop Personnel    | <input type="checkbox"/> Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce<br><input type="checkbox"/> Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

**Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:**

NONE

**Resource Impact:**

Staff time required if item is approved: High

**Other Potential Impacts:**

NONE APPLICABLE

**Public Information Plan:**

|                                     |                                        |                                     |                                      |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Public Hearing (Required by Statute) |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | Public Forum/Input Session             | <input type="checkbox"/>            | Press Release                        |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | E-News Distribution                    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Website Notice                       |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.) | <input type="checkbox"/>            | Special Mailing                      |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | Flyers Posted                          | <input type="checkbox"/>            | Banners Posted                       |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | Survey                                 | <input type="checkbox"/>            | Automated Phone Call                 |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | None Required                          | <input type="checkbox"/>            |                                      |

Other:

## ORDINANCE NO. 2015-079

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, ADOPTING THE BUDGET AND APPROPRIATING RESOURCES FOR THE BUDGET BEGINNING OCTOBER 1, 2015; REPEALING ALL ORDINANCES OR PARTS OF ORDINANCES IN CONFLICT HERewith TO THE EXTENT OF SUCH CONFLICT; CONTAINING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING FOR PUBLICATION; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

**SECTION 1:** That the budget estimate of the revenues and expenditures of the City of Texarkana, Texas, as prepared by the City Manager and appropriated by the City Council for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2015 and ending September 30, 2016, be and is hereby adopted and approved as the budget for such fiscal year.

**SECTION 2:** That a copy of said final adopted budget shall be filed with the City Secretary, the Texarkana Public Library, and placed on the City's website.

**SECTION 3: GENERAL FUND**

ANTICIPATED REVENUES/TRANSFERS IN

|                                    |                     |
|------------------------------------|---------------------|
| General Property Taxes             | \$10,940,920        |
| Taxes – Other                      | 15,386,783          |
| Franchise Taxes                    | 1,570,720           |
| Fees and Permits                   | 671,955             |
| Charges for Services               | 823,920             |
| Fines and Forfeitures              | 2,073,905           |
| Grants and Entitlements            | 104,000             |
| Intergovernmental Revenue          | 189,800             |
| Other Revenue                      | 100,375             |
| Interest Income                    | 29,795              |
| Rental Income                      | 26,630              |
| Transfers In                       | 30,900              |
| Fund Balance Appropriated          | 103,011             |
| <b>Total General Fund Revenues</b> | <b>\$32,052,714</b> |

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES/TRANSFERS OUT

|                    |          |
|--------------------|----------|
| General Government |          |
| City Council       | \$62,743 |

|                                                          |                     |
|----------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|
| City Manager                                             | 885,763             |
| Human Resources                                          | 421,318             |
| Municipal Court                                          | 556,390             |
| Finance                                                  | 691,939             |
| <b>Total General Government</b>                          | <b>\$2,618,153</b>  |
| <b>Non-Operating</b>                                     | <b>\$7,513,535</b>  |
| <b>Police</b>                                            |                     |
| Police Administration                                    | \$352,469           |
| Patrol Division                                          | 4,807,072           |
| Services Division                                        | 3,040,195           |
| <b>Total Police</b>                                      | <b>\$8,199,736</b>  |
| <b>Fire and Emergency Management</b>                     |                     |
| Fire Administration                                      | \$5,980,815         |
| <b>Total Fire Department</b>                             | <b>\$5,980,815</b>  |
| <b>Public Works</b>                                      |                     |
| Engineering & Infrastructure                             | \$187,301           |
| Engineering Design                                       | 324,849             |
| Street Maintenance                                       | 3,046,977           |
| Sign & Signal                                            | 407,982             |
| Stormwater Management                                    | 469,097             |
| <b>Total Public Works</b>                                | <b>\$4,436,206</b>  |
| <b>Planning and Community Development</b>                |                     |
| Community Development                                    | \$365,833           |
| Farmers Market                                           | 39,422              |
| <b>Total Planning and Community Development</b>          | <b>\$405,255</b>    |
| <b>Inspections and Code Enforcement</b>                  |                     |
| Inspection                                               | \$548,117           |
| Environmental Services                                   | 278,747             |
| Animal Control                                           | 263,539             |
| <b>Total Inspections and Code Enforcement</b>            | <b>\$1,090,403</b>  |
| <b>Parks &amp; Recreation and Community Health</b>       |                     |
| Parks & Recreation Administration                        | \$210,656           |
| Parks Maintenance                                        | 1,261,128           |
| Recreational Programs/Activities                         | 284,333             |
| Special Events                                           | 19,278              |
| Sports Promotion                                         | 33,215              |
| <b>Total Parks &amp; Recreation and Community Health</b> | <b>\$1,808,610</b>  |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b>                                | <b>\$32,052,713</b> |

#### **SECTION 4: NARCOTICS DIVISION OPERATIONS FUND**

## ANTICIPATED REVENUES

|                                          |                         |
|------------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Forfeitures                              | \$15,000                |
| Investment Earnings                      | 475                     |
| Receivable Interest                      | 85                      |
| Fund Balance Appropriated                | 99,440                  |
| <b><u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u></b> | <b><u>\$115,000</u></b> |

## AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

|                                              |                         |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Operations                                   | \$115,000               |
| <b><u>Total Anticipated Expenditures</u></b> | <b><u>\$115,000</u></b> |

**SECTION 5: PERSONNEL POLICY FUND**

## ANTICIPATED REVENUES

|                                          |                           |
|------------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Transfer from General Fund               | \$502,000                 |
| Investment Earnings                      | 2,000                     |
| Appropriated Fund Balance                | \$743,650                 |
| <b><u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u></b> | <b><u>\$1,247,650</u></b> |

## AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

|                                              |                           |
|----------------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Termination Pay                              | \$300,000                 |
| OPEB Trust                                   | \$800,000                 |
| Operations                                   | \$147,650                 |
| <b><u>Total Anticipated Expenditures</u></b> | <b><u>\$1,247,650</u></b> |



**SECTION 6: WORKERS' COMPENSATION FUND**

## ANTICIPATED REVENUES

|                                          |                         |
|------------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Transfers from Other Funds               | \$391,000               |
| Interest Revenue                         | 1,600                   |
| <b><u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u></b> | <b><u>\$392,600</u></b> |

## AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

|                                  |                         |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Insurance Premiums               | \$320,000               |
| <b><u>Total Expenditures</u></b> | <b><u>\$320,000</u></b> |

**SECTION 7: COURT SECURITY FUND**

## ANTICIPATED REVENUES

|                                          |                        |
|------------------------------------------|------------------------|
| Court Security Fees                      | \$27,000               |
| Interest Revenue                         | 1,100                  |
| Fund Balance Appropriated                | 34,875                 |
| <b><u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u></b> | <b><u>\$62,975</u></b> |

## AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

|                                  |                        |
|----------------------------------|------------------------|
| Operations                       | \$62,975               |
| <b><u>Total Expenditures</u></b> | <b><u>\$62,975</u></b> |

**SECTION 8: GENERAL PROPERTY & LIABILITY FUND**

## ANTICIPATED REVENUES

|                                          |                         |
|------------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Transfers from Other Funds               | \$175,000               |
| Investment Earnings                      | 200                     |
| <b><u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u></b> | <b><u>\$175,200</u></b> |

## AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

|                                              |                         |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Insurance Premiums                           | \$175,000               |
| <b><u>Total Anticipated Expenditures</u></b> | <b><u>\$175,000</u></b> |

**SECTION 9: BI-STATE CENTRAL RECORDS AND COMMUNICATIONS**

## ANTICIPATED REVENUES

|                                           |                           |
|-------------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Transfer from City of Texarkana, Arkansas | \$2,289,230               |
| <b><u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u></b>  | <b><u>\$2,289,230</u></b> |

## AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES



|                                       |                    |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------|
| Operations                            | \$2,289,230        |
| <b>Total Anticipated Expenditures</b> | <b>\$2,289,230</b> |

#### **SECTION 10 CONSERVATION REVOLVING LOAN FUND**

##### ANTICIPATED REVENUES

|                                   |                 |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------|
| Fund Balance Appropriated         | \$30,426        |
| Transfers from Other Funds        | 3,085           |
| Investment & Advertising Revenue  | 85              |
| <b>Total Anticipated Revenues</b> | <b>\$33,596</b> |

##### AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

|                           |                 |
|---------------------------|-----------------|
| Operations                | \$33,596        |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b> | <b>\$33,596</b> |

#### **SECTION 11: COURT TECHNOLOGY FUND**

##### ANTICIPATED REVENUES

|                                   |                 |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------|
| Interest Revenue                  | \$75            |
| Court Technology Fees             | 36,000          |
| <b>Total Anticipated Revenues</b> | <b>\$36,075</b> |

##### AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

|                           |                 |
|---------------------------|-----------------|
| Operations                | \$ 30,061       |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b> | <b>\$30,061</b> |

#### **SECTION 12: TECHNOLOGY FUND**

##### ANTICIPATED REVENUES

|                                   |                  |
|-----------------------------------|------------------|
| Interest Revenue                  | \$500            |
| Transfers from Other Funds        | 186,229          |
| <b>Total Anticipated Revenues</b> | <b>\$186,729</b> |

##### AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

|                                       |                  |
|---------------------------------------|------------------|
| Operations                            | \$175,000        |
| <b>Total Anticipated Expenditures</b> | <b>\$175,000</b> |

**SECTION 13: TIRZ FUND**

## ANTICIPATED REVENUES

|                                          |                         |
|------------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| City Property Taxes                      | \$467,000               |
| Bowie County Property Taxes              | 275,000                 |
| Investment Earnings                      | 1,750                   |
| <b><u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u></b> | <b><u>\$743,750</u></b> |

## AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

|                                             |                         |
|---------------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Transfer to General Fund                    | \$ 12,000               |
| Transfer to Debt Service Fund               | 255,238                 |
| Operations                                  | 300                     |
| <b><u>Total Authorized Expenditures</u></b> | <b><u>\$267,538</u></b> |

**SECTION 14: DONATION FUND**

## ANTICIPATED REVENUES

|                                          |                        |
|------------------------------------------|------------------------|
| Contributions From Others                | \$30,000               |
| <b><u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u></b> | <b><u>\$30,000</u></b> |

## AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

|                                             |                        |
|---------------------------------------------|------------------------|
| Operations                                  | \$30,000               |
| <b><u>Total Authorized Expenditures</u></b> | <b><u>\$30,000</u></b> |

**SECTION 15: TIRZ 2 FUND**

## ANTICIPATED REVENUES

|                                          |                       |
|------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Contributions From Others                | \$5,000               |
| <b><u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u></b> | <b><u>\$5,000</u></b> |

## AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

|                                             |                   |
|---------------------------------------------|-------------------|
| Operations                                  | \$0               |
| <b><u>Total Authorized Expenditures</u></b> | <b><u>\$0</u></b> |

**SECTION 16: CDBG REVOLVING LOAN FUND**

## ANTICIPATED REVENUES

|                                         |                       |
|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Loan Interest                           | \$5,000               |
| <b><u>Total Anticipated Revenue</u></b> | <b><u>\$5,000</u></b> |

## AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

|                                      |              |
|--------------------------------------|--------------|
| Operations                           | \$500        |
| <b>Total Authorized Expenditures</b> | <b>\$500</b> |

#### **SECTION 17: COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT FUND**

##### ANTICIPATED REVENUES

|                                   |                  |
|-----------------------------------|------------------|
| Grant Revenue                     | \$325,600        |
| <b>Total Anticipated Revenues</b> | <b>\$325,600</b> |

##### AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

|                                      |                  |
|--------------------------------------|------------------|
| Operations                           | \$325,600        |
| <b>Total Authorized Expenditures</b> | <b>\$325,600</b> |

#### **SECTION 18: EPA PETROLEUM GRANT FUND**

##### ANTICIPATED REVENUES

|                                   |                |
|-----------------------------------|----------------|
| Grant Revenue                     | \$4,991        |
| <b>Total Anticipated Revenues</b> | <b>\$4,991</b> |

##### AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

|                                      |                |
|--------------------------------------|----------------|
| Operations                           | \$4,991        |
| <b>Total Authorized Expenditures</b> | <b>\$4,991</b> |

#### **SECTION 19: EPA REVOLVING LOAN GRANT FUND**

##### ANTICIPATED REVENUES

|                                   |                  |
|-----------------------------------|------------------|
| Grant Revenue                     | \$827,745        |
| <b>Total Anticipated Revenues</b> | <b>\$827,745</b> |

##### AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

|                                      |                  |
|--------------------------------------|------------------|
| Sub-Grants                           | \$390,000        |
| Project Loans                        | 390,000          |
| Operations                           | 47,745           |
| <b>Total Authorized Expenditures</b> | <b>\$827,745</b> |

#### **SECTION 20: EPA MULTI-PURPOSE GRANT FUND**

##### ANTICIPATED REVENUES

|                                  |                  |
|----------------------------------|------------------|
| Grant Revenue                    | \$145,182        |
| <b>Total Anticipated Revenue</b> | <b>\$145,182</b> |



## AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

|                                      |                  |
|--------------------------------------|------------------|
| Operations                           | \$145,182        |
| <b>Total Authorized Expenditures</b> | <b>\$145,182</b> |

**SECTION 21: TDHCA HOME PROGRAM GRANT FUND**

## ANTICIPATED REVENUES

|                                   |                 |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------|
| Grant Revenue                     | \$61,681        |
| Fund Balance Appropriated         | \$19,448        |
| <b>Total Anticipated Revenues</b> | <b>\$81,129</b> |

## AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

|                                      |                 |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Operations                           | \$81,129        |
| <b>Total Authorized Expenditures</b> | <b>\$81,129</b> |

**SECTION 22: PEROT THEATRE OPERATIONS FUND**

## ANTICIPATED REVENUES

|                                   |                  |
|-----------------------------------|------------------|
| Transfer from Other Funds         | \$272,397        |
| Revenue from Operations           | 25,000           |
| Investment Earnings               | 400              |
| Fund Balance Appropriated         | 26,235           |
| <b>Total Anticipated Revenues</b> | <b>\$324,032</b> |

## AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

|                                       |                  |
|---------------------------------------|------------------|
| Transfer to Building Maintenance Fund | \$40,000         |
| Operations                            | 284,032          |
| <b>Total Authorized Expenditures</b>  | <b>\$324,032</b> |

**SECTION 23: HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX FUND**

## ANTICIPATED REVENUES

|                                   |                    |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|
| Contributions From Others         | \$10,525           |
| Transfer from Other Funds         | 78,835             |
| Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenue       | 1,094,000          |
| Investment Earnings               | 500                |
| <b>Total Anticipated Revenues</b> | <b>\$1,183,860</b> |

## AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

|                                      |                    |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------|
| Transfer to Other Funds              | \$835,228          |
| Paid to Sub-Recipients               | 136,435            |
| Operations                           | 207,500            |
| <b>Total Authorized Expenditures</b> | <b>\$1,179,163</b> |

**SECTION 24: PEROT THEATRE BUILDING MAINTENANCE FUND**

## ANTICIPATED REVENUES

|                                          |                         |
|------------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Fund Balance Appropriated                | \$17,000                |
| Theatre Enhancement Fees                 | 40,000                  |
| Transfers from Other Funds               | 40,000                  |
| Interest                                 | 3,000                   |
| <b><u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u></b> | <b><u>\$100,000</u></b> |

## AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

|                                             |                         |
|---------------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Building Repairs and Enhancements           | \$100,000               |
| <b><u>Total Authorized Expenditures</u></b> | <b><u>\$100,000</u></b> |

**SECTION 25: COC HOMELESS ASSISTANCE GRANT FUND**

## ANTICIPATED REVENUES

|                                         |                         |
|-----------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Grant Revenue                           | \$326,317               |
| <b><u>Total Anticipated Revenue</u></b> | <b><u>\$326,317</u></b> |

## AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

|                                             |                         |
|---------------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Operations                                  | \$326,317               |
| <b><u>Total Authorized Expenditures</u></b> | <b><u>\$326,317</u></b> |

**SECTION 26: HOUSING FUND**

## ANTICIPATED REVENUES

|                                          |                         |
|------------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Fund Balance Appropriated                | \$436,150               |
| Investment Earnings                      | 850                     |
| <b><u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u></b> | <b><u>\$437,000</u></b> |

## AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

|                                             |                         |
|---------------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Housing Match                               | \$437,000               |
| <b><u>Total Authorized Expenditures</u></b> | <b><u>\$437,000</u></b> |

**SECTION 27: LAW ENFORCEMENT BLOCK GRANT FUND**

## ANTICIPATED REVENUES

|                                          |                        |
|------------------------------------------|------------------------|
| Grant Revenue                            | \$29,608               |
| Investment Earnings                      | 5                      |
| <b><u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u></b> | <b><u>\$29,613</u></b> |

## AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

|                                             |                        |
|---------------------------------------------|------------------------|
| Tools and Equipment                         | \$16,284               |
| County ½ Share of Grant                     | 13,324                 |
| <b><u>Total Authorized Expenditures</u></b> | <b><u>\$29,608</u></b> |

**SECTION 28: LAW ENFORCEMENT STATE GRANT FUND**

## ANTICIPATED REVENUES

|                                          |                       |
|------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Grant Revenue                            | 7,000                 |
| Investment Earnings                      | 50                    |
| <b><u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u></b> | <b><u>\$7,050</u></b> |

## AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

|                                             |                       |
|---------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Operations                                  | \$7,000               |
| <b><u>Total Authorized Expenditures</u></b> | <b><u>\$7,000</u></b> |

**SECTION 29: METROPOLITAN PLANNING ORGANIZATION**

## ANTICIPATED REVENUES

|                                          |                         |
|------------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Grant Revenue                            | \$216,600               |
| City Contribution                        | 11,400                  |
| <b><u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u></b> | <b><u>\$228,000</u></b> |

## AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

|                                             |                         |
|---------------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Operations                                  | \$228,000               |
| <b><u>Total Authorized Expenditures</u></b> | <b><u>\$228,000</u></b> |

**SECTION 30: ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT FUND**

## ANTICIPATED REVENUES

|                                          |                         |
|------------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Fund Balance Appropriated                | \$1,600                 |
| Franchise Fees                           | 380,000                 |
| Investment Earnings                      | 8,000                   |
| <b><u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u></b> | <b><u>\$389,600</u></b> |

## AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

|                                             |                         |
|---------------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Transfer to Technology Fund                 | \$547                   |
| Economic Incentive Programs                 | 150,000                 |
| Operations                                  | 139,053                 |
| Military Affairs                            | 25,000                  |
| Grant/Loan Matching Funds                   | 75,000                  |
| <b><u>Total Authorized Expenditures</u></b> | <b><u>\$389,600</u></b> |



**SECTION 31: EPA BROWNFIELD GRANT FUND**

## ANTICIPATED REVENUES

|                                   |                 |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------|
| Grant Revenue                     | \$73,157        |
| <b>Total Anticipated Revenues</b> | <b>\$73,157</b> |

## AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

|                                      |                 |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Operations                           | \$73,157        |
| <b>Total Authorized Expenditures</b> | <b>\$73,157</b> |

**SECTION 32: ROTARY SPLASH PAD FUND**

## ANTICIPATED REVENUES

|                                   |                 |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------|
| Fund Balance Appropriated         | \$80            |
| Contributions                     | 30,000          |
| <b>Total Anticipated Revenues</b> | <b>\$30,080</b> |

## AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

|                                      |                 |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Improvements                         | \$30,080        |
| <b>Total Authorized Expenditures</b> | <b>\$30,080</b> |

**SECTION 33: DEBT SERVICE FUND**

## ANTICIPATED REVENUES

|                                   |                    |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|
| General Property Taxes            | \$4,576,022        |
| Penalty and Interest              | 55,000             |
| Transfers from Other Funds        | 1,028,394          |
| Investment Earnings               | 2,800              |
| <b>Total Anticipated Revenues</b> | <b>\$5,662,216</b> |

## AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

|                                      |                    |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------|
| Bond Payments                        | \$5,507,416        |
| Agent Fees                           | 3,500              |
| <b>Total Authorized Expenditures</b> | <b>\$5,510,916</b> |

**SECTION 34: PUBLIC HEALTH FUND**

## ANTICIPATED REVENUES

|                     |           |
|---------------------|-----------|
| Grant Revenue       | \$862,523 |
| City Contribution   | 75,000    |
| County Contribution | 75,000    |
| Investment Earnings | 0         |

|                                          |                           |
|------------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Clinic Fees                              | 10,500                    |
| <b><u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u></b> | <b><u>\$1,023,023</u></b> |

#### AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

|                                             |                         |
|---------------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Health Administration                       | \$86,468                |
| Community and Rural Health Services         | 146,391                 |
| WIC                                         | 387,416                 |
| Public Health Services                      | 96,673                  |
| Diabetes                                    | 0                       |
| Family Planning                             | 264,176                 |
| <b><u>Total Authorized Expenditures</u></b> | <b><u>\$981,124</u></b> |

### **SECTION 35: TEXARKANA PUBLIC LIBRARY**

#### ANTICIPATED REVENUES

|                                          |                         |
|------------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| City Contribution                        | \$460,239               |
| Other Revenue                            | 420,985                 |
| <b><u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u></b> | <b><u>\$881,224</u></b> |

#### AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

|                                             |                         |
|---------------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Operations                                  | \$881,224               |
| <b><u>Total Authorized Expenditures</u></b> | <b><u>\$881,224</u></b> |

### **SECTION 36: FEDERAL ASSET FORFEITURE FUND**

#### ANTICIPATED REVENUES

|                                          |                        |
|------------------------------------------|------------------------|
| Forfeitures                              | \$35,000               |
| Investment Earnings                      | 350                    |
| <b><u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u></b> | <b><u>\$35,350</u></b> |

#### AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

|                                             |                        |
|---------------------------------------------|------------------------|
| Tools and Equipment                         | \$20,000               |
| <b><u>Total Authorized Expenditures</u></b> | <b><u>\$20,000</u></b> |

### **SECTION 37: EMPLOYEE BENEFITS FUND**

#### ANTICIPATED REVENUES

|                                          |                           |
|------------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Fund Balance Appropriated                | \$180,471                 |
| Employer Contributions                   | 2,678,849                 |
| Employee Contributions                   | 1,112,994                 |
| Investment Earnings                      | 5,000                     |
| Contributions from Other Agencies        | 1,709,632                 |
| Other Revenue                            | 49,000                    |
| <b><u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u></b> | <b><u>\$5,735,946</u></b> |

## AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

|                                             |                           |
|---------------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Health Claims                               | \$4,410,590               |
| Insurance Premiums                          | 1,110,429                 |
| Administrative Expenses                     | 214,927                   |
| <b><u>Total Authorized Expenditures</u></b> | <b><u>\$5,735,946</u></b> |

**SECTION 38: FLEET SERVICES FUND**

## ANTICIPATED REVENUES

|                                          |                           |
|------------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Transfers from Other Funds               | 1,505,950                 |
| Investment Earnings                      | 700                       |
| Other Revenue                            | 15,200                    |
| <b><u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u></b> | <b><u>\$1,521,850</u></b> |

## AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

|                                             |                           |
|---------------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Operations                                  | \$1,516,542               |
| <b><u>Total Authorized Expenditures</u></b> | <b><u>\$1,516,542</u></b> |

**SECTION 39: CAPITAL REPLACEMENT FUND**

## ANTICIPATED REVENUES

|                                          |                           |
|------------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Fund Balance Appropriated                | \$599,550                 |
| Transfer from General Fund               | \$1,200,000               |
| Investment Earnings                      | 2,000                     |
| Other Revenue                            | 25,000                    |
| <b><u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u></b> | <b><u>\$1,826,550</u></b> |

## AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

|                                             |                           |
|---------------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Transfer to Fleet Fund                      | \$5,000                   |
| Vehicles and Equipment                      | 1,821,550                 |
| <b><u>Total Authorized Expenditures</u></b> | <b><u>\$1,826,550</u></b> |

**SECTION 40: FIREMEN'S FUND**

## ANTICIPATED REVENUES

|                                          |                           |
|------------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Employer Contributions                   | \$795,000                 |
| Employee Contributions                   | 550,000                   |
| Investment Earnings                      | 2,315,500                 |
| <b><u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u></b> | <b><u>\$3,660,500</u></b> |

## AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES



|                                             |                           |
|---------------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Retirement Payments                         | \$2,315,000               |
| Agent Fees                                  | 260,000                   |
| Operations                                  | 46,300                    |
| <b><u>Total Authorized Expenditures</u></b> | <b><u>\$2,621,300</u></b> |

#### **SECTION 41: MEMBER CITY WATER REVENUE**

##### ANTICIPATED REVENUES

|                                          |                         |
|------------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Member City Water Revenue                | \$895,068               |
| <b><u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u></b> | <b><u>\$895,068</u></b> |

##### AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

|                                             |                         |
|---------------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Operations                                  | \$895,068               |
| <b><u>Total Authorized Expenditures</u></b> | <b><u>\$895,068</u></b> |

#### **SECTION 42: BOND FUNDS COMBINED**

##### ANTICIPATED REVENUES

|                                          |                           |
|------------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Fund Balance Appropriated                | \$2,132,166               |
| Investment Earnings                      | 9,000                     |
| <b><u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u></b> | <b><u>\$2,141,166</u></b> |

##### AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

|                                             |                           |
|---------------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Project Expenditures                        | \$2,141,166               |
| <b><u>Total Authorized Expenditures</u></b> | <b><u>\$2,141,166</u></b> |

#### **SECTION 43: TEXARKANA WATER UTILITIES – TEXAS REVENUE FUND**

##### ANTICIPATED REVENUES

|                                          |                            |
|------------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Water and Sewer Revenue                  | \$15,442,050               |
| Other Revenue                            | 1,711,144                  |
| Investment Earnings                      | 2,411                      |
| <b><u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u></b> | <b><u>\$17,155,605</u></b> |

##### AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

|                                             |                            |
|---------------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Transfers to Bond Funds                     | \$560,974                  |
| Operations                                  | 13,530,513                 |
| Transfers Out                               | 542,365                    |
| Other Expenditures                          | 2,236,471                  |
| <b><u>Total Authorized Expenditures</u></b> | <b><u>\$16,870,323</u></b> |

#### **SECTION 44 TEXARKANA WATER UTILITIES – TEXAS BOND RESERVE FUND**

## ANTICIPATED REVENUES

|                                   |                |
|-----------------------------------|----------------|
| Investment Earnings               | \$2,839        |
| <b>Total Anticipated Revenues</b> | <b>\$2,839</b> |

## AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

|                                      |            |
|--------------------------------------|------------|
|                                      | \$0        |
| <b>Total Authorized Expenditures</b> | <b>\$0</b> |

**SECTION 45: TEXARKANA WATER UTILITIES – TEXAS 2004 BOND FUND**

## ANTICIPATED REVENUES

|                                   |                  |
|-----------------------------------|------------------|
| Fund Balance Appropriated         | \$0              |
| Transfers from Other Funds        | 192,487          |
| Investment Earnings               | 228              |
| <b>Total Anticipated Revenues</b> | <b>\$192,715</b> |

## AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

|                                       |                  |
|---------------------------------------|------------------|
| Bond Payments                         | \$191,600        |
| Agent Fees                            | 323              |
| <b>Total Anticipated Expenditures</b> | <b>\$191,923</b> |

**SECTION 46: TEXARKANA WATER UTILITIES – 2005 BOND FUND**

## ANTICIPATED REVENUES

|                                   |                  |
|-----------------------------------|------------------|
| Transfers from Other Funds        | \$204,557        |
| Investment Earnings               | 147              |
| <b>Total Anticipated Revenues</b> | <b>\$204,704</b> |

## AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

|                                       |                  |
|---------------------------------------|------------------|
| Bond Payments                         | \$204,704        |
| <b>Total Anticipated Expenditures</b> | <b>\$204,704</b> |

**SECTION 47: TEXARKANA WATER UTILITIES – 2013 BOND FUND**

## ANTICIPATED REVENUES

|                                   |                  |
|-----------------------------------|------------------|
| Fund Balance Appropriated         | \$284            |
| Transfers from Other Funds        | 163,930          |
| Investment Earnings               | 130              |
| <b>Total Anticipated Revenues</b> | <b>\$164,344</b> |

## AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

|                                      |                  |
|--------------------------------------|------------------|
| Bond Payments                        | \$164,344        |
| <b>Total Authorized Expenditures</b> | <b>\$164,344</b> |

**SECTION 48: TEXARKANA WATER UTILITIES – TEXAS CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT FUND**

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

|                                   |                    |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|
| Transfers from Other Funds        | \$388,350          |
| Investment Earnings               | 7,500              |
| Other Fees                        | 300                |
| Fund Balance Appropriated         | 1,876,528          |
| <b>Total Anticipated Revenues</b> | <b>\$2,272,678</b> |

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

|                                      |                    |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------|
| Project Expenditures                 | \$2,272,678        |
| <b>Total Authorized Expenditures</b> | <b>\$2,272,678</b> |

**SECTION 49: TEXARKANA WATER UTILITIES – TEXAS INFRASTRUCTURE FUND**

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

|                                   |                  |
|-----------------------------------|------------------|
| Transfers From Other Funds        | \$566,300        |
| Investment Earnings               | 6,000            |
| Fund Balance Appropriated         | 347,700          |
| <b>Total Anticipated Revenues</b> | <b>\$920,000</b> |

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

|                                      |                  |
|--------------------------------------|------------------|
| Project Expenditures                 | \$920,000        |
| <b>Total Authorized Expenditures</b> | <b>\$920,000</b> |

**SECTION 50: TEXARKANA WATER UTILITIES – TEXAS CUSTOMER LOAN FUND**

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

|                                   |                 |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------|
| Fund Balance Appropriated         | \$19,880        |
| Investment Earnings               | \$120           |
| <b>Total Anticipated Revenues</b> | <b>\$20,000</b> |

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

|                                      |                 |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Operating Expenditures               | \$20,000        |
| <b>Total Authorized Expenditures</b> | <b>\$20,000</b> |

**SECTION 51: TEXARKANA WATER UTILITIES – 2013 BOND CONSTRUCTION FUND**

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

|                     |      |
|---------------------|------|
| Investment Earnings | \$84 |
|---------------------|------|



|                                          |                    |
|------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| <b><u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u></b> | <b><u>\$84</u></b> |
|------------------------------------------|--------------------|

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

|                                             |                   |
|---------------------------------------------|-------------------|
|                                             | \$0               |
| <b><u>Total Authorized Expenditures</u></b> | <b><u>\$0</u></b> |

**SECTION 52: TEXARKANA WATER UTILITIES – PERSONNEL POLICY FUND**

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

|                                          |                        |
|------------------------------------------|------------------------|
| Transfers from Other Funds               | \$75,000               |
| Investment Earnings                      | 340                    |
| Fund Balance Appropriated                | 3,845                  |
| <b><u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u></b> | <b><u>\$79,185</u></b> |

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

|                                             |                        |
|---------------------------------------------|------------------------|
| Termination Pay                             | \$40,000               |
| Social Security                             | 3,060                  |
| Post-Retirement Benefits                    | \$36,125               |
| <b><u>Total Authorized Expenditures</u></b> | <b><u>\$79,185</u></b> |

**SECTION 53: TEXARKANA WATER UTILITIES – WAGGONER CREEK CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT FUND**

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

|                                          |                           |
|------------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Contributions From Other Agencies        | \$147,774                 |
| Investment Earnings                      | 13,250                    |
| Fund Balance Appropriated                | 2,439,429                 |
| <b><u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u></b> | <b><u>\$2,600,453</u></b> |

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

|                                             |                           |
|---------------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Project Expenditures                        | \$2,600,453               |
| <b><u>Total Authorized Expenditures</u></b> | <b><u>\$2,600,453</u></b> |

**SECTION 54: TEXARKANA WATER UTILITIES – LTWSC CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT FUND**

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

|                                          |                           |
|------------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Contributions from Other Agencies        | \$64,742                  |
| Transfers from Other Funds               | 520,908                   |
| Investment Earnings                      | 3,300                     |
| Fund Balance Appropriated                | 764,345                   |
| <b><u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u></b> | <b><u>\$1,353,295</u></b> |

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

|                                      |                    |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------|
| Project Expenditures                 | \$1,353,295        |
| <b>Total Authorized Expenditures</b> | <b>\$1,353,295</b> |

**SECTION 55: TEXARKANA WATER UTILITIES – MILLWOOD WTP DEPRECIATION FUND**

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

|                                   |                    |                  |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|------------------|
|                                   |                    | <u>Texas</u>     |
| Transfers from Other Funds        | \$280,967          | \$168,609        |
| Fund Balance Appropriated         | \$944,233          | \$263,464        |
| <b>Total Anticipated Revenues</b> | <b>\$1,225,200</b> | <b>\$432,073</b> |

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

|                                      |                    |                  |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------|------------------|
|                                      |                    | <u>Texas</u>     |
| Project Expenditures                 | \$1,225,200        | \$432,073        |
| <b>Total Authorized Expenditures</b> | <b>\$1,225,200</b> | <b>\$432,073</b> |

**SECTION 56: TEXARKANA WATER UTILITIES – NORTH TEXARKANA WWTP DEPRECIATION FUND**

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

|                                   |                 |                 |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
|                                   |                 | <u>Texas</u>    |
| Transfers from Other Funds        | \$20,000        | \$7,800         |
| Investment Earnings               | 12              | 5               |
| Fund Balance Appropriated         | 59,988          | 23,395          |
| <b>Total Anticipated Revenues</b> | <b>\$80,000</b> | <b>\$31,200</b> |

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

|                                      |                 |                 |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
|                                      |                 | <u>Texas</u>    |
| Project Expenditures                 | \$80,000        | \$31,200        |
| <b>Total Authorized Expenditures</b> | <b>\$80,000</b> | <b>\$31,200</b> |

**SECTION 57: TEXARKANA WATER UTILITIES – SOUTH REGIONAL WWTP DEPRECIATION FUND**

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

|                                   |                  |                  |
|-----------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
|                                   |                  | <u>Texas</u>     |
| Transfers from Other Funds        | \$150,000        | \$94,425         |
| Investment Earnings               | 1,990            | 1,253            |
| Fund Balance Appropriated         | 330,392          | 207,981          |
| <b>Total Anticipated Revenues</b> | <b>\$482,382</b> | <b>\$303,659</b> |

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

|                                      |                  |                  |
|--------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
|                                      |                  | <u>Texas</u>     |
| Project Expenditures                 | \$482,382        | \$303,659        |
| <b>Total Authorized Expenditures</b> | <b>\$482,382</b> | <b>\$303,659</b> |

**SECTION 58: TEXARKANA WATER UTILITIES – COMPOSTING FUND**

## ANTICIPATED REVENUES

|                                          |                         | <u>Texas</u>            |
|------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| Transfers from Other Funds               | \$200,000               | \$125,900               |
| Investment Earnings                      | 1,627                   | 1,024                   |
| Fund Balance Appropriated                | 409,373                 | 257,701                 |
| <b><u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u></b> | <b><u>\$611,000</u></b> | <b><u>\$384,625</u></b> |

## AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

|                                             |                         | <u>Texas</u>            |
|---------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| Operations                                  | \$611,000               | \$384,625               |
| <b><u>Total Authorized Expenditures</u></b> | <b><u>\$611,000</u></b> | <b><u>\$384,625</u></b> |

**SECTION 59: TEXARKANA WATER UTILITIES – EQUIPMENT ACQUISITION FUND**

## ANTICIPATED REVENUES

|                                          |                         | <u>Texas</u>            |
|------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| Transfers from Other Funds               | \$100,000               | \$62,950                |
| Investment Earnings                      | 3,400                   | 2,140                   |
| Fund Balance Appropriated                | 207,190                 | 137,095                 |
| <b><u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u></b> | <b><u>\$310,590</u></b> | <b><u>\$202,185</u></b> |

## AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

|                                             |                         | <u>Texas</u>            |
|---------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| Equipment Expenditures                      | \$310,590               | \$202,185               |
| <b><u>Total Authorized Expenditures</u></b> | <b><u>\$310,590</u></b> | <b><u>\$202,185</u></b> |

**SECTION 60: TEXARKANA WATER UTILITIES – TECHNOLOGY FUND**

## ANTICIPATED REVENUES

|                                          |                         | <u>Texas</u>            |
|------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| Transfers from Other Funds               | \$350,000               | \$220,325               |
| Investment Earnings                      | 2,310                   | 1,454                   |
| Contributions from Other Agencies        | 78,825                  | 57,644                  |
| Fund Balance Appropriated                | 538,053                 | 293,897                 |
| <b><u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u></b> | <b><u>\$969,188</u></b> | <b><u>\$573,320</u></b> |

## AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

|                                             |                         | <u>Texas</u>            |
|---------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| Technology Expenditures                     | \$969,188               | \$573,320               |
| <b><u>Total Authorized Expenditures</u></b> | <b><u>\$969,188</u></b> | <b><u>\$573,320</u></b> |

**SECTION 61:** That the City Council hereby approves the funding and purchases that are made pursuant to interlocal agreements as provided by Chapter 271, Subchapter (D) and (F) of the Texas Local Government Code, in this budget and authorizes the City Manager/Chief Executive Officer and his designated employees, at his discretion, to purchase, sign contracts and documents authorizing the payment of funds, and to expend public funds that have been expressly designated, approved, and



appropriated in this budget, as set out in the 2015-2016 fiscal year Capital Replacement Fund.

**SECTION 62:** Operating funds encumbered on the financial records as of September 30, 2015, are hereby re-appropriated to Fiscal Year 2016.

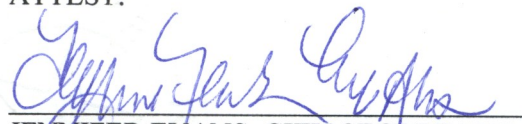
**SECTION 63:** It is further provided that in case a section, clause, sentence or part of this Ordinance shall be deemed or adjudged by a Court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, then such invalidity shall not affect, impair or invalidate the remainder of this Ordinance.

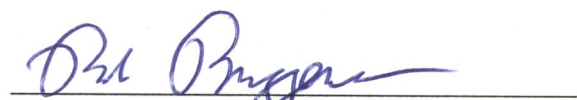
**SECTION 64:** All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are specifically repealed to the extent of such conflict.

**SECTION 65:** This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval, and after the adoption of this budget or budget amendment, budget officer shall provide for the filing of a true copy of the approved budget or amendment in the Office of the City Secretary.

**PASSED AND APPROVED** and ordered published by the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, in Regular Council Session on this the **14<sup>th</sup> day of September, 2015.**

ATTEST:

  
JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

  
BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

6:36 p.m.

## City of Texarkana, Texas

Version: C

Update Date: 8/19/2015 1:59 PM

**Briefing Sheet**

**Lead Department:** Finance Department      **Action Officer:** Charlie Bassett, CFO  
**Subject:** Ordinance No. 2015-087 adopting the tax rate for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2016.  
**Briefing:** 9/14/2015      **Public Hearing:** 8/24/2015      **Second Briefing:** August 31, 2015      **Council Vote:** 9/14/2015

**Item Schedule**Schedule 1: Brief twice - vote once (six weeks)**Updates/History of Briefing:**

NOT APPLICABLE

**Executive Summary and Background Information:**

The annual budget was presented to City Council in its regular meeting on July 27, 2015. Budget open house meetings were conducted on August 3, 2015, and a public hearing on the budget will be conducted on August 10, 2015, with a vote on adoption of the budget scheduled on September 14, 2015. The tax rate necessary to fund budgeted expenditures for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2016 is anticipated to be \$.676793 cents per \$100 of assessed valuation, which is increased over last year's rate of \$.669293 cents per \$100 of assessed valuation by \$.0075, the rate increase which is necessary to fund debt service on the radio communications projected currently under consideration. Public posting of the proposed rate will be made in accordance with state requirements, and public hearings on the proposed rate will be held on August 24, 2015 and August 31, 2015, with a vote on adoption proposed on September 14, 2015, after adoption of the annual budget. In the special budget workshop held on August 17, 2015, the City Council directed the tax rate for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2016 to be \$.669293 cents per \$100 of assessed valuation, the same as last year's rate.

**Potential Options:**

- Adopt the rate as proposed.
- Decline adoption, which would roll the rate back to the prior adopted rate, which is the same as the proposed rate.

**Fiscal Implications:**

Adoption of the proposed rate will provide adequate funding for expenditures proposed in the annual budget for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2016.

**Staff Recommendation:**

Staff recommends approval of the proposed rate.

**Advisory Board/Committee Review:**

NONE

## City of Texarkana, Texas

### Board/Committee Recommendation:

NOT APPLICABLE

### Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

NOT APPLICABLE

### Attachments

- a. 2015-087 ORD Adopting Tax Rate for 09.30.2016-Corrected 08.19.15 (DOC)
- b. 2015-087 Goals & Perspectives (DOCX)
- c. 2015-087 ORD Tax Rate FY 15-16 signed (PDF)

### Staff Coordination

|                            |                     |                        |                        |            |
|----------------------------|---------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------|
| Finance Department         | Charlie Bassett     | Department Head Review | Completed              |            |
|                            | 08/07/2015 10:18 AM |                        |                        |            |
| Finance Department         | Jennifer Evans      | Finance Review         | Skipped                | 08/02/2015 |
|                            | 3:56 PM             |                        |                        |            |
| Assistant City Manager     |                     | Jennifer Evans         | Assistant City Manager |            |
| Review                     | Skipped             | 08/02/2015 3:56 PM     |                        |            |
| Public Information Officer |                     | Lisa Thompson          | PIO Review             | Completed  |
|                            | 08/07/2015 10:47 AM |                        |                        |            |
| City Manager               | John Whitson        | City Manager Review    | Completed              | 08/07/2015 |
|                            | 11:12 AM            |                        |                        |            |
| City Council               | Jennifer Evans      | Meeting                | Completed              | 08/10/2015 |
|                            | 6:00 PM             |                        |                        |            |

### Meeting History

|          |              |               |                |
|----------|--------------|---------------|----------------|
| 08/10/15 | City Council | MOVED FORWARD | Next: 08/24/15 |
| 08/24/15 | City Council | MOVED FORWARD | Next: 08/31/15 |
| 08/31/15 | City Council | MOVED FORWARD | Next: 09/14/15 |



**ORDINANCE NO. 2015 - 087**

**AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, FIXING THE TAX RATE AND LEVY IN AND FOR THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2016, UPON ALL TAXABLE PROPERTY IN THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, FOR THE PURPOSE OF PAYING THE CURRENT EXPENSES OF THE CITY FOR THE FISCAL YEAR BEGINNING OCTOBER 1, 2015, AND ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2016; MAINTAINING A SINKING FUND TO RETIRE THE PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST OF THE BONDED INDEBTEDNESS AND CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION OF THE CITY; PROVIDING FOR THE RENDITION AND ASSESSMENT OF TAXES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE STATE LAW; PROVIDING THAT IN THE EVENT ANY PROVISIONS OF THIS ORDINANCE BE HELD UNCONSTITUTIONAL AND INVALID SUCH HOLDING SHALL NOT AFFECT THE REMAINING PROVISIONS THEREOF IN CONFLICT HEREWITH; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.**

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:**

**SECTION 1:** There is hereby levied for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2016, upon all real property situated within the corporate limits of said City of Texarkana, Texas, and on all personal property which was owned within the corporate limits of said City of Texarkana, Texas, on the first day of October, A.D. 2015, except so much thereof as may be exempt by the Constitution and Laws of the State of Texas, a total tax of \$.669293 CENTS on each ONE HUNDRED DOLLARS (\$100.00) of assessed valuations on all of said property, which said total tax is here and now levied respectively as follows:

- a. An ad valorem tax of and at the rate of \$.452287 CENTS on each ONE HUNDRED DOLLARS (\$100.00) of assessed valuation of said taxable property is hereby levied for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2016 for the general City purposes to pay the current operating expenses of said City of Texarkana, Texas, for the fiscal year beginning on October 1, 2015, and ending September 30, 2016, which tax, when collected shall be appropriated to and deposited in and to the credit of the General Fund of said City of Texarkana, Texas. THIS TAX RATE WILL RAISE MORE TAXES FOR MAINTENANCE AND OPERATIONS THAN LAST YEAR'S TAX RATE. THE TAX RATE WILL EFFECTIVELY BE RAISED BY 4.37 PERCENT AND WILL RAISE TAXES FOR MAINTENANCE AND OPERATIONS ON A \$100,000.00 HOME BY APPROXIMATELY \$11.84.
- b. An ad valorem tax of and at the rate of \$.018162 CENTS on each ONE HUNDRED DOLLARS (\$100.00) of assessed valuation of said taxable

property is hereby levied for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2016 for the operating expenses of Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #1, for the fiscal year beginning on October 1, 2015, and ending September 30, 2016, which tax, when collected shall be appropriated to and deposited in and to the credit of the Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #1 Fund of the City of Texarkana, Texas.

- c. An ad valorem tax of and at the rate of \$.198844 CENTS on each ONE HUNDRED DOLLARS (\$100.00) of assessed valuation of said taxable property is hereby levied for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2016, for the purpose of maintaining an Interest and Sinking Fund with which to pay the interest and retire the principal of the valid bonded and warrant indebtedness and Certificates of Obligation of the City of Texarkana, Texas, now outstanding, and such tax, when collected, shall be appropriated and deposited in and to the credit of the Interest and Sinking Fund of the said City of Texarkana, Texas.

**SECTION 2:** Property situated in the City of Texarkana, Texas, shall be rendered and assessed in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas, and the Charter and Ordinances of the City of Texarkana, Texas.

**SECTION 3:** In the event any provision of this Ordinance shall be held unconstitutional and invalid by a Court of competent jurisdiction, the same shall not affect the remaining provisions hereof.

**SECTION 4:** All Ordinances or parts thereof in conflict with any of the provisions of this Ordinance are hereby expressly repealed to the extent of such conflict.

**PASSED AND APPROVED** in Regular Council Session on this the **14<sup>th</sup> day of September, 2015.**

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

\_\_\_\_\_  
BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

## City of Texarkana, Texas

## Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

| Perspectives         | Goals                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Serve the Community  | <input type="checkbox"/> Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community<br><input type="checkbox"/> Provide a Safe Community<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Deliver Quality Services<br><input type="checkbox"/> Foster a Healthy Community                                                                                                                                                      |
| Run the Operations   | <input type="checkbox"/> Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness<br><input type="checkbox"/> Maximize Partnership Opportunities<br><input type="checkbox"/> Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service<br><input type="checkbox"/> Model a Positive City Image<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Deliver Efficient Services<br><input type="checkbox"/> Cultivate Community Involvement & Access |
| Manage the Resources | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Maintain Fiscal Strength<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Maximize Utilization & Resources<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Develop Personnel    | <input type="checkbox"/> Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce<br><input type="checkbox"/> Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

## Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

NONE

## Resource Impact:

Staff time required if item is approved: High

## Other Potential Impacts:

NONE APPLICABLE

## Public Information Plan:

|                                     |                                        |                                     |                                      |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Public Hearing (Required by Statute) |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | Public Forum/Input Session             | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Press Release                        |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | E-News Distribution                    | <input type="checkbox"/>            | Website Notice                       |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.) | <input type="checkbox"/>            | Special Mailing                      |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | Flyers Posted                          | <input type="checkbox"/>            | Banners Posted                       |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | Survey                                 | <input type="checkbox"/>            | Automated Phone Call                 |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | None Required                          | <input type="checkbox"/>            |                                      |

Other:

## ORDINANCE NO. 2015 - 087

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, FIXING THE TAX RATE AND LEVY IN AND FOR THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2016, UPON ALL TAXABLE PROPERTY IN THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, FOR THE PURPOSE OF PAYING THE CURRENT EXPENSES OF THE CITY FOR THE FISCAL YEAR BEGINNING OCTOBER 1, 2015, AND ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2016; MAINTAINING A SINKING FUND TO RETIRE THE PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST OF THE BONDED INDEBTEDNESS AND CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION OF THE CITY; PROVIDING FOR THE RENDITION AND ASSESSMENT OF TAXES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE STATE LAW; PROVIDING THAT IN THE EVENT ANY PROVISIONS OF THIS ORDINANCE BE HELD UNCONSTITUTIONAL AND INVALID SUCH HOLDING SHALL NOT AFFECT THE REMAINING PROVISIONS THEREOF IN CONFLICT HERewith; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

**SECTION 1:** There is hereby levied for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2016, upon all real property situated within the corporate limits of said City of Texarkana, Texas, and on all personal property which was owned within the corporate limits of said City of Texarkana, Texas, on the first day of October, A.D. 2015, except so much thereof as may be exempt by the Constitution and Laws of the State of Texas, a total tax of \$.669293 CENTS on each ONE HUNDRED DOLLARS (\$100.00) of assessed valuations on all of said property, which said total tax is here and now levied respectively as follows:

- a. An ad valorem tax of and at the rate of \$.452287 CENTS on each ONE HUNDRED DOLLARS (\$100.00) of assessed valuation of said taxable property is hereby levied for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2016 for the general City purposes to pay the current operating expenses of said City of Texarkana, Texas, for the fiscal year beginning on October 1, 2015, and ending September 30, 2016, which tax, when collected shall be appropriated to and deposited in and to the credit of the General Fund of said City of Texarkana, Texas. THIS TAX RATE WILL RAISE MORE TAXES FOR MAINTENANCE AND OPERATIONS THAN LAST YEAR'S TAX RATE. THE TAX RATE WILL EFFECTIVELY BE RAISED BY 4.37 PERCENT AND WILL RAISE TAXES FOR MAINTENANCE AND OPERATIONS ON A \$100,000.00 HOME BY APPROXIMATELY \$11.84.
- b. An ad valorem tax of and at the rate of \$.018162 CENTS on each ONE HUNDRED DOLLARS (\$100.00) of assessed valuation of said taxable



property is hereby levied for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2016 for the operating expenses of Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #1, for the fiscal year beginning on October 1, 2015, and ending September 30, 2016, which tax, when collected shall be appropriated to and deposited in and to the credit of the Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #1 Fund of the City of Texarkana, Texas.

- c. An ad valorem tax of and at the rate of \$.198844 CENTS on each ONE HUNDRED DOLLARS (\$100.00) of assessed valuation of said taxable property is hereby levied for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2016, for the purpose of maintaining an Interest and Sinking Fund with which to pay the interest and retire the principal of the valid bonded and warrant indebtedness and Certificates of Obligation of the City of Texarkana, Texas, now outstanding, and such tax, when collected, shall be appropriated and deposited in and to the credit of the Interest and Sinking Fund of the said City of Texarkana, Texas.

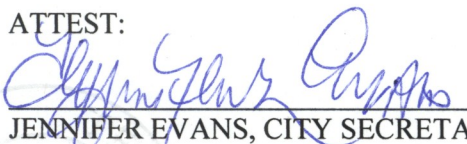
**SECTION 2:** Property situated in the City of Texarkana, Texas, shall be rendered and assessed in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas, and the Charter and Ordinances of the City of Texarkana, Texas.

**SECTION 3:** In the event any provision of this Ordinance shall be held unconstitutional and invalid by a Court of competent jurisdiction, the same shall not affect the remaining provisions hereof.

**SECTION 4:** All Ordinances or parts thereof in conflict with any of the provisions of this Ordinance are hereby expressly repealed to the extent of such conflict.

**PASSED AND APPROVED** in Regular Council Session on this the 14<sup>th</sup> day of September, 2015.

ATTEST:

  
JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

  
BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

6:39 p.m.

## City of Texarkana, Texas

## Briefing Sheet

Version:  
Update Date: 8/18/2015 10:16 AM

**Lead Department:** Finance Department      **Action Officer:** Charlie Bassett, CFO  
**Subject:** Resolution No. 2015-094 ratifying the Fiscal Year 2015 - 2016 budget raising property taxes.  
**Briefing:** 9/14/2015      **Public Hearing:**      **Second Briefing:**      **Council Vote:** 9/14/2015

## Item Schedule

## Updates/History of Briefing:

NOT APPLICABLE

## Executive Summary and Background Information:

Local Government Code Section 102.007 requires, in a year when the adopted budget raises more property tax revenue than in the previous year, that the City Council ratify the adopted budget in a record vote that is considered separately from the vote to adopt the budget and the vote to adopt a tax rate.

## Potential Options:

- "None"
- 

## Fiscal Implications:

No specific fiscal implications. This is a statutory requirement.

## Staff Recommendation:

Staff recommends approval

## Advisory Board/Committee Review:

NONE

## Board/Committee Recommendation:

NOT APPLICABLE

## Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

NOT APPLICABLE

## Attachments

- 2015-094 RES Ratifying Budget Raising More Property Tax Revenue Than Last Year (DOC)



## City of Texarkana, Texas

- b. RES 2015-094 Goals & Perspectives (DOCX)
- c. 2015-094 RES Property Tax Rate FY 15-16 signed (PDF)

---

### Staff Coordination

|                            |                    |                        |                        |            |
|----------------------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------|
| Finance Department         | Charlie Bassett    | Department Head Review | Completed              |            |
|                            | 08/13/2015 4:35 PM |                        |                        |            |
| Finance Department         | Charlie Bassett    | Finance Review         | Completed              | 08/13/2015 |
| 4:35 PM                    |                    |                        |                        |            |
| Assistant City Manager     |                    | Shirley Jaster         | Assistant City Manager |            |
| Review                     | Completed          | 08/13/2015 4:41 PM     |                        |            |
| Public Information Officer |                    | Lisa Thompson          | PIO Review             | Completed  |
|                            | 08/17/2015 4:26 PM |                        |                        |            |
| City Manager               | John Whitson       | City Manager Review    | Completed              | 08/19/2015 |
| 9:14 PM                    |                    |                        |                        |            |
| City Council               | Jennifer Evans     | Meeting                | Completed              | 08/24/2015 |
| 6:00 PM                    |                    |                        |                        |            |

---

### Meeting History

|          |              |               |                |
|----------|--------------|---------------|----------------|
| 08/24/15 | City Council | MOVED FORWARD | Next: 09/14/15 |
|----------|--------------|---------------|----------------|

## RESOLUTION NO. 2015-094

### A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, RATIFYING THE RECENTLY ADOPTED BUDGET THAT CONTAINS A PROPERTY TAX RATE THAT RAISES MORE TOTAL PROPERTY TAXES THAN THE PREVIOUS YEAR; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

**WHEREAS**, the City of Texarkana, Texas has adopted its budget for the fiscal year 2015-2016; and

**WHEREAS**, the budget as adopted raises more revenue from property taxes than was raised from property taxes in the previous year; and

**WHEREAS**, Local Government Code 102.007 requires the City ratify the budget by a separate vote.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:**

**SECTION 1:** That in compliance with the requirements of Section 102.007(c), local Government Code, the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas does hereby ratify the property tax increase reflected in the City's Budget for the fiscal year 2015-2016, which will require raising more revenue from property taxes than in the City's Budget for the fiscal year 2014-2015.

**SECTION 2:** That this Resolution shall reflect the record vote of the City Council, with motion made by \_\_\_\_\_, seconded by \_\_\_\_\_, to approve this resolution having received \_\_\_\_\_ ayes and \_\_\_\_\_ nays and \_\_\_\_\_ abstaining, the resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

**PASSED AND APPROVED** in Regular Council Session on this the **14<sup>th</sup>** day of **September, 2015**.

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

\_\_\_\_\_  
BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

## City of Texarkana, Texas

## Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

| Perspectives         | Goals                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Serve the Community  | <input type="checkbox"/> Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community<br><input type="checkbox"/> Provide a Safe Community<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Deliver Quality Services<br><input type="checkbox"/> Foster a Healthy Community                                                                                                                                                      |
| Run the Operations   | <input type="checkbox"/> Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness<br><input type="checkbox"/> Maximize Partnership Opportunities<br><input type="checkbox"/> Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service<br><input type="checkbox"/> Model a Positive City Image<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Deliver Efficient Services<br><input type="checkbox"/> Cultivate Community Involvement & Access |
| Manage the Resources | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Maintain Fiscal Strength<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Maximize Utilization & Resources<br><input type="checkbox"/> Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Develop Personnel    | <input type="checkbox"/> Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce<br><input type="checkbox"/> Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

## Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

NONE

## Resource Impact:

Staff time required if item is approved: No Additional

## Other Potential Impacts:

NONE APPLICABLE

## Public Information Plan:

|                                     |                                        |                          |                                      |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute) | <input type="checkbox"/> | Public Hearing (Required by Statute) |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | Public Forum/Input Session             | <input type="checkbox"/> | Press Release                        |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | E-News Distribution                    | <input type="checkbox"/> | Website Notice                       |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.) | <input type="checkbox"/> | Special Mailing                      |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | Flyers Posted                          | <input type="checkbox"/> | Banners Posted                       |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | Survey                                 | <input type="checkbox"/> | Automated Phone Call                 |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | None Required                          | <input type="checkbox"/> |                                      |

Other:

## RESOLUTION NO. 2015-094

**A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, RATIFYING THE RECENTLY ADOPTED BUDGET THAT CONTAINS A PROPERTY TAX RATE THAT RAISES MORE TOTAL PROPERTY TAXES THAN THE PREVIOUS YEAR; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.**

**WHEREAS**, the City of Texarkana, Texas has adopted its budget for the fiscal year 2015-2016; and

**WHEREAS**, the budget as adopted raises more revenue from property taxes than was raised from property taxes in the previous year; and

**WHEREAS**, Local Government Code 102.007 requires the City ratify the budget by a separate vote.

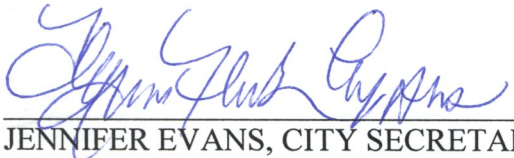
**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:**

**SECTION 1:** That in compliance with the requirements of Section 102.007(c), local Government Code, the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas does hereby ratify the property tax increase reflected in the City's Budget for the fiscal year 2015-2016, which will require raising more revenue from property taxes than in the City's Budget for the fiscal year 2014-2015.

**SECTION 2:** That this Resolution shall reflect the record vote of the City Council, with motion made by COUNCIL MEM. MATTHEWS, seconded by COUNCIL MEM. PADDUCK, to approve this resolution having received 6 ayes and 0 nays and 0 abstaining, the resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

**PASSED AND APPROVED** in Regular Council Session on this the **14<sup>th</sup>** day of **September**, **2015**.

ATTEST:

  
JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

  
BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

6:42 p.m.

## City of Texarkana, Texas

## Briefing Sheet

Version:  
Update Date: 9/8/2015 3:53 PM

**Lead Department:** Finance Department      **Action Officer:** Charlie Bassett, CFO  
**Subject:** Resolution No. 2015-097 authorizing the City Manager to negotiate and execute an agreement to finance the purchase of public safety radio communications equipment.  
**Briefing:** 9/14/2015      **Public Hearing:**      **Second Briefing:**      **Council Vote:** 9/14/2015

## Item Schedule

Schedule 3: No briefing required (one week)

## Updates/History of Briefing:

NOT APPLICABLE

## Executive Summary and Background Information:

For several months the City has been in negotiations with Motorola Solutions, Inc., for the purchase, installation and maintenance of public safety radio communications equipment. In its meeting on August 24, 2015, City Council approved a proposal from Motorola Solutions, Inc. to provide the needed equipment at a cost not to exceed \$1,150,000, and to provide maintenance on purchased equipment for a period of 10 years, at a cost not to exceed \$480,000. Staff then issued a Request for Bids for bank financing on this transaction. The City received and opened 4 bids from local banks on August 27, 2015. These bids were evaluated by a staff committee, which also compared bank bids received to a financing proposal offered by Motorola Solutions, Inc., and to a projection of the cost to finance the project using Certificates of Obligation or Tax Notes. After comparison and analysis, staff is in agreement that the lowest cost alternative for financing this project is a lease/purchase arrangement offered by Regions Bank of Texarkana, Texas. As a result of continued negotiations with Motorola Solutions, Inc., the cost of equipment purchase and installation is expected not to exceed \$1,120,154.32, and the cost of a 10 year maintenance agreement is expected not to exceed \$432,688.27. Future maintenance costs are not included in this proposed financing agreement, and must be appropriated separately in the City's operating budgets for 9 years, beginning in fiscal year 2017, at an expected cost of \$48,076.47 per year. Staff is recommending acceptance of Region Bank's bid at a total cost over the agreement period of 7 years not to exceed \$1,197,143.28.

## Potential Options:

- Approve financing agreement.
- Find other sources of financing this project.

## Fiscal Implications:

The budget scheduled for an adoption vote on September 14, 2015 includes an appropriation of the expected debt service payment on this agreement of \$175,000 in the City's Debt Service Fund. It is anticipated that future appropriations to service debt on this transactions will be made in future budgets from the same Fund. Payments for annual maintenance, which do not begin until fiscal year



## City of Texarkana, Texas

2017, are not provided for in this lease/purchase agreement, and must be appropriated annually in future City budgets.

### Staff Recommendation:

Staff recommends approval.

### Advisory Board/Committee Review:

NONE

### Board/Committee Recommendation:

NOT APPLICABLE

### Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

NOT APPLICABLE

### Attachments

- a. 2015-097 RES Authorizing City Manager to Execute Financing Agreement for Radio Equipment (DOCX)
- b. 2015-097 ATTCH No.1 Summary of Financing Proposals (PDF)
- c. 2015-097 RES ATTCH No.2 Regions Bank Amortization Schedules (PDF)
- d. 2015-097 RES ATTCH No. 3 Motorola Financing Summary Page (PDF)
- e. 2015-097 RES ATTCH No.4 Bond Tax Note Amortization Schedules (PDF)
- f. 2015-097 RES Goals & Perspectives (DOCX)
- g. 2015-097 RES Agreement to finance public safety radio equip. signed (PDF)

### Staff Coordination

|                            |                     |                        |                        |            |
|----------------------------|---------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------|
| Finance Department         | Charlie Bassett     | Department Head Review | Completed              |            |
|                            | 09/02/2015 4:28 PM  |                        |                        |            |
| Finance Department         | Charlie Bassett     | Finance Review         | Completed              | 09/02/2015 |
|                            | 4:29 PM             |                        |                        |            |
| Purchasing and Contracting |                     | Sharon Moore           | Purchasing Review      |            |
|                            | Completed           | 09/03/2015 7:59 AM     |                        |            |
| Assistant City Manager     |                     | Shirley Jaster         | Assistant City Manager |            |
| Review                     | Completed           | 09/03/2015 9:23 AM     |                        |            |
| Public Information Officer |                     | Lisa Thompson          | PIO Review             | Completed  |
|                            | 09/03/2015 10:11 AM |                        |                        |            |
| City Manager               | John Whitson        | City Manager Review    | Completed              | 09/08/2015 |
|                            | 8:48 AM             |                        |                        |            |
| City Council               | Jennifer Evans      | Meeting                | Completed              | 09/14/2015 |
|                            | 6:00 PM             |                        |                        |            |

### Meeting History

**RESOLUTION NO. 2015-097**

**A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO EXECUTE A FINANCING AGREEMENT WITH REGIONS BANK, OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS FOR PUBLIC SAFETY COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT, TO BE FINANCED OVER A SEVEN YEAR PERIOD, FOR A TOTAL AMOUNT, INCLUDING INTEREST AND ALL FEES AND OTHER COSTS, NOT TO EXCEED \$1,197,468.28; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.**

**WHEREAS**, the City Council has previously approved an agreement with Motorola Solutions through an inter-local agreement with Houston-Galveston Area Council for the purchase and installation of public safety communications equipment utilizing the Texas Department of Public Safety statewide system; and

**WHEREAS**, the cost of this equipment will not exceed ONE MILLION ONE HUNDRED TWENTY THOUSAND ONE HUNDRED FIFTY-FOUR AND 32/100 DOLLARS (\$1,120,154.32), and the cost of associated maintenance will not exceed FOUR HUNDRED THIRTY-TWO THOUSAND SIX HUNDRED EIGHTY-EIGHT AND 27/100 DOLLARS (\$432,688.27) over ten (10) years, and

**WHEREAS**, utilizing a financing agreement to purchase this equipment will allow immediate replacement of existing outdated equipment; and

**WHEREAS**, the City of Texarkana, Texas, has received financing proposals from several local banks, Motorola Solutions, Inc., and could also choose to finance this project by issuing Certificates of Obligation or Tax Notes; and

**WHEREAS**, the best proposal presented for financing this project was a lease/purchase agreement submitted by Regions Bank of Texarkana, Texas, which proposes to finance the equipment cost of ONE MILLION ONE HUNDRED TWENTY THOUSAND ONE HUNDRED FIFTY-FOUR AND 32/100 DOLLARS (\$1,120,154.32), over a seven (7) year period, with total payments, including principal and interest, and other fees, not to exceed ONE MILLION ONE HUNDRED NINETY-SEVEN THOUSAND FOUR HUNDRED SIXTY-EIGHT AND 28/100 DOLLARS (\$1,197,468.28); and

**WHEREAS**, the funds for the first year payment have been appropriated in the City's Debt Service Fund, and funds for future payments are anticipated to be appropriated in the same fund.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:**

**SECTION 1:** That the City Manager be and is hereby authorized to negotiate and execute a Lease/Purchase Agreement with Regions Bank of Texarkana, Texas for public safety communications equipment, over a seven (7) year period, that will be at an amount not to exceed

ONE HUNDRED SEVENTY-ONE THOUSAND TWENTY AND 52/100 DOLLARS (\$171,020.52) per year for a total cost, including principal and interest paid, not to exceed ONE MILLION ONE HUNDRED NINETY-SEVEN THOUSAND FOUR HUNDRED SIXTY-EIGHT AND 28/100 DOLLARS (\$1,197,468.28).

**SECTION 2:** That funds for the annual maintenance portion of the agreement with Motorola Solutions, Inc., are not included in this financing arrangement, and will have to be appropriated in the City's operating budget as a separate item beginning in fiscal year 2017.

**SECTION 3:** That this Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

**PASSED AND APPROVED** in Regular Council Session on this the **14<sup>th</sup> day of September, 2015.**

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

\_\_\_\_\_  
BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

City of Texarkana, Texas  
Public Safety Radio Equipment Financing Proposals  
09.02.2015

| Total Cost (Principal,<br>interest & Fees) | Regions Bank    | Motorola<br>Solutions, Inc. | Bonds/Tax Notes |
|--------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|
| <b>5 years:</b>                            |                 |                             |                 |
| Annual                                     | \$ 1,175,804.04 | \$ 1,212,149.95             |                 |
| Semi-Annual                                | \$ 1,170,039.77 |                             | \$ 1,194,958.00 |
| Quarterly                                  | \$ 1,167,427.22 |                             |                 |
| Monthly                                    | \$ 1,165,580.49 |                             |                 |
|                                            |                 |                             |                 |
| <b>7 Years:</b>                            |                 |                             |                 |
| Annual                                     | \$ 1,209,580.06 | \$ 1,255,698.85             |                 |
| Semi-Annual                                | \$ 1,202,449.58 |                             | \$ 1,226,343.00 |
| Quarterly                                  | \$ 1,199,782.73 |                             |                 |
| Monthly                                    | \$ 1,197,468.28 |                             |                 |

**Conclusions:**

|                                                    |                                             |
|----------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| Lowest cost of financing                           | Regions Bank                                |
| Lowest financing term                              | Regions Bank-5 year term, monthly payments. |
| Annual cost of 5 year term, monthly payments       | \$ 233,116.08                               |
| Annual cost of 7 year term, monthly payments       | \$ 171,066.84                               |
| Budgeted Annual Debt Service Amount                | \$ 175,000.00                               |
| Difference in Total Amount Paid over a 7 Year Term | \$ 31,887.39                                |

\* Regions Bank totals include \$325 other costs in addition to the financed amount.  
Bond schedule includes \$18,500 issuance costs in the financed amount.

**5-YR TERM - ANNUAL PAYMENTS**

| date      | funding      | Loan Amortization |           | principal    | balance      |
|-----------|--------------|-------------------|-----------|--------------|--------------|
|           |              | payment           | interest  |              |              |
| 8/27/2015 | 1,120,154.32 |                   |           |              | 1,120,154.32 |
| 8/27/2016 |              | 235,095.81        | 18,245.07 | 216,850.73   | 903,303.59   |
| 8/27/2017 |              | 235,095.81        | 14,713.01 | 220,382.80   | 682,920.79   |
| 8/27/2018 |              | 235,095.81        | 11,123.41 | 223,972.39   | 458,948.39   |
| 8/27/2019 |              | 235,095.81        | 7,475.35  | 227,620.46   | 231,327.94   |
| 8/27/2020 |              | 235,095.81        | 3,767.87  | 231,327.94   | (0.00)       |
|           | 1,120,154.32 | 1,175,479.04      | 55,324.72 | 1,120,154.32 |              |



**5-YR TERM - SEMI-ANNUAL PAYMENTS**

| date      | funding      | Loan Amortization |           | principal    | balance      |
|-----------|--------------|-------------------|-----------|--------------|--------------|
|           |              | payment           | interest  |              |              |
| 8/27/2015 | 1,120,154.32 |                   |           |              | 1,120,154.32 |
| 2/27/2016 |              | 116,971.48        | 8,905.23  | 108,066.25   | 1,012,088.07 |
| 8/27/2016 |              | 116,971.48        | 8,046.10  | 108,925.38   | 903,162.69   |
| 2/27/2017 |              | 116,971.48        | 7,180.14  | 109,791.33   | 793,371.36   |
| 8/27/2017 |              | 116,971.48        | 6,307.30  | 110,664.17   | 682,707.19   |
| 2/27/2018 |              | 116,971.48        | 5,427.52  | 111,543.95   | 571,163.23   |
| 8/27/2018 |              | 116,971.48        | 4,540.75  | 112,430.73   | 458,732.50   |
| 2/27/2019 |              | 116,971.48        | 3,646.92  | 113,324.55   | 345,407.95   |
| 8/27/2019 |              | 116,971.48        | 2,745.99  | 114,225.48   | 231,182.46   |
| 2/27/2020 |              | 116,971.48        | 1,837.90  | 115,133.58   | 116,048.89   |
| 8/27/2020 |              | 116,971.48        | 922.59    | 116,048.89   | 0.00         |
|           | 1,120,154.32 | 1,169,714.77      | 49,560.45 | 1,120,154.32 |              |

**5-YR TERM - QUARTERLY PAYMENTS**

| date       | funding      | Loan Amortization |           |              |              |
|------------|--------------|-------------------|-----------|--------------|--------------|
|            |              | payment           | interest  | principal    | balance      |
| 8/27/2015  | 1,120,154.32 |                   |           |              | 1,120,154.32 |
| 11/27/2015 |              | 58,355.11         | 4,416.21  | 53,938.90    | 1,066,215.42 |
| 2/27/2016  |              | 58,355.11         | 4,203.55  | 54,151.56    | 1,012,063.86 |
| 5/27/2016  |              | 58,355.11         | 3,990.06  | 54,365.05    | 957,698.81   |
| 8/27/2016  |              | 58,355.11         | 3,775.73  | 54,579.38    | 903,119.43   |
| 11/27/2016 |              | 58,355.11         | 3,560.55  | 54,794.56    | 848,324.86   |
| 2/27/2017  |              | 58,355.11         | 3,344.52  | 55,010.59    | 793,314.27   |
| 5/27/2017  |              | 58,355.11         | 3,127.64  | 55,227.47    | 738,086.80   |
| 8/27/2017  |              | 58,355.11         | 2,909.91  | 55,445.20    | 682,641.60   |
| 11/27/2017 |              | 58,355.11         | 2,691.31  | 55,663.80    | 626,977.80   |
| 2/27/2018  |              | 58,355.11         | 2,471.86  | 55,883.25    | 571,094.55   |
| 5/27/2018  |              | 58,355.11         | 2,251.54  | 56,103.57    | 514,990.98   |
| 8/27/2018  |              | 58,355.11         | 2,030.35  | 56,324.76    | 458,666.22   |
| 11/27/2018 |              | 58,355.11         | 1,808.29  | 56,546.82    | 402,119.40   |
| 2/27/2019  |              | 58,355.11         | 1,585.36  | 56,769.76    | 345,349.65   |
| 5/27/2019  |              | 58,355.11         | 1,361.54  | 56,993.57    | 288,356.08   |
| 8/27/2019  |              | 58,355.11         | 1,136.84  | 57,218.27    | 231,137.81   |
| 11/27/2019 |              | 58,355.11         | 911.26    | 57,443.85    | 173,693.96   |
| 2/27/2020  |              | 58,355.11         | 684.79    | 57,670.32    | 116,023.64   |
| 5/27/2020  |              | 58,355.11         | 457.42    | 57,897.69    | 58,125.95    |
| 8/27/2020  |              | 58,355.11         | 229.16    | 58,125.95    | 0.00         |
|            | 1,120,154.32 | 1,167,102.22      | 46,947.90 | 1,120,154.32 |              |

**5-YR TERM - MONTHLY PAYMENTS**

| date       | funding      | Loan Amortization |          | principal | balance      |
|------------|--------------|-------------------|----------|-----------|--------------|
|            |              | payment           | interest |           |              |
| 8/27/2015  | 1,120,154.32 |                   |          |           | 1,120,154.32 |
| 9/27/2015  |              | 19,420.92         | 1,460.03 | 17,960.90 | 1,102,193.42 |
| 10/27/2015 |              | 19,420.92         | 1,436.62 | 17,984.31 | 1,084,209.12 |
| 11/27/2015 |              | 19,420.92         | 1,413.18 | 18,007.75 | 1,066,201.37 |
| 12/27/2015 |              | 19,420.92         | 1,389.70 | 18,031.22 | 1,048,170.15 |
| 1/27/2016  |              | 19,420.92         | 1,366.20 | 18,054.72 | 1,030,115.42 |
| 2/27/2016  |              | 19,420.92         | 1,342.67 | 18,078.26 | 1,012,037.17 |
| 3/27/2016  |              | 19,420.92         | 1,319.11 | 18,101.82 | 993,935.35   |
| 4/27/2016  |              | 19,420.92         | 1,295.51 | 18,125.41 | 975,809.94   |
| 5/27/2016  |              | 19,420.92         | 1,271.89 | 18,149.04 | 957,660.90   |
| 6/27/2016  |              | 19,420.92         | 1,248.23 | 18,172.69 | 939,488.21   |
| 7/27/2016  |              | 19,420.92         | 1,224.54 | 18,196.38 | 921,291.83   |
| 8/27/2016  |              | 19,420.92         | 1,200.83 | 18,220.10 | 903,071.73   |
| 9/27/2016  |              | 19,420.92         | 1,177.08 | 18,243.85 | 884,827.88   |
| 10/27/2016 |              | 19,420.92         | 1,153.30 | 18,267.63 | 866,560.26   |
| 11/27/2016 |              | 19,420.92         | 1,129.49 | 18,291.44 | 848,268.82   |
| 12/27/2016 |              | 19,420.92         | 1,105.65 | 18,315.28 | 829,953.54   |
| 1/27/2017  |              | 19,420.92         | 1,081.78 | 18,339.15 | 811,614.39   |
| 2/27/2017  |              | 19,420.92         | 1,057.87 | 18,363.05 | 793,251.34   |
| 3/27/2017  |              | 19,420.92         | 1,033.94 | 18,386.99 | 774,864.35   |
| 4/27/2017  |              | 19,420.92         | 1,009.97 | 18,410.95 | 756,453.40   |
| 5/27/2017  |              | 19,420.92         | 985.97   | 18,434.95 | 738,018.45   |
| 6/27/2017  |              | 19,420.92         | 961.95   | 18,458.98 | 719,559.47   |
| 7/27/2017  |              | 19,420.92         | 937.89   | 18,483.04 | 701,076.43   |
| 8/27/2017  |              | 19,420.92         | 913.79   | 18,507.13 | 682,569.30   |
| 9/27/2017  |              | 19,420.92         | 889.67   | 18,531.25 | 664,038.05   |
| 10/27/2017 |              | 19,420.92         | 865.52   | 18,555.41 | 645,482.64   |
| 11/27/2017 |              | 19,420.92         | 841.33   | 18,579.59 | 626,903.05   |
| 12/27/2017 |              | 19,420.92         | 817.12   | 18,603.81 | 608,299.24   |
| 1/27/2018  |              | 19,420.92         | 792.87   | 18,628.06 | 589,671.18   |
| 2/27/2018  |              | 19,420.92         | 768.59   | 18,652.34 | 571,018.85   |
| 3/27/2018  |              | 19,420.92         | 744.28   | 18,676.65 | 552,342.20   |
| 4/27/2018  |              | 19,420.92         | 719.93   | 18,700.99 | 533,641.20   |
| 5/27/2018  |              | 19,420.92         | 695.56   | 18,725.37 | 514,915.84   |
| 6/27/2018  |              | 19,420.92         | 671.15   | 18,749.77 | 496,166.06   |
| 7/27/2018  |              | 19,420.92         | 646.71   | 18,774.21 | 477,391.85   |
| 8/27/2018  |              | 19,420.92         | 622.24   | 18,798.68 | 458,593.16   |
| 9/27/2018  |              | 19,420.92         | 597.74   | 18,823.19 | 439,769.98   |
| 10/27/2018 |              | 19,420.92         | 573.20   | 18,847.72 | 420,922.26   |
| 11/27/2018 |              | 19,420.92         | 548.64   | 18,872.29 | 402,049.97   |
| 12/27/2018 |              | 19,420.92         | 524.04   | 18,896.89 | 383,153.08   |
| 1/27/2019  |              | 19,420.92         | 499.41   | 18,921.52 | 364,231.56   |

|            |              |              |           |              |
|------------|--------------|--------------|-----------|--------------|
| 2/27/2019  | 19,420.92    | 474.75       | 18,946.18 | 345,285.39   |
| 3/27/2019  | 19,420.92    | 450.05       | 18,970.87 | 326,314.51   |
| 4/27/2019  | 19,420.92    | 425.32       | 18,995.60 | 307,318.91   |
| 5/27/2019  | 19,420.92    | 400.56       | 19,020.36 | 288,298.55   |
| 6/27/2019  | 19,420.92    | 375.77       | 19,045.15 | 269,253.40   |
| 7/27/2019  | 19,420.92    | 350.95       | 19,069.98 | 250,183.42   |
| 8/27/2019  | 19,420.92    | 326.09       | 19,094.83 | 231,088.59   |
| 9/27/2019  | 19,420.92    | 301.20       | 19,119.72 | 211,968.87   |
| 10/27/2019 | 19,420.92    | 276.28       | 19,144.64 | 192,824.23   |
| 11/27/2019 | 19,420.92    | 251.33       | 19,169.59 | 173,654.64   |
| 12/27/2019 | 19,420.92    | 226.34       | 19,194.58 | 154,460.06   |
| 1/27/2020  | 19,420.92    | 201.33       | 19,219.60 | 135,240.46   |
| 2/27/2020  | 19,420.92    | 176.27       | 19,244.65 | 115,995.81   |
| 3/27/2020  | 19,420.92    | 151.19       | 19,269.73 | 96,726.07    |
| 4/27/2020  | 19,420.92    | 126.07       | 19,294.85 | 77,431.22    |
| 5/27/2020  | 19,420.92    | 100.93       | 19,320.00 | 58,111.22    |
| 6/27/2020  | 19,420.92    | 75.74        | 19,345.18 | 38,766.04    |
| 7/27/2020  | 19,420.92    | 50.53        | 19,370.40 | 19,395.64    |
| 8/27/2020  | 19,420.92    | 25.28        | 19,395.64 | 0.00         |
| <hr/>      |              |              |           |              |
|            | 1,120,154.32 | 1,165,255.49 | 45,101.17 | 1,120,154.32 |

**7-YR TERM - ANNUAL PAYMENTS**

| date      | funding      | Loan Amortization |           | principal    | balance      |
|-----------|--------------|-------------------|-----------|--------------|--------------|
|           |              | payment           | interest  |              |              |
| 8/27/2015 | 1,120,154.32 |                   |           |              | 1,120,154.32 |
| 8/27/2016 |              | 172,750.72        | 21,853.09 | 150,897.63   | 969,256.69   |
| 8/27/2017 |              | 172,750.72        | 18,909.23 | 153,841.49   | 815,415.19   |
| 8/27/2018 |              | 172,750.72        | 15,907.93 | 156,842.79   | 658,572.40   |
| 8/27/2019 |              | 172,750.72        | 12,848.09 | 159,902.63   | 498,669.77   |
| 8/27/2020 |              | 172,750.72        | 9,728.55  | 163,022.17   | 335,647.59   |
| 8/27/2021 |              | 172,750.72        | 6,548.15  | 166,202.57   | 169,445.02   |
| 8/27/2022 |              | 172,750.72        | 3,305.70  | 169,445.02   | 0.00         |
|           | 1,120,154.32 | 1,209,255.06      | 89,100.74 | 1,120,154.32 |              |



**7-YR TERM - SEMI-ANNUAL PAYMENTS**

| date      | funding      | Loan Amortization |           | principal    | balance      |
|-----------|--------------|-------------------|-----------|--------------|--------------|
|           |              | payment           | interest  |              |              |
| 8/27/2015 | 1,120,154.32 |                   |           |              | 1,120,154.32 |
| 2/27/2016 |              | 85,866.04         | 10,708.68 | 75,157.37    | 1,044,996.95 |
| 8/27/2016 |              | 85,866.04         | 9,990.17  | 75,875.87    | 969,121.08   |
| 2/27/2017 |              | 85,866.04         | 9,264.80  | 76,601.24    | 892,519.84   |
| 8/27/2017 |              | 85,866.04         | 8,532.49  | 77,333.55    | 815,186.29   |
| 2/27/2018 |              | 85,866.04         | 7,793.18  | 78,072.86    | 737,113.43   |
| 8/27/2018 |              | 85,866.04         | 7,046.80  | 78,819.24    | 658,294.19   |
| 2/27/2019 |              | 85,866.04         | 6,293.29  | 79,572.75    | 578,721.44   |
| 8/27/2019 |              | 85,866.04         | 5,532.58  | 80,333.46    | 498,387.97   |
| 2/27/2020 |              | 85,866.04         | 4,764.59  | 81,101.45    | 417,286.52   |
| 8/27/2020 |              | 85,866.04         | 3,989.26  | 81,876.78    | 335,409.74   |
| 2/27/2021 |              | 85,866.04         | 3,206.52  | 82,659.52    | 252,750.21   |
| 8/27/2021 |              | 85,866.04         | 2,416.29  | 83,449.75    | 169,300.46   |
| 2/27/2022 |              | 85,866.04         | 1,618.51  | 84,247.53    | 85,052.94    |
| 8/27/2022 |              | 85,866.04         | 813.11    | 85,052.94    | (0.00)       |
|           | 1,120,154.32 | 1,202,124.58      | 81,970.26 | 1,120,154.32 |              |



**7-YR TERM - QUARTERLY PAYMENTS**

| date       | funding      | Loan Amortization |           | principal    | balance      |
|------------|--------------|-------------------|-----------|--------------|--------------|
|            |              | payment           | interest  |              |              |
| 8/27/2015  | 1,120,154.32 |                   |           |              | 1,120,154.32 |
| 11/27/2015 |              | 42,837.78         | 5,354.34  | 37,483.44    | 1,082,670.88 |
| 2/27/2016  |              | 42,837.78         | 5,175.17  | 37,662.61    | 1,045,008.27 |
| 5/27/2016  |              | 42,837.78         | 4,995.14  | 37,842.64    | 1,007,165.64 |
| 8/27/2016  |              | 42,837.78         | 4,814.25  | 38,023.52    | 969,142.11   |
| 11/27/2016 |              | 42,837.78         | 4,632.50  | 38,205.28    | 930,936.83   |
| 2/27/2017  |              | 42,837.78         | 4,449.88  | 38,387.90    | 892,548.94   |
| 5/27/2017  |              | 42,837.78         | 4,266.38  | 38,571.39    | 853,977.54   |
| 8/27/2017  |              | 42,837.78         | 4,082.01  | 38,755.76    | 815,221.78   |
| 11/27/2017 |              | 42,837.78         | 3,896.76  | 38,941.02    | 776,280.76   |
| 2/27/2018  |              | 42,837.78         | 3,710.62  | 39,127.15    | 737,153.61   |
| 5/27/2018  |              | 42,837.78         | 3,523.59  | 39,314.18    | 697,839.43   |
| 8/27/2018  |              | 42,837.78         | 3,335.67  | 39,502.10    | 658,337.32   |
| 11/27/2018 |              | 42,837.78         | 3,146.85  | 39,690.92    | 618,646.40   |
| 2/27/2019  |              | 42,837.78         | 2,957.13  | 39,880.65    | 578,765.75   |
| 5/27/2019  |              | 42,837.78         | 2,766.50  | 40,071.28    | 538,694.48   |
| 8/27/2019  |              | 42,837.78         | 2,574.96  | 40,262.82    | 498,431.66   |
| 11/27/2019 |              | 42,837.78         | 2,382.50  | 40,455.27    | 457,976.39   |
| 2/27/2020  |              | 42,837.78         | 2,189.13  | 40,648.65    | 417,327.74   |
| 5/27/2020  |              | 42,837.78         | 1,994.83  | 40,842.95    | 376,484.79   |
| 8/27/2020  |              | 42,837.78         | 1,799.60  | 41,038.18    | 335,446.61   |
| 11/27/2020 |              | 42,837.78         | 1,603.43  | 41,234.34    | 294,212.27   |
| 2/27/2021  |              | 42,837.78         | 1,406.33  | 41,431.44    | 252,780.83   |
| 5/27/2021  |              | 42,837.78         | 1,208.29  | 41,629.48    | 211,151.34   |
| 8/27/2021  |              | 42,837.78         | 1,009.30  | 41,828.47    | 169,322.87   |
| 11/27/2021 |              | 42,837.78         | 809.36    | 42,028.41    | 127,294.46   |
| 2/27/2022  |              | 42,837.78         | 608.47    | 42,229.31    | 85,065.15    |
| 5/27/2022  |              | 42,837.78         | 406.61    | 42,431.16    | 42,633.99    |
| 8/27/2022  |              | 42,837.78         | 203.79    | 42,633.99    | 0.00         |
|            | 1,120,154.32 | 1,199,457.73      | 79,303.41 | 1,120,154.32 |              |

**7-YR TERM - MONTHLY PAYMENTS**

| date       | funding      | Loan Amortization |          | principal | balance      |
|------------|--------------|-------------------|----------|-----------|--------------|
|            |              | payment           | interest |           |              |
| 8/27/2015  | 1,120,154.32 |                   |          |           | 1,120,154.32 |
| 9/27/2015  |              | 14,251.71         | 1,772.74 | 12,478.97 | 1,107,675.35 |
| 10/27/2015 |              | 14,251.71         | 1,752.99 | 12,498.72 | 1,095,176.63 |
| 11/27/2015 |              | 14,251.71         | 1,733.21 | 12,518.50 | 1,082,658.14 |
| 12/27/2015 |              | 14,251.71         | 1,713.40 | 12,538.31 | 1,070,119.83 |
| 1/27/2016  |              | 14,251.71         | 1,693.55 | 12,558.15 | 1,057,561.68 |
| 2/27/2016  |              | 14,251.71         | 1,673.68 | 12,578.03 | 1,044,983.65 |
| 3/27/2016  |              | 14,251.71         | 1,653.77 | 12,597.93 | 1,032,385.72 |
| 4/27/2016  |              | 14,251.71         | 1,633.84 | 12,617.87 | 1,019,767.85 |
| 5/27/2016  |              | 14,251.71         | 1,613.87 | 12,637.84 | 1,007,130.01 |
| 6/27/2016  |              | 14,251.71         | 1,593.87 | 12,657.84 | 994,472.17   |
| 7/27/2016  |              | 14,251.71         | 1,573.84 | 12,677.87 | 981,794.30   |
| 8/27/2016  |              | 14,251.71         | 1,553.77 | 12,697.93 | 969,096.37   |
| 9/27/2016  |              | 14,251.71         | 1,533.68 | 12,718.03 | 956,378.34   |
| 10/27/2016 |              | 14,251.71         | 1,513.55 | 12,738.16 | 943,640.18   |
| 11/27/2016 |              | 14,251.71         | 1,493.39 | 12,758.32 | 930,881.86   |
| 12/27/2016 |              | 14,251.71         | 1,473.20 | 12,778.51 | 918,103.36   |
| 1/27/2017  |              | 14,251.71         | 1,452.98 | 12,798.73 | 905,304.62   |
| 2/27/2017  |              | 14,251.71         | 1,432.72 | 12,818.99 | 892,485.64   |
| 3/27/2017  |              | 14,251.71         | 1,412.43 | 12,839.27 | 879,646.37   |
| 4/27/2017  |              | 14,251.71         | 1,392.11 | 12,859.59 | 866,786.77   |
| 5/27/2017  |              | 14,251.71         | 1,371.76 | 12,879.94 | 853,906.83   |
| 6/27/2017  |              | 14,251.71         | 1,351.38 | 12,900.33 | 841,006.50   |
| 7/27/2017  |              | 14,251.71         | 1,330.96 | 12,920.74 | 828,085.76   |
| 8/27/2017  |              | 14,251.71         | 1,310.51 | 12,941.19 | 815,144.57   |
| 9/27/2017  |              | 14,251.71         | 1,290.03 | 12,961.67 | 802,182.90   |
| 10/27/2017 |              | 14,251.71         | 1,269.52 | 12,982.18 | 789,200.71   |
| 11/27/2017 |              | 14,251.71         | 1,248.98 | 13,002.73 | 776,197.98   |
| 12/27/2017 |              | 14,251.71         | 1,228.40 | 13,023.31 | 763,174.68   |
| 1/27/2018  |              | 14,251.71         | 1,207.79 | 13,043.92 | 750,130.76   |
| 2/27/2018  |              | 14,251.71         | 1,187.14 | 13,064.56 | 737,066.20   |
| 3/27/2018  |              | 14,251.71         | 1,166.47 | 13,085.24 | 723,980.96   |
| 4/27/2018  |              | 14,251.71         | 1,145.76 | 13,105.95 | 710,875.01   |
| 5/27/2018  |              | 14,251.71         | 1,125.02 | 13,126.69 | 697,748.33   |
| 6/27/2018  |              | 14,251.71         | 1,104.24 | 13,147.46 | 684,600.87   |
| 7/27/2018  |              | 14,251.71         | 1,083.44 | 13,168.27 | 671,432.60   |
| 8/27/2018  |              | 14,251.71         | 1,062.60 | 13,189.11 | 658,243.49   |
| 9/27/2018  |              | 14,251.71         | 1,041.73 | 13,209.98 | 645,033.51   |
| 10/27/2018 |              | 14,251.71         | 1,020.82 | 13,230.89 | 631,802.62   |
| 11/27/2018 |              | 14,251.71         | 999.88   | 13,251.83 | 618,550.80   |
| 12/27/2018 |              | 14,251.71         | 978.91   | 13,272.80 | 605,278.00   |
| 1/27/2019  |              | 14,251.71         | 957.90   | 13,293.80 | 591,984.20   |

|            |              |              |           |              |
|------------|--------------|--------------|-----------|--------------|
| 2/27/2019  | 14,251.71    | 936.86       | 13,314.84 | 578,669.36   |
| 3/27/2019  | 14,251.71    | 915.79       | 13,335.91 | 565,333.44   |
| 4/27/2019  | 14,251.71    | 894.69       | 13,357.02 | 551,976.43   |
| 5/27/2019  | 14,251.71    | 873.55       | 13,378.16 | 538,598.27   |
| 6/27/2019  | 14,251.71    | 852.38       | 13,399.33 | 525,198.94   |
| 7/27/2019  | 14,251.71    | 831.17       | 13,420.53 | 511,778.40   |
| 8/27/2019  | 14,251.71    | 809.93       | 13,441.77 | 498,336.63   |
| 9/27/2019  | 14,251.71    | 788.66       | 13,463.05 | 484,873.58   |
| 10/27/2019 | 14,251.71    | 767.35       | 13,484.35 | 471,389.23   |
| 11/27/2019 | 14,251.71    | 746.01       | 13,505.69 | 457,883.54   |
| 12/27/2019 | 14,251.71    | 724.64       | 13,527.07 | 444,356.47   |
| 1/27/2020  | 14,251.71    | 703.23       | 13,548.47 | 430,808.00   |
| 2/27/2020  | 14,251.71    | 681.79       | 13,569.92 | 417,238.08   |
| 3/27/2020  | 14,251.71    | 660.31       | 13,591.39 | 403,646.69   |
| 4/27/2020  | 14,251.71    | 638.80       | 13,612.90 | 390,033.79   |
| 5/27/2020  | 14,251.71    | 617.26       | 13,634.44 | 376,399.34   |
| 6/27/2020  | 14,251.71    | 595.68       | 13,656.02 | 362,743.32   |
| 7/27/2020  | 14,251.71    | 574.07       | 13,677.63 | 349,065.69   |
| 8/27/2020  | 14,251.71    | 552.43       | 13,699.28 | 335,366.41   |
| 9/27/2020  | 14,251.71    | 530.75       | 13,720.96 | 321,645.45   |
| 10/27/2020 | 14,251.71    | 509.03       | 13,742.68 | 307,902.77   |
| 11/27/2020 | 14,251.71    | 487.28       | 13,764.42 | 294,138.35   |
| 12/27/2020 | 14,251.71    | 465.50       | 13,786.21 | 280,352.14   |
| 1/27/2021  | 14,251.71    | 443.68       | 13,808.03 | 266,544.11   |
| 2/27/2021  | 14,251.71    | 421.83       | 13,829.88 | 252,714.24   |
| 3/27/2021  | 14,251.71    | 399.94       | 13,851.76 | 238,862.47   |
| 4/27/2021  | 14,251.71    | 378.02       | 13,873.69 | 224,988.79   |
| 5/27/2021  | 14,251.71    | 356.06       | 13,895.64 | 211,093.14   |
| 6/27/2021  | 14,251.71    | 334.07       | 13,917.63 | 197,175.51   |
| 7/27/2021  | 14,251.71    | 312.05       | 13,939.66 | 183,235.85   |
| 8/27/2021  | 14,251.71    | 289.99       | 13,961.72 | 169,274.13   |
| 9/27/2021  | 14,251.71    | 267.89       | 13,983.82 | 155,290.32   |
| 10/27/2021 | 14,251.71    | 245.76       | 14,005.95 | 141,284.37   |
| 11/27/2021 | 14,251.71    | 223.59       | 14,028.11 | 127,256.26   |
| 12/27/2021 | 14,251.71    | 201.39       | 14,050.31 | 113,205.95   |
| 1/27/2022  | 14,251.71    | 179.16       | 14,072.55 | 99,133.40    |
| 2/27/2022  | 14,251.71    | 156.89       | 14,094.82 | 85,038.58    |
| 3/27/2022  | 14,251.71    | 134.58       | 14,117.13 | 70,921.46    |
| 4/27/2022  | 14,251.71    | 112.24       | 14,139.47 | 56,781.99    |
| 5/27/2022  | 14,251.71    | 89.86        | 14,161.84 | 42,620.15    |
| 6/27/2022  | 14,251.71    | 67.45        | 14,184.26 | 28,435.89    |
| 7/27/2022  | 14,251.71    | 45.00        | 14,206.70 | 14,229.19    |
| 8/27/2022  | 14,251.71    | 22.52        | 14,229.19 | (0.00)       |
| -----      |              |              |           |              |
|            | 1,120,154.32 | 1,197,143.28 | 76,988.96 | 1,120,154.32 |





Financing proposal for: City of Texarkana, TX

Communications System Financing Proposal

Motorola Solutions Credit Company LLC is pleased to submit the following proposal for the financing of your Motorola Communications P-25 solution in accordance with the terms and conditions outlined below:

**Transaction Type:** Municipal Lease-Purchase Agreement

**Lessor:** Motorola Solutions, Inc. (or its Assignee)

**Lessee:** City of Texarkana, TX

**Amount:** \$1,120,154.32

**Down Payment:** \$0.00

**Balance to Finance:** \$1,120,154.32

**Equipment:** As per the Motorola equipment proposal.

**Title:** Title to the equipment will vest with the Lessee.

**Insurance:** Lessee will be responsible to insure the equipment as outlined in the lease contract.

**Taxes:** Personal property, sales, leasing, use, stamp, or other taxes are for the account of the Lessee.

|                              | <u>Option One</u>                                    | <u>Option Two</u> | <u>Option Three</u> |
|------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|
| <b>Lease Term:</b>           | Three Years                                          | Five Years        | Seven Years         |
| <b>Payment Frequency:</b>    | Annual                                               | Annual            | Annual              |
| <b>Payment Structure:</b>    | Arrears                                              | Arrears           | Arrears             |
| <b>Lease Rate:</b>           | 2.44%                                                | 2.69%             | 2.94%               |
| <b>Lease Factor:</b>         | 0.349731                                             | 0.216426          | 0.160144            |
| <b>Lease Payment:</b>        | \$391,752.36                                         | \$242,429.99      | \$179,385.55        |
| <b>Payment Commencement:</b> | First payment due one year after contract execution. |                   |                     |

**Expiration:** This interest rate methodology is valid for all leases commenced by 9/30/2015

Indexing arrangement –Non-Bank qualified structure 3, 5 and 7 year terms

The Lease Payments shall be calculated using a rate of interest ("Lease Rate") that is initially indexed to the three (3), five (5) or seven year (7) average life Interest Rate Swap (the "Index Rate" as reported on the Federal Reserve Statistical Release H.15 Report. The average life Interest Rate Swap corresponds to the respective lease term. The H.15 Report can be accessed at the Federal Reserve Bank web site: [www.federalreserve.gov/releases/h15/](http://www.federalreserve.gov/releases/h15/). On the Commitment Date, the final Lease Rate will be calculated by taking the Index Rate for that date from the H.15 Report, plus a spread of 2.94% and multiplying the sum of those two numbers by .64 to calculate the Lease Rate for the 3 year term. The rate for the 5 year term will be calculated by taking the Index Rate for that date from the H.15 Report, plus a spread of 3.06% and multiplying the sum of those two numbers by .64. The rate for the 7 year term will be calculated by taking the Index Rate for that date from the H.15 Report, plus a spread of 3.17% and multiplying the sum of those two numbers by .64. The rates are then fixed for the full term of the Lease.

The following H.15 average life Index Rates were in place at the approximate time this quote was issued:

3 year : .96%  
5 year : 1.28%  
7 year : 1.60%

H15 rates as of 8/28/15 3yr .88%, 5 year 1.15%, 7 year 1.42%

**Qualifications:** Receipt of a properly executed documentation package.

Lessee qualifies as a political subdivision or agency of the State as defined in the Internal Revenue Code of 1986. The interest portion of the Lease Payments shall be excludable from the Lessor's gross income pursuant to Section 103 of the Internal Revenue Code.

Receipt of a copy of the last years audited financial statements and current year's budget from the Lessee.

This proposal should not be construed as a commitment to finance. It is subject to final Motorola credit committee approval. This quote is based on the general level of interest rates, primarily U.S. Treasury Bills of like term maturity. Any movement in those rates in excess of 10 basis points will result in the revision of this quote.

**Documentation:** Municipal Equipment Lease Purchase Agreement  
Opinion of Counsel  
Schedule A / Equipment List  
Schedule B / Amortization Schedule  
8038G  
UCC-1  
Certificate of Incumbency  
Statement of Essential Use/Source of Funds  
Evidence of Insurance or Statement of Self Insurance  
Resolution from governing body authorizing the execution of the Lease

Please feel free to contact me if there are any questions or if an alternate structuring is required.

Regards,  
Bill Stancik  
Motorola Customer Financing  
847-538-4531

**City of Texarkana**  
**Interest Rate Indications as of 8.28.15**

| Fiscal<br>Year<br>End | 5 Year Tax Note Issuance |                  |                     | 7 Year Tax Note Issuance |                  |                     |
|-----------------------|--------------------------|------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|------------------|---------------------|
|                       | Principal                | Interest         | Total P+I           | Principal                | Interest         | Total P+I           |
| 2015                  |                          |                  |                     |                          |                  |                     |
| 2016                  | \$ 225,000               | \$ 15,773        | \$ 240,773          | \$ 155,000               | \$ 18,093        | \$ 173,093          |
| 2017                  | 225,000                  | 15,555           | 240,555             | 155,000                  | 19,208           | 174,208             |
| 2018                  | 225,000                  | 11,730           | 236,730             | 160,000                  | 16,185           | 176,185             |
| 2019                  | 230,000                  | 7,905            | 237,905             | 165,000                  | 13,065           | 178,065             |
| 2020                  | 235,000                  | 3,995            | 238,995             | 165,000                  | 9,848            | 174,848             |
| 2021                  |                          |                  |                     | 170,000                  | 6,630            | 176,630             |
| 2022                  |                          |                  |                     | 170,000                  | 3,315            | 173,315             |
|                       | <u>\$ 1,140,000</u>      | <u>\$ 54,958</u> | <u>\$ 1,194,958</u> | <u>\$ 1,140,000</u>      | <u>\$ 86,343</u> | <u>\$ 1,226,343</u> |

NOTE: Debt service based on indicative rates of 1.70% for the 5 year term and 1.95% for the 7 year term; preliminary, subject to change. Sizing provides \$1,121,500 in project proceeds to the City and includes estimated total costs of issuance of \$18,500.

## City of Texarkana, Texas

## Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

| Perspectives         | Goals                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Serve the Community  | <input type="checkbox"/> Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Provide a Safe Community<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Deliver Quality Services<br><input type="checkbox"/> Foster a Healthy Community                                                                                                                                                      |
| Run the Operations   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness<br><input type="checkbox"/> Maximize Partnership Opportunities<br><input type="checkbox"/> Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service<br><input type="checkbox"/> Model a Positive City Image<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Deliver Efficient Services<br><input type="checkbox"/> Cultivate Community Involvement & Access |
| Manage the Resources | <input type="checkbox"/> Maintain Fiscal Strength<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Maximize Utilization & Resources<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Develop Personnel    | <input type="checkbox"/> Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce<br><input type="checkbox"/> Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

## Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

NONE

## Resource Impact:

Staff time required if item is approved: Medium

## Other Potential Impacts:

NONE APPLICABLE

## Public Information Plan:

|                                     |                                        |                          |                                      |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute) | <input type="checkbox"/> | Public Hearing (Required by Statute) |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | Public Forum/Input Session             | <input type="checkbox"/> | Press Release                        |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | E-News Distribution                    | <input type="checkbox"/> | Website Notice                       |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.) | <input type="checkbox"/> | Special Mailing                      |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | Flyers Posted                          | <input type="checkbox"/> | Banners Posted                       |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | Survey                                 | <input type="checkbox"/> | Automated Phone Call                 |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | None Required                          | <input type="checkbox"/> |                                      |

Other:



**RESOLUTION NO. 2015-097**

**A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO EXECUTE A FINANCING AGREEMENT WITH REGIONS BANK, OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS FOR PUBLIC SAFETY COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT, TO BE FINANCED OVER A SEVEN YEAR PERIOD, FOR A TOTAL AMOUNT, INCLUDING INTEREST AND ALL FEES AND OTHER COSTS, NOT TO EXCEED \$1,197,468.28; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.**

**WHEREAS**, the City Council has previously approved an agreement with Motorola Solutions through an inter-local agreement with Houston-Galveston Area Council for the purchase and installation of public safety communications equipment utilizing the Texas Department of Public Safety statewide system; and

**WHEREAS**, the cost of this equipment will not exceed ONE MILLION ONE HUNDRED TWENTY THOUSAND ONE HUNDRED FIFTY-FOUR AND 32/100 DOLLARS (\$1,120,154.32), and the cost of associated maintenance will not exceed FOUR HUNDRED THIRTY-TWO THOUSAND SIX HUNDRED EIGHTY-EIGHT AND 27/100 DOLLARS (\$432,688.27) over ten (10) years, and

**WHEREAS**, utilizing a financing agreement to purchase this equipment will allow immediate replacement of existing outdated equipment; and

**WHEREAS**, the City of Texarkana, Texas, has received financing proposals from several local banks, Motorola Solutions, Inc., and could also choose to finance this project by issuing Certificates of Obligation or Tax Notes; and

**WHEREAS**, the best proposal presented for financing this project was a lease/purchase agreement submitted by Regions Bank of Texarkana, Texas, which proposes to finance the equipment cost of ONE MILLION ONE HUNDRED TWENTY THOUSAND ONE HUNDRED FIFTY-FOUR AND 32/100 DOLLARS (\$1,120,154.32), over a seven (7) year period, with total payments, including principal and interest, and other fees, not to exceed ONE MILLION ONE HUNDRED NINETY-SEVEN THOUSAND FOUR HUNDRED SIXTY-EIGHT AND 28/100 DOLLARS (\$1,197,468.28); and

**WHEREAS**, the funds for the first year payment have been appropriated in the City's Debt Service Fund, and funds for future payments are anticipated to be appropriated in the same fund.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:**

**SECTION 1:** That the City Manager be and is hereby authorized to negotiate and execute a Lease/Purchase Agreement with Regions Bank of Texarkana, Texas for public safety communications equipment, over a seven (7) year period, that will be at an amount not to exceed

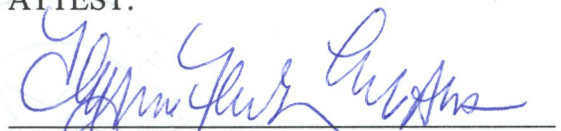
ONE HUNDRED SEVENTY-ONE THOUSAND TWENTY AND 52/100 DOLLARS (\$171,020.52) per year for a total cost, including principal and interest paid, not to exceed ONE MILLION ONE HUNDRED NINETY-SEVEN THOUSAND FOUR HUNDRED SIXTY-EIGHT AND 28/100 DOLLARS (\$1,197,468.28).

**SECTION 2:** That funds for the annual maintenance portion of the agreement with Motorola Solutions, Inc., are not included in this financing arrangement, and will have to be appropriated in the City's operating budget as a separate item beginning in fiscal year 2017.

**SECTION 3:** That this Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

**PASSED AND APPROVED** in Regular Council Session on this the 14<sup>th</sup> day of September, 2015.

ATTEST:

  
JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

  
BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

6:48 p.m.

## City of Texarkana, Texas

Version: B

Update Date: 9/9/2015 8:08 AM

## Briefing Sheet

**Lead Department:** Economic Development **Action Officer:** Jerry Sparks, Economic Developer  
**Subject:** Resolution No. 2015-096 authorizing the City Manager to enter into an incentive agreement with Alcoa Inc. funded by the City's Economic Development Fund in an amount not to exceed TWO HUNDRED FIFTY THOUSAND DOLLARS (\$250,000).  
**Briefing:** 10/12/2015 **Public Hearing:** 9/28/2015 **Second Briefing:** October 12, 2015 **Council Vote:** 10/26/2015

## Item Schedule

Schedule 1: Brief twice - vote once (six weeks)

## Updates/History of Briefing:

"NOT APPLICABLE"

## Executive Summary and Background Information:

The City of Texarkana has received a request for economic development incentives from a prospective employer (Alcoa Inc.). The business anticipates employing 75-80 new employees at wages well above the current per capita income level.

## Potential Options:

- Approve authorization to enter into an agreement
- Deny authorization

## Fiscal Implications:

Maximum of \$250,000 from the Economic Development Fund

## Staff Recommendation:

Staff recommends approval

## Advisory Board/Committee Review:

None

## Board/Committee Recommendation:

Not Applicable

## Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

"NOT APPLICABLE"

## Attachments

- 2015-096 RES Economic Development Fund Incentive Agreement (DOC)
- 2015-096 RES ATTCH 1- Economic Development Policy adopted 2011 (RTF)
- 2015-096 RES ATTCH Goals & Perspectives (DOCX)

## City of Texarkana, Texas

d. 2015-096 RES ATTCH 2 - Project briefing sheet (DOCX)

### Staff Coordination

|                                    |                     |                        |                      |
|------------------------------------|---------------------|------------------------|----------------------|
| Economic Development               | Jerry Sparks        | Department Head Review |                      |
| Completed                          | 08/31/2015 12:45 PM |                        |                      |
| Planning and Community Development | David Orr           | Review                 | Completed            |
| 08/31/2015 12:49 PM                |                     |                        |                      |
| Finance Department                 | Charlie Bassett     | Finance Review         | Completed 08/31/2015 |
| 1:30 PM                            |                     |                        |                      |
| Assistant City Manager             | Shirley Jaster      | Assistant City Manager |                      |
| Review                             | Completed           | 08/31/2015 1:37 PM     |                      |
| Public Information Officer         | Lisa Thompson       | PIO Review             | Completed            |
| 08/31/2015 1:38 PM                 |                     |                        |                      |
| City Manager                       | John Whitson        | City Manager Review    | Completed 09/02/2015 |
| 3:10 PM                            |                     |                        |                      |
| City Council                       | Jennifer Evans      | Meeting                | Completed 09/14/2015 |
| 6:00 PM                            |                     |                        |                      |

### Meeting History



**RESOLUTION NO. 2015-096**

**A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO ENTER INTO AN INCENTIVE AGREEMENT WITH ALCOA INC. FUNDED BY THE CITY OF TEXARKANA'S ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT FUND IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED TWO HUNDRED FIFTY THOUSAND DOLLARS (\$250,000) FOR A TERM NOT TO EXCEED FIVE (5) YEARS; AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO EXECUTE THE NECESSARY DOCUMENTS; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.**

**WHEREAS**, the City Council, by Ordinance 292-05, established an Economic Development Fund to provide incentives for specified activities; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Council, by Ordinance 190-2011, adopted an Economic Development Fund Policy establishing criteria for incentive eligibility; and

**WHEREAS, Alcoa Inc.** requested consideration of an incentive as a part of the company's plan to open or re-open a facility and create new jobs in our community.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:**

**SECTION 1:** That the City Manager, be and is hereby authorized to enter into an economic development incentive agreement for an amount not to exceed Two Hundred Fifty Thousand Dollars (\$250,000) for a period of no more than five (5) years with ALCOA Inc.

**SECTION 2:** That the City Manager is hereby authorized to execute the necessary documents to implement said incentive agreement.

**SECTION 3:** That this Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

**PASSED AND APPROVED** in Regular Council Session on this the **26<sup>th</sup>** day of **October 2015**.

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

\_\_\_\_\_  
BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR



## ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT FUND POLICY

The dynamics of economic development in the communities of Texas have changed dramatically over the past 15 years, particularly since the passage of enabling legislation that allows communities to implement a sales tax for the exclusive purpose of funding economic development efforts. For plausible reasons, Texarkana has had no such dedicated source. This lack of funding has made it increasingly difficult for Texarkana to effectively compete with other Texas communities for job-creating prospects who predictably look for communities who will provide tangible incentives. The decision of the Council in 2004 to dedicate future revenues from the increased utility franchise fees specifically to the economic development effort will enable Texarkana to begin entering the arena of legitimate competition for new job prospects. The stated purpose of this initiative shall be to:

- Promote new, and expand existing, long-term employment opportunities for the citizens of Texarkana, Texas
- Enhance property values and expand the base for the taxing entities within the City of Texarkana, Texas
- Promote diversity within the local economy
- Help enhance the standard of living and raise the median wage for the citizens of Texarkana, Texas

Generally, it is recommended that the City adhere to the basic permissible uses identified in the Handbook on Economic Development Laws for Texas Cities that applies to those communities utilizing Section 4A tax proceeds. Specifically, fund expenditures should be permissible for employee training, supporting infrastructure, land, buildings, equipment, facilities and other improvements that are suitable to promote the following types of enterprises:

1. Manufacturing & industrial projects
2. Distribution centers & small warehousing projects
3. Recycling programs
4. Programs to promote new & expanded business development, with the exception of commercial and retail business development
5. Facilities and buildings to promote job creation &/or business retention
6. Job training programs

7. Research & development programs
8. Infrastructure & improvements, including wet utility construction, repair and extensions, and environment remediation, directly associated with an otherwise allowable use
9. Land acquisition directly associated with an otherwise allowable use
10. Grants for job training
11. Matching funds for Federal or State grants
12. Collateral & debt service
13. Economic Development feasibility studies
14. Closed or re-aligned military bases
15. Staffing & administration costs directly related to specifically allowable uses
16. Research, promotion & advertising directly related to specifically allowable uses
17. Restaurant and retail facilities that will generate more than 100 jobs or increase the ad valorem tax base more than \$10,000,000.
18. Tourism and entertainment facilities that will generate more than 100 jobs or increase the ad valorem tax base more than \$10,000,000.
19. Provide inter-city agency loans to approved projects in any of the City's Tax Increment Reinvestment Zones so long as those loans do not exceed the lesser of 50% of the EDF reserves or \$1,000,000. Said interagency loans may be an interest rate equal to the most recent debt instrument issued by the City.

In all instances, the use of these funds should be associated directly with the creation and/or retention of Primary Jobs defined as: *those available at a company for which a majority of the products or services of that company are ultimately exported or provided thus infusing new dollars into the local economy; and included in one of the listed sectors of the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS). Examples of sectors are:*

| NAICS                             | DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                                                                |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 111                               | Crop Production                                                                                                                                                            |
| 112                               | Animal Production                                                                                                                                                          |
| 113                               | Forestry & Logging                                                                                                                                                         |
| 114                               | Commercial Fishing                                                                                                                                                         |
| 115                               | Support Activities for Agriculture & Forestry                                                                                                                              |
| 211-213                           | Mining                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 221                               | Utilities                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 311-339                           | Manufacturing                                                                                                                                                              |
| 42                                | Wholesale Trade                                                                                                                                                            |
| 48-49                             | Transportation & Warehousing                                                                                                                                               |
| 51 (excludes 512131 & 512132)     | Information (excludes movie theaters & drive in theaters)                                                                                                                  |
| 62 (excludes subsectors 713 &812) | Health Care & Social Assistance                                                                                                                                            |
| 523-525                           | Securities, commodity contracts, other financial investments and related activities; insurance carriers and related activities; funds, trusts and other financial vehicles |
| 5413,5415, 5416, 5417, 5419       | Scientific research & development services                                                                                                                                 |
| 551                               | Management of companies & enterprises                                                                                                                                      |
| 922140                            | Correctional institutions                                                                                                                                                  |

While the list of permissible uses included herein is not intended to be blocked from amendment, deletion or addition, it should be noted that other certain uses be identified as specifically non-permissible uses. Among them:

1. Retail & restaurant projects with less than 100 newly created jobs or less than a \$10,000,000 increase in ad valorem tax base
2. Athletic facility projects
3. Parks & related public space improvements
4. Tourism & entertainment facilities with less than 100 newly created jobs or less than a \$10,000,000 increase in ad valorem tax base
5. Infrastructure improvements not directly associated with specific eligible projects
6. Housing & residence projects not directly associated with specific eligible projects
7. Removal, repair &/or renovation of non-residential structures not directly associated with specific eligible projects

The expenditure of funds for allowable uses shall be permissible within the limits of Texarkana, Texas, its extra-territorial jurisdiction, and projects of significant importance in Bowie County Texas and Miller County Arkansas upon approval of the City Council.

## City of Texarkana, Texas

**Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:**

| Perspectives         | Goals                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Serve the Community  | <input type="checkbox"/> Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community<br><input type="checkbox"/> Provide a Safe Community<br><input type="checkbox"/> Deliver Quality Services<br><input type="checkbox"/> Foster a Healthy Community                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Run the Operations   | <input type="checkbox"/> Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Maximize Partnership Opportunities<br><input type="checkbox"/> Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service<br><input type="checkbox"/> Model a Positive City Image<br><input type="checkbox"/> Deliver Efficient Services<br><input type="checkbox"/> Cultivate Community Involvement & Access |
| Manage the Resources | <input type="checkbox"/> Maintain Fiscal Strength<br><input type="checkbox"/> Maximize Utilization & Resources<br><input type="checkbox"/> Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Develop Personnel    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce<br><input type="checkbox"/> Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

**Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:**

City of Nash and Bowie County will also participate in providing incentives for this project.

**Resource Impact:**

Staff time required if item is approved: No Additional

**Other Potential Impacts:**

NONE APPLICABLE

**Public Information Plan:**

|                                                                 |                                                               |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute) | <input type="checkbox"/> Public Hearing (Required by Statute) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Public Forum/Input Session             | <input type="checkbox"/> Press Release                        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> E-News Distribution                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Website Notice                       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.) | <input type="checkbox"/> Special Mailing                      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Flyers Posted                          | <input type="checkbox"/> Banners Posted                       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Survey                                 | <input type="checkbox"/> Automated Phone Call                 |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> None Required               | <input type="checkbox"/>                                      |

Other:



2015-096 Resolution of the City Council of Texarkana, TX  
Briefing Sheet

|                          |                                                    |
|--------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| <b>PROGRAM:</b>          | <b>Economic Development Fund</b>                   |
| <b>PROJECT:</b>          | <b>Alcoa Inc.</b>                                  |
| <b>Objective:</b>        | <b>Re-open casting house operation</b>             |
| <b>Request</b>           | <b>\$250,000</b>                                   |
| <b>Sources of funds:</b> | <b>Economic Development Fund</b>                   |
| <b>Impact:</b>           | <b>75-80 new jobs</b>                              |
|                          | <b>Capital investment and inventory investment</b> |

**Narrative:**

- Alcoa plans to re-open the “cast house” at the plant in Nash. The re-opening will create 75-80 new jobs in the community. The wage rates will exceed the per capita income level in our area from 50% -80% and generate over \$3,000,000 in new wages in the community.
- Texarkana (TWU) provides water to the Alcoa plant in Nash.
- The City of Nash and Bowie County have offered incentives for this project. The cooperation of the three governmental entities was an important part of the company’s consideration.

## City of Texarkana, Texas

Version: C

Update Date: 9/16/2015 10:02 AM

**Briefing Sheet**

**Lead Department:** Finance Department      **Action Officer:** Charlie Bassett, CFO  
**Subject:** Resolution No. 2015-098 authorizing the City Manager to execute a lease purchase agreement with Dell Financial Services for replacement computers.  
**Briefing:** 9/28/2015      **Public Hearing:** 9/28/2015      **Second Briefing:** October 12, 2015      **Council Vote:** 10/26/2015

**Item Schedule**Schedule 1: Brief twice - vote once (six weeks)**Updates/History of Briefing:**

NOT APPLICABLE

**Executive Summary and Background Information:**

The City's IT Department has developed a computer replacement schedule to continuously replace outdated equipment in the City over a four year period. Each group of computers replaced is financed by a new lease purchase agreement with Dell Financial Services. This proposed agreement will finance computers on the schedule for replacement in fiscal year 2016.

**Potential Options:**

- Approve
- Decline

**Fiscal Implications:**

Funds are included in the fiscal year 2016 budget for the first of four payment years. The source of funding is the Computer Technology Fund. Payments for the remaining three years of this agreement are anticipated to be budgeted from the same fund in future years.

**Staff Recommendation:**

Staff recommends approval.

**Advisory Board/Committee Review:**

NONE

**Board/Committee Recommendation:**

NOT APPLICABLE

**Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:**

NOT APPLICABLE

**Attachments**

## City of Texarkana, Texas

- a. 2015-098 RES Dell Computer Lease (DOCX)
- b. 2015-098 RES Goals & Perspectives (DOCX)
- c. 2015-098 RES ATTCH No. 01 EXH A (PDF)
- d. 2015-098 RES ATTCH No. 02 EXH B (PDF)

### Staff Coordination

|                            |                    |                        |                        |            |
|----------------------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------|
| Finance Department         | Charlie Bassett    | Department Head Review | Completed              |            |
|                            | 09/01/2015 1:57 PM |                        |                        |            |
| Finance Department         | Charlie Bassett    | Finance Review         | Completed              | 09/01/2015 |
|                            | 2:35 PM            |                        |                        |            |
| Purchasing and Contracting |                    | Sharon Moore           | Purchasing Review      |            |
|                            | Completed          | 09/10/2015 1:34 PM     |                        |            |
| Assistant City Manager     |                    | Shirley Jaster         | Assistant City Manager |            |
| Review                     | Completed          | 09/10/2015 1:42 PM     |                        |            |
| Public Information Officer |                    | Lisa Thompson          | PIO Review             | Completed  |
|                            | 09/10/2015 1:43 PM |                        |                        |            |
| City Manager               | John Whitson       | City Manager Review    | Completed              | 09/10/2015 |
|                            | 1:47 PM            |                        |                        |            |
| City Council               | Jennifer Evans     | Meeting                | Completed              | 09/14/2015 |
|                            | 6:00 PM            |                        |                        |            |

### Meeting History

**RESOLUTION NO. 2015-098**

**A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO ACCEPT A LEASE/PURCHASE PROPOSAL FROM DELL FINANCIAL SERVICES LP, OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS FOR DELL COMPUTERS AND RELATED EQUIPMENT, AND AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO NEGOTIATE A FINAL LEASE/PURCHASE AGREEMENT AT A TOTAL COST, INCLUDING INTEREST, OVER A FOUR YEAR PERIOD NOT TO EXCEED SIXTY-ONE THOUSAND ONE HUNDRED TWENTY-TWO AND 08/100 DOLLARS (\$61,122.08); AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.**

**WHEREAS**, the IT Division of TWU budgets and requests replacement of existing outdated computer equipment on a four-year disciplined technology refresh cycle; and

**WHEREAS**, utilizing a lease/purchase program to finance the purchase of this equipment will allow immediate replacement of all equipment while remaining within current budget constraints; and

**WHEREAS**, the lease/purchase of this equipment will replace computers in our system that are at the end of their useful lives; and will result in the installation of new computers which provide the latest in technology improvements and support functions available from Dell Computers; and

**WHEREAS**, the type and number of computers to be acquired through this lease/purchase agreement is shown on the attached document marked as Exhibit "A"; and

**WHEREAS**, the City of Texarkana, Texas, has received a proposed lease/purchase agreement from Dell Financial Services of Round Rock, Texas for Dell computers, a copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibit "B"; and

**WHEREAS**, the proposed lease/purchase agreement from Dell Financial Services of Round Rock, Texas for computers, is for a proposed term of four (4) years, and will be paid in annual payments of an amount not to exceed FIFTEEN THOUSAND TWO HUNDRED EIGHTY AND 52/100 DOLLARS (\$15,280.52) per year for a total cost not to exceed SIXTY-ONE THOUSAND ONE HUNDRED TWENTY-TWO AND 08/100 DOLLARS (\$61,122.08); and

**WHEREAS**, the funds for the first year payment have been appropriated in the City's Technology Fund, account number 115-0000-55820; and funds for future payments are anticipated to be appropriated in the same fund.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:**

**SECTION 1:** That the City Manager be and is hereby authorized to execute a Lease/Purchase Agreement with Dell Financial Services of Round Rock, Texas for computers, over a four (4)

year period, that will be at an amount not to exceed FIFTEEN THOUSAND TWO HUNDRED EIGHTY AND 52/100 DOLLARS (\$15,280.52) per year for a total cost not to exceed SIXTY-ONE THOUSAND ONE HUNDRED TWENTY-TWO AND 08/100 DOLLARS (\$61,122.08).

**SECTION 2:** That this Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

**PASSED AND APPROVED** in Regular Council Session on this the **26<sup>th</sup> day of October, 2015.**

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

\_\_\_\_\_  
BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

## City of Texarkana, Texas

## Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

| Perspectives         | Goals                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Serve the Community  | <input type="checkbox"/> Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community<br><input type="checkbox"/> Provide a Safe Community<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Deliver Quality Services<br><input type="checkbox"/> Foster a Healthy Community                                                                                                                                                      |
| Run the Operations   | <input type="checkbox"/> Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness<br><input type="checkbox"/> Maximize Partnership Opportunities<br><input type="checkbox"/> Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service<br><input type="checkbox"/> Model a Positive City Image<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Deliver Efficient Services<br><input type="checkbox"/> Cultivate Community Involvement & Access |
| Manage the Resources | <input type="checkbox"/> Maintain Fiscal Strength<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Maximize Utilization & Resources<br><input type="checkbox"/> Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Develop Personnel    | <input type="checkbox"/> Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce<br><input type="checkbox"/> Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

## Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

NONE

## Resource Impact:

Staff time required if item is approved: Low

## Other Potential Impacts:

NONE APPLICABLE

## Public Information Plan:

|                                     |                                        |                                     |                                      |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Public Hearing (Required by Statute) |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | Public Forum/Input Session             | <input type="checkbox"/>            | Press Release                        |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | E-News Distribution                    | <input type="checkbox"/>            | Website Notice                       |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.) | <input type="checkbox"/>            | Special Mailing                      |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | Flyers Posted                          | <input type="checkbox"/>            | Banners Posted                       |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | Survey                                 | <input type="checkbox"/>            | Automated Phone Call                 |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | None Required                          | <input type="checkbox"/>            |                                      |

Other:



**TEX-Bassett, Charles**

**From:** TEX-Moore, Sharon  
**Sent:** Wednesday, July 29, 2015 11:14 AM  
**To:** TEX-Bassett, Charles; TEX-Peebles, Kristin L.  
**Subject:** FW: Lease

**Sharon Moore**  
**Purchasing Manager**  
**City of Texarkana, Texas**  
**903-798-3976**

**From:** TWU-Luckett, Jeff  
**Sent:** Wednesday, July 29, 2015 11:04 AM  
**To:** TEX-Moore, Sharon  
**Subject:** Lease

| Dept                      | Standard | Power User | Engineering | Laptop | Tablet |
|---------------------------|----------|------------|-------------|--------|--------|
| 1100 - City Manager       | 3        | 1          | 0           | 0      | 0      |
| 1500 - Municipal Court    | 6        | 0          | 0           | 0      | 0      |
| 2003 - ESU                | 1        | 0          | 0           | 0      | 0      |
| 1600 - Finance            | 3        | 1          | 0           | 0      | 0      |
| 1802 - Fire               | 6        | 1          | 0           | 0      | 0      |
| 1300 - HR                 | 1        | 0          | 0           | 0      | 0      |
| 2201 - Parks              | 2        | 0          | 0           | 0      | 0      |
| 1909 - Facilities Maint.  | 1        | 0          | 0           | 0      | 0      |
| 2301 - Health             | 4        | 0          | 0           | 0      | 0      |
| 2001 - Planning           | 1        | 0          | 0           | 0      | 0      |
| 1701 - Police             | 10       | 1          | 0           | 0      | 0      |
| 1906 - Inspections        | 1        | 0          | 0           | 0      | 0      |
| 1902 - Engineering        | 0        | 1          | 0           | 0      | 0      |
| 1905 - Fleet              | 2        | 0          | 0           | 1      | 0      |
| 1907 - Sign & Signal      | 1        | 1          | 0           | 0      | 0      |
| 1903 - Stormwater         | 0        | 1          | 0           | 0      | 0      |
| 1904 - Streets            | 2        | 0          | 0           | 0      | 0      |
| 1901 - Public Works Admin | 0        | 1          | 0           | 0      | 0      |
| Totals                    | 44       | 8          | 0           | 1      | 0      |

Attachment: 2015-098 RES ATTCH No. 01 EXH A (1368 : 2015-098 RES Dell Computer Lease)

**Jeff A. Lockett, CISSP**  
**IT Specialist**

Texarkana Water Utilities

Office: (903) 798-3830

Cell: (903) 278-0104

Emai: [luckett@txkusa.org](mailto:luckett@txkusa.org)

*Email communications through this office may be subject to Texas Public Records laws and may be shared with others.*

Attachment: 2015-098 RES ATTCH No. 01 EXH A (1368 : 2015-098 RES Dell Computer Lease)



## DELL FINANCIAL SERVICES LEASE PROPOSAL

City of Texarkana

July 29, 2015

Thank you for the opportunity to provide leasing information to you on the proposed acquisition of Dell product. Dell Financial Services (DFS) is a leasing institution fully integrated into Dell Computers' systems and operations allowing you to benefit from one stop shopping for all your hardware, software, peripherals, service, support, and financing needs. The lease quote provided below outlines only a few of the options available to you through DFS programs. If the information does not meet your needs, please let us know and we will work with you to tailor a lease program that does. Should the attached lease quote meet to your satisfaction, the next step is to issue a purchase order for the equipment. Please refer to the "Purchase Order" section and fax in your PO. Once your order(s) is entered by your Dell Hardware Representative, I will fax you the lease contract. It is the returned and signed lease contract that sends the orders into production. If you have any questions or comments, please don't hesitate to call me at 512-724-5095. Thank you for your interest in Dell Financial Services.

Sincerely,  
Missy Totten  
Dell Financial Services

### LEASE PROGRAM: \$1 Buyout Tax Exempt Lease Purchase

| Excel Row 11: \$1 Daycat Fax Exempt Lease Purchase |                                           |             |      |                       |                   |                     |                   |                |
|----------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|-------------|------|-----------------------|-------------------|---------------------|-------------------|----------------|
| Quote #                                            | Equipment                                 | Unit Price  | Qty. | Total Amount Financed | Payment Frequency | Lease Term (months) | Lease Rate Factor | Lease Payments |
| 1020238744798.1                                    | Latitude 15 5000 Series CTO               | \$ 1,317.92 | 1    | \$1,317.92            | Annual            | 48                  | 0.2655            | \$ 349.91      |
| 1020360594573.1                                    | OptiPlex 7020, Monitor, Sound bar         | \$ 977.08   | 44   | \$42,991.52           | Annual            | 48                  | 0.2665            | \$ 11,457.24   |
| 1012434314732.1                                    | Precision Workstation T1700 Minitower CTO | \$ 1,629.16 | 8    | \$13,033.28           | Annual            | 48                  | 0.2665            | \$ 3,473.37    |
|                                                    |                                           |             |      | \$57,342.72           | \$ 15,280.52      |                     |                   |                |



LESSEE: City of Texarkana

LESSOR: Dell Financial Services LP, and/or its successors and assigns.

### END OF LEASE OPTIONS:

#### \$1 BUYOUT LEASE OPTION

Option available to lessee upon completion of the base lease term are as follows:

Exercise the option to purchase the products for \$1.00.

**LEASE QUOTE:** The Lease Quote is **exclusive** of interim rental, shipping costs, maintenance fees, filing fees, licensing fees, property or use taxes, insurance premiums and similar items which shall be for Lessee's account. Lessee will pay Payments and all other amounts without set-off, abatement or reduction for any reason whatsoever. Additionally, Lessee shall declare and pay all sales, use and personal property taxes to the appropriate taxing authorities. **If you are sales tax exempt**, please fax a copy of your Exemption Certificate with the Lease Contract.

**PURCHASE ORDER:** The Purchase Order will be made out to Dell Financial Services, One Dell Way, RR3 / MS8468, Round Rock, TX 78682. The Purchase Order will include the quote number, quantity and description of the equipment. Please be sure to indicate that the PO is for a lease order and shows the type of lease, the term length, and payment frequency. The date of the lease quote referenced should be included. Please be sure to include any applicable shipping costs as a line item. Please include your address as the SHIP TO destination.

**INSURANCE:** The risk of loss on the Equipment is borne solely by the Lessee. Lessee shall be required to purchase and maintain during the Term (i) comprehensive public liability insurance naming Lessor as additional insured; (ii) "all-risk" physical damage insurance in a minimum amount of the Purchase Price, naming Lessor as first loss payee; and, (iii) workmen's compensation insurance.

**APPROPRIATION COVENANT:** The Lease shall contain an appropriation of funds clause. The Lessee will covenant that it shall do all things legally within its power to obtain and maintain funds from which the payments may be paid and Lessee will not give priority or parity in the application of funds to any functionally similar equipment.

**DOCUMENTATION:** Duly executed Agreement and other appropriate documents, including, opinions of counsel, UCC financing statements, audited financials and such other documentation as is reasonably requested by Lessor.

**PROPOSAL VALIDITY/APPROVALS:** This is a proposal based upon market conditions and is valid for 30 days, is subject to final credit approval, review of the economics of the transaction, and execution of mutually acceptable documentation.

Attachment: 2015-098 RES ATTCH No. 02 EXH B (1368 : 2015-098 RES Dell Computer Lease)

## City of Texarkana, Texas

## Briefing Sheet

Version:  
Update Date: 9/8/2015 3:55 PM

**Lead Department:** Finance Department      **Action Officer:** Charlie Bassett, CFO  
**Subject:** Resolution No. 2015-099 authorizing the City Manager to enter into a contract with Jerry V. Sparks as the Economic Developer for the City of Texarkana, Texas.  
**Briefing:** 9/28/2015      **Public Hearing:** 9/28/2015      **Second Briefing:** October 12, 2015      **Council Vote:** 10/26/2015

## Item Schedule

Schedule 3: No briefing required (one week)

## Updates/History of Briefing:

NOT APPLICABLE

## Executive Summary and Background Information:

The purpose on this contract is to continue an ongoing relationship with Jerry V. Sparks to function as the City's Economic Developer, performing necessary tasks to develop strategy and implement policy and plans in the areas of community development, economic development, tax base development, tax infrastructure zones/districts, and other mutually agreed upon aspects of interest to both the contractor and the City. Previous contracts were executed in 2009, 2012 and 2014 for these services.

## Potential Options:

- Approve
- Decline

## Fiscal Implications:

The amount budgeted in the Economic Development Fund for the fiscal year 2016 budget for the services portion of this contract is \$70,000. Additional expenditures related to this contract, such as travel and trade show costs, are reflected in the budget for the Economic Development Fund for the fiscal year 2016.

## Staff Recommendation:

Staff recommends approval.

## Advisory Board/Committee Review:

NONE

## Board/Committee Recommendation:

NOT APPLICABLE

## Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

NOT APPLICABLE

## City of Texarkana, Texas

### Attachments

- a. 2015-099 RES Economic Developer Contract (DOCX)
- b. 2015-099 RES ATTCH No. 01 EXH A Economic Developer Contract (DOC)
- c. 2015-099 RES Goals & Perspectives (DOCX)

### Staff Coordination

|                            |                     |                        |                        |                     |
|----------------------------|---------------------|------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|
| Finance Department         | Charlie Bassett     | Department Head Review | Completed              |                     |
|                            | 08/28/2015 10:42 AM |                        |                        |                     |
| Finance Department         | Charlie Bassett     | Finance Review         | Completed              | 08/28/2015 10:42 AM |
| Purchasing and Contracting |                     | Sharon Moore           | Purchasing Review      |                     |
|                            | Completed           | 08/28/2015 11:19 AM    |                        |                     |
| Assistant City Manager     |                     | Shirley Jaster         | Assistant City Manager |                     |
| Review                     | Completed           | 08/28/2015 2:52 PM     |                        |                     |
| Public Information Officer |                     | Lisa Thompson          | PIO Review             | Completed           |
|                            | 08/28/2015 3:20 PM  |                        |                        |                     |
| City Manager               | John Whitson        | City Manager Review    | Completed              | 09/02/2015 3:13 PM  |
| City Council               | Jennifer Evans      | Meeting                | Completed              | 09/14/2015 6:00 PM  |

### Meeting History



**RESOLUTION NO. 2015-099**

**A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING THE CONTRACT FOR SERVICES WITH JERRY V. SPARKS WITH THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS TO PROVIDE THE SERVICES AS ECONOMIC DEVELOPER; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.**

**WHEREAS**, the City of Texarkana, Texas requested to contract services for the development of strategy and implementation of policy and plans in the areas of community development, economic development, tax base development, tax infrastructure zones/districts, and other mutually agreed upon aspects of interest to the City; and

**WHEREAS**, the previous Contract for Services with Jerry V. Sparks to provide the City services as Economic Developer, will expire September 30, 2015; and

**WHEREAS**, the City desires to renew and extend its contract with Jerry V. Sparks to provide the City services as Economic Developer under the terms and conditions of the contract, a copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibit "A" .

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:**

**SECTION 1:** That the City Manager be and is hereby authorized to execute a Contract for Services with Jerry V. Sparks to provide the City services as Economic Developer, a copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibit "A", and made a part hereof for all purposes.

**SECTION 2:** That the only changes to the contract terms under which the above-described services have been and will be provided to the City is to provide for a contract term beginning on October 1, 2015, and ending on September 30, 2016.

**SECTION 3:** That the contract under which the above-described services have been provided to the City be and is hereby ratified and approved.

**SECTION 4:** That this Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

**PASSED AND APPROVED** in Regular Council Session on this the **26<sup>th</sup> day of October, 2015.**

\_\_\_\_\_  
BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

Attachment: 2015-099 RES Economic Developer Contract [Revision 1] (1367 : 2015-099 RES Economic Developer Contract 2016)

## **Contract for Services**

### **1. Names**

This agreement is between City of Texarkana, Texas, a Texas municipality (Client), and Jerry V. Sparks (Contractor).

### **2. Services to be performed**

Contractor agrees to perform the following services for Client:

Contractor agrees to perform necessary tasks to develop strategy and implement policy and plans in the areas of community development, economic development, tax base development, and other mutually agreed upon aspects of interest to both contractor and client, and to provide periodic activity reports to City Council and City Manager.

### **3. Time for Performance**

Contractor will perform the services according to the Schedule of Work set forth in Attachment 1 attached to and made part of this Agreement.

### **4. Payment**

**Client will pay Contractor as follows: \$40 per hour.**

### **5. Terms of Payment**

Contractor shall be paid according to the Schedule of Payments set forth in Attachment 1 attached to and made part of this Agreement. Contractor will submit invoices every 30 days to Client for all services performed. Client shall pay Contractor within 10 days from the date of Contractor's invoice.

## 6. Limited Liability

This provision allocates the risks under this Agreement between Contractor and Client. Contractor's pricing reflects the allocation of risk and limitation of liability specified below.

Contractor's total liability to Client under this Agreement for damages, costs and expenses shall not exceed the compensation received by Contractor under this Agreement. However, Contractor shall remain liable for bodily injury or personal property damage resulting from grossly negligent or willful actions of Contractor, or Contractor's employees or agents, while on Client's premises to the extent such actions or omissions were not caused by Client.

NEITHER PARTY TO THIS AGREEMENT SHALL BE LIABLE FOR THE OTHER'S LOST PROFITS, OR SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES, WHETHER IN AN ACTION IN CONTRACT OR TORT, EVEN IF THE PARTY HAS BEEN ADVISED BY THE OTHER PARTY OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES.

## 7. Equipment and Supplies

Contractor, at Contractor's expense, will provide all equipment, tools and supplies necessary to perform the contractual services.

## 8. Expenses

**Contractor will be responsible for all expenses required for the performance of the contractual services, except for the following, which will be paid for by Client:**  
**Client will reimburse contractor for travel expenses including airfare, mileage, overnight accommodations, and meals during travel, registration charges, fees, and other expenses associated with out-of-town travel. Client will reimburse contractor for time spent in travel at the rate of \$40 per hour.** Contractor shall submit an itemized statement of these expenses. Client shall pay Contractor within 30 days from the date of each statement.

## 9. Terminating the Agreement

This agreement will become effective when signed by both parties and will terminate on the earlier of September 30, 2016 or the date a party terminates the Agreement as provided below.

With reasonable cause, either party may terminate this Agreement effective immediately by giving written notice of termination for cause. Reasonable cause includes:

- A material violation of this Agreement, or
- Client's failure to pay Contractor's fees as provided in this agreement, where Contractor has demanded payment, in writing, and has not received payment at least 20 days after the date that such demand was sent to Client.

In addition, mutual agreement of both parties may terminate this Agreement at any time.

Contractor shall be entitled to full payment for services performed prior to the date this Agreement is terminated.

## 10. Independent Contractor Status

The parties intend Contractor to be an independent contractor in the performance of the services. Contractor and Client agree to the following rights consistent with an independent contractor relationship.

- Contractor will have the right to control and determine the methods and means of performing the contractual services.
- Contractor has the right to perform services for others during the term of this Agreement.
- Contractor has the right to hire assistants as subcontractors, or to use employees to provide the services required by this Agreement.
- Client shall not require Contractor or Contractor's employees or subcontractors to devote full time to performing the services required by this Agreement.
- Neither Contractor nor Contractor's employees or subcontractors are eligible to participate in any employee pension, health, vacation pay, sick pay or other fringe

benefit plan of Client.

## 11. State and Federal Taxes

Client will not:

- (a) Withhold Social Security and Medicare taxes from Contractor's payments or make such tax payments on Contractor's behalf, or
- (b) Withhold state or federal income tax from Contractor's payments or make state or federal unemployment contributions on Contractor's behalf.

Contractor will pay all applicable taxes related to the performance of services under this contract. This includes income, Social Security, Medicare and self-employment taxes. Contractor will also pay any unemployment contributions related to the performance of services under this contract.

If Contractor is required to pay any federal, state or local sales, use, property or value added taxes based on the services provided under this Agreement, the taxes shall be separately billed to Client. Client shall be responsible for paying any interest or penalties incurred due to late payment or nonpayment of any taxes by Client.

## 12. Disputes

If a dispute arises, the parties will try in good faith to settle it through mediation conducted by a mediator to be mutually selected.

The parties will share the costs of the mediator equally. Each party will cooperate fully and fairly with the mediator and will attempt to reach a mutually satisfactory compromise to the dispute. If the dispute is not resolved within 30 days after it is referred to the mediator, either party may take the matter to court.

**13. No Partnership**

This Agreement does not create a partnership relationship. Neither party has authority to enter into contracts on the other's behalf.

**14. Entire Agreement**

This is the entire agreement between the parties. It replaces and supersedes any and all oral agreements between the parties, as well as any prior writings.

**15. Successors and Assignees**

This agreement binds and benefits the heirs, successors and assignees of the parties.

**16. Notices**

All notices must be in writing. A notice may be delivered to a party at the address that follows a party's signature or to a new address that a party designates in writing. A notice may be delivered:

- in person
- by certified mail, or
- by overnight courier.

**17. Governing Law**

This agreement will be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the state of Texas.

**18. Counterparts**

This agreement may be signed by the parties in different counterparts and the signature pages combined will create a document binding on all parties.

**19. Modification**

This agreement may be modified only by a written agreement signed by the parties.



## 20. Waiver

If one party waives any term or provision of this agreement at any time, that waiver will be effective only for the specific instance and specific purpose for which the waiver was given. If either party fails to exercise or delays exercising any of its rights or remedies under this agreement, that party retains the right to enforce that term or provision at a later time.

## 21. Severability

If any court determines that any provision of this agreement is invalid or unenforceable, any invalidity or unenforceability will affect only that provision and will not make any other provision of this agreement invalid or unenforceable and such provision shall be modified, amended or limited only to the extent necessary to render it valid and enforceable.

### CLIENT

City of Texarkana, Texas,  
a Texas municipality  
3rd & Texas  
Texarkana, Texas 75503

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
John A. Whitson  
City Manager

CONTRACTOR

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Jerry V. Sparks  
3610 Potomac Avenue  
Texarkana, Texas 755033520  
Taxpayer ID: 75-2880047

Attachment: 2015-099 RES ATTCH No. 01 EXH A Economic Developer Contract (1367 : 2015-099 RES Economic Developer Contract 2016)

## Attachment 1 to Contract for Services

### 1. Names

This attachment is made by City of Texarkana, Texas, a Texas corporation (Client), and Jerry V. Sparks (Contractor).

### 2. Work Schedule

**Contractor agrees to perform necessary tasks to develop strategy and implement policy and plans in the areas of community development, economic development, tax base development and other mutually agreed upon aspects of interest to both contractor and client, and to provide periodic activity reports to City Council and City Manager.**

### 3. Payment Schedule

Payment will be due and payable upon receipt of a monthly invoice for services.

#### CLIENT

City of Texarkana, Texas,  
A Texas municipality  
3rd & Texas  
Texarkana, Texas 75503

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
John A. Whitson  
City Manager

#### CONTRACTOR

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Jerry V. Sparks  
3610 Potomac Avenue  
Texarkana, Texas 755033520  
Taxpayer ID: 75-2880047

## City of Texarkana, Texas

## Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

| Perspectives         | Goals                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Serve the Community  | <input type="checkbox"/> Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community<br><input type="checkbox"/> Provide a Safe Community<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Deliver Quality Services<br><input type="checkbox"/> Foster a Healthy Community                                                                                                                                                      |
| Run the Operations   | <input type="checkbox"/> Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness<br><input type="checkbox"/> Maximize Partnership Opportunities<br><input type="checkbox"/> Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Model a Positive City Image<br><input type="checkbox"/> Deliver Efficient Services<br><input type="checkbox"/> Cultivate Community Involvement & Access |
| Manage the Resources | <input type="checkbox"/> Maintain Fiscal Strength<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Maximize Utilization & Resources<br><input type="checkbox"/> Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Develop Personnel    | <input type="checkbox"/> Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce<br><input type="checkbox"/> Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

## Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

NONE

## Resource Impact:

Staff time required if item is approved: Medium

## Other Potential Impacts:

NONE APPLICABLE

## Public Information Plan:

|                                     |                                        |                                     |                                      |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Public Hearing (Required by Statute) |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | Public Forum/Input Session             | <input type="checkbox"/>            | Press Release                        |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | E-News Distribution                    | <input type="checkbox"/>            | Website Notice                       |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.) | <input type="checkbox"/>            | Special Mailing                      |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | Flyers Posted                          | <input type="checkbox"/>            | Banners Posted                       |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | Survey                                 | <input type="checkbox"/>            | Automated Phone Call                 |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | None Required                          | <input type="checkbox"/>            |                                      |

Other:

## City of Texarkana, Texas

Version: D

Update Date: 9/9/2015 10:25 AM

## Briefing Sheet

**Lead Department:** Purchasing and Contracting **Action Officer:** Sharon Moore, Purchasing Manager  
Resolution No. 2015-102 approving and authorizing the City Manager to enter into a one (1) year contract with four (4) additional one (1) year renewal options with DAM Investments, LLC, dba US Lawns of Texarkana, Arkansas, to supply mowing and landscaping services for selected city properties in an amount not to exceed FIFTY-FIVE THOUSAND SIX HUNDRED FORTY-FIVE and  
**Subject:** 20/100 DOLLARS (\$55,645.20).

**Briefing:** 9/28/2015      **Public Hearing:** 9/14/2015      **Second Briefing:**      **Council Vote:** 9/28/2015

## Item Schedule

Schedule 2: Brief once - vote once (two weeks)

## Updates/History of Briefing:

NOT APPLICABLE

## Executive Summary and Background Information:

Bids were advertised on August 23<sup>rd</sup> and again on August 30, 2015. Bids were sent to H&N Landscaping, Vanderhoof Outdoor Services, US Lawns of Texarkana and the Ground Guys. Several mowing services picked up bid packets. On September 3, 2015, bids were opened. Two bidders responded, Steven Bradford, dba Triple Crown Maintenance and DAM Investments dba US Lawns of Texarkana. Due to past performance issues, it is recommended that we do not go with the lowest bidder, Triple Crown Maintenance. The recommendation is to award US Lawns of Texarkana the contract.

## Potential Options:

- None
- 

## Fiscal Implications:

Funds are available in the Street and Health Departments

## Staff Recommendation:

Purchasing and Contracts Department recommends award to US Lawns of Texarkana

## Advisory Board/Committee Review:

NONE

## Board/Committee Recommendation:

NOT APPLICABLE

## Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

NOT APPLICABLE

## City of Texarkana, Texas

### Attachments

- a. 2015-102 RES ATTCH EXH NO. 1 A Bid Tab (XLS)
- b. 2015-102 RES Mowing and Landscaping Contract (DOC)
- c. Goals & Perspectives (DOCX)
- d. 2015-102 RES ATTCH No. 03 Memo Re: Steve Bradford (DOCX)
- e. 2015-102 RES ATTCH No. 04 Memo Health Dept. Mowing (DOCX)

### Staff Coordination

|                                    |                     |                        |                     |
|------------------------------------|---------------------|------------------------|---------------------|
| Purchasing and Contracting         | Sharon Moore        | Department Head Review |                     |
| Completed                          | 09/09/2015 8:53 AM  |                        |                     |
| Finance Department Kristin Peeples | Finance Review      | Completed              | 09/09/2015 9:58 AM  |
| Finance Department Charlie Bassett | Finance Review      | Completed              | 09/09/2015 10:10 AM |
| Purchasing and Contracting         | Sharon Moore        | Purchasing Review      |                     |
| Skipped                            | 09/08/2015 1:33 PM  |                        |                     |
| Assistant City Manager             | Shirley Jaster      | Assistant City Manager |                     |
| Review Completed                   | 09/09/2015 10:26 AM |                        |                     |
| Public Information Officer         | Lisa Thompson       | PIO Review             | Completed           |
|                                    | 09/09/2015 10:35 AM |                        |                     |
| City Manager John Whitson          | City Manager Review | Completed              | 09/10/2015 1:27 PM  |
| City Council Jennifer Evans        | Meeting             | Completed              | 09/14/2015 6:00 PM  |

### Meeting History



**Bid Tabulation**  
for  
**Mowing and Landscaping Services for Selected City Properties**

**EXHIBIT "A"**

| Item # | Description                                | Qty. | U/M    | US Lawns of Texarkana<br>Texarkana, AR |             | Triple Crown Maintenance<br>Texarkana, TX |             |
|--------|--------------------------------------------|------|--------|----------------------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------------------|-------------|
|        |                                            |      |        | Unit Price                             | Total       | Unit Price                                | Total       |
| 1      | Rosehill Cemetery                          | 12   | Months | \$2,825.44                             | \$33,905.28 | \$2,500.00                                | \$30,000.00 |
| 2      | Texarkana Bowie County Health Department   | 12   | Months | \$452.28                               | \$5,427.36  | \$300.00                                  | \$3,600.00  |
| 3      | Parks Admin/Ferguson Park/Collins Building | 12   | Months | \$693.96                               | \$8,327.52  | \$900.00                                  | \$10,800.00 |
| 5      | Southwest Center                           | 12   | Months | \$665.42                               | \$7,985.04  | \$800.00                                  | \$9,600.00  |
|        | TOTAL                                      |      |        |                                        | \$55,645.20 |                                           | \$54,000.00 |

## RESOLUTION NO. 2015-102

**A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, ACCEPTING A BID AND AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO ENTER INTO A ONE (1) YEAR CONTRACT WITH FOUR (4) ADDITIONAL ONE (1) YEAR RENEWAL OPTIONS WITH DAM INVESTMENTS, LLC DBA US LAWNS OF TEXARKANA, ARKANSAS, TO SUPPLY MOWING AND LANDSCAPING SERVICES FOR SELECTED CITY PROPERTIES IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED FIFTY-FIVE THOUSAND SIX HUNDRED FORTY-FIVE AND 20/100 DOLLARS (\$55,645.20); AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.**

**WHEREAS**, the need exists for mowing and landscaping services for selected city properties of the City of Texarkana, Texas, and

**WHEREAS**, on September 3, 2015, two (2) bids were received to supply mowing and landscaping services for selected city properties of the City of Texarkana, Texas, and are summarized on the Mowing and Landscaping Bid Tabulation Sheet attached hereto as Exhibit "A"; and

**WHEREAS**, the best bid by a responsible bidder meeting specifications to supply mowing and landscaping services for selected city properties of the City of Texarkana, Texas, was submitted by DAM Investments, LLC, dba US Lawns of Texarkana, Arkansas, in an amount not to exceed FIFTY-FIVE THOUSAND SIX HUNDRED FORTY-FIVE AND 20/100 DOLLARS (\$55,645.20) for one (1) year with four (4) additional one (1) year renewal options; and

**WHEREAS**, funds are available in the FY 2015-2016 budget in the Health Department 54516 mowing budget and the Street Department 54516 mowing budget for each responsible department.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:**

**SECTION 1:** That the responsible bidder with the lowest and best bid to supply mowing and landscaping services for various facilities of the City of Texarkana, Texas, on the bid sheet attached hereto as Exhibit "A", is hereby declared to be DAM Investments LLC. dba US Lawns of Texarkana, Arkansas with a bid in an amount not to exceed FIFTY-FIVE THOUSAND SIX HUNDRED FORTY-FIVE AND 20/100 DOLLARS (\$55,645.20).

**SECTION 2:** That the City Manager be and is hereby authorized to enter into a one (1) year contract with four (4) additional one (1) year renewal options with DAM Investments LLC. dba US Lawns of Texarkana, Arkansas.

**SECTION 3:** That this Resolution shall be in full force and effect beginning October 1, 2015.

**PASSED AND APPROVED** in Regular Council Session on this the **28<sup>th</sup> day of September, 2015.**

\_\_\_\_\_  
BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

## City of Texarkana, Texas

## Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

| Perspectives         | Goals                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Serve the Community  | <input type="checkbox"/> Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community<br><input type="checkbox"/> Provide a Safe Community<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Deliver Quality Services<br><input type="checkbox"/> Foster a Healthy Community                                                                                                                                                      |
| Run the Operations   | <input type="checkbox"/> Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness<br><input type="checkbox"/> Maximize Partnership Opportunities<br><input type="checkbox"/> Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Model a Positive City Image<br><input type="checkbox"/> Deliver Efficient Services<br><input type="checkbox"/> Cultivate Community Involvement & Access |
| Manage the Resources | <input type="checkbox"/> Maintain Fiscal Strength<br><input type="checkbox"/> Maximize Utilization & Resources<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Develop Personnel    | <input type="checkbox"/> Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce<br><input type="checkbox"/> Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

## Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

NONE

## Resource Impact:

Staff time required if item is approved: No Additional

## Other Potential Impacts:

NONE APPLICABLE

## Public Information Plan:

|                                                                 |                                                               |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute) | <input type="checkbox"/> Public Hearing (Required by Statute) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Public Forum/Input Session             | <input type="checkbox"/> Press Release                        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> E-News Distribution                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Website Notice                       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.) | <input type="checkbox"/> Special Mailing                      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Flyers Posted                          | <input type="checkbox"/> Banners Posted                       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Survey                                 | <input type="checkbox"/> Automated Phone Call                 |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> None Required               | <input type="checkbox"/>                                      |

Other:



## MEMO

**TO:** Kyle Dooley  
**FROM:** Laura Puckett  
**DATE:** Tuesday, September 8, 2015  
**RE:** Steve Bradford (Weed Lot Contract Mower)

---

On Friday, July 31, 2015, Steve Bradford came in and told Sarah Chadwick that he was through mowing weed lots for the city. He said he could not do it anymore. He handed her the maps and the mowing list. However, he told her that he would keep mowing Rose Hill Cemetery. Rose Hill Cemetery is a separate contract from weed lot mowing.

When Mr. Bradford quit, the city had approximately 310 properties that needed to be mowed. Mr. Bradford's decision to quit mowing weed lots forced the city to find a mowing contractor who met qualifications on an emergency basis so we could continue to mow for the remainder of the year. The breaking of the weed lot contract caused down time that put our mowing process behind schedule.

TBCFHC

# Memo

**To:** Sharon Moore

**From:** Kelly Brush

**cc:** Robby Robertson

**Date:** April 22, 2015

**Re:** Triple Crown Lawns- Steve Bradford

---

Steve Bradford who owns Triple Crown Maintenance is currently mowing the lawn at the Health Department. We are very unsatisfied with the quality of work. The lawn is being mowed but not in a timely manner. Some mowing cycles the weed eating, edging and blowing off of our sidewalks is not done. The lawn looks unkempt and messy. This is not a professional job that you would pay money for. We had to call him several times to come and blow off the sidewalks and pick up the grass. Trash is mowed over and scattered all over the premises. Considering we are a city owned building that the public visits daily, we expect a professional appearance. We have expressed our disappointment in quality of work with Mr. Bradford.

We would like to re-bid mowing for the Texarkana Bowie County Health Department so that we can obtain a more professional job which would include regular upkeep of the lawn as well as the shrubs.

## City of Texarkana, Texas

## Briefing Sheet

Version: B

Update Date: 9/8/2015 4:30 PM

**Lead Department:** Purchasing and Contracting **Action Officer:** Sharon Moore, Purchasing Manager  
Resolution No. 2015-103 approving and authorizing the City Manager to enter into a one (1) year contract with four (4) additional one (1) year renewal options with DAM Investments, LLC, dba US Lawns of Texarkana, Arkansas, to supply weed lot mowing services.

**Subject:** weed lot mowing services.

**Briefing:** 9/28/2015      **Public Hearing:** 9/14/2015      **Second Briefing:**      **Council Vote:** 9/28/2015

## Item Schedule

Schedule 2: Brief once - vote once (two weeks)

## Updates/History of Briefing:

NOT APPLICABLE

## Executive Summary and Background Information:

Bids were advertised on August 23<sup>rd</sup> and again on August 30, 2015. Bids were sent to H&N Landscaping, Vanderhoof Outdoor Services, US Lawns of Texarkana and the Ground Guys. Several mowing services picked up bid packets. On September 3, 2015, bids were opened. Only one bidder responded. US Lawns of Texarkana stepped in to cover our last contract mower who walked off the job. They have performed well. The recommendation is to award US Lawns of Texarkana the contract.

## Potential Options:

- None
- 

## Fiscal Implications:

Funds are budgeted in the Street Department.

## Staff Recommendation:

Purchasing and Contracts recommends award to US Lawns of Texarkana.

## Advisory Board/Committee Review:

NONE

## Board/Committee Recommendation:

NOT APPLICABLE

## Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

NOT APPLICABLE

## Attachments

- 2015-103 RES ATTCH No. 01 EXH A Bid form US Lawns (PDF)
- 2015-103 RES Weed Lot Mowing Contract (DOC)



## City of Texarkana, Texas

c. 2015-103 RES ATTCH No. 02 Goals & Perspectives (DOCX)

### Staff Coordination

|                            |                    |                        |                      |
|----------------------------|--------------------|------------------------|----------------------|
| Purchasing and Contracting | Sharon Moore       | Department Head Review |                      |
| Completed                  | 09/08/2015 2:20 PM |                        |                      |
| Finance Department         | Kristin Peebles    | Finance Review         | Completed 09/08/2015 |
| 3:04 PM                    |                    |                        |                      |
| Finance Department         | Charlie Bassett    | Finance Review         | Completed 09/08/2015 |
| 3:33 PM                    |                    |                        |                      |
| Purchasing and Contracting | Sharon Moore       | Purchasing Review      |                      |
| Skipped                    | 09/08/2015 2:21 PM |                        |                      |
| Assistant City Manager     | Shirley Jaster     | Assistant City Manager |                      |
| Review                     | Completed          | 09/08/2015 4:30 PM     |                      |
| Public Information Officer | Lisa Thompson      | PIO Review             | Completed            |
|                            | 09/08/2015 4:55 PM |                        |                      |
| City Manager               | John Whitson       | City Manager Review    | Completed 09/10/2015 |
| 1:32 PM                    |                    |                        |                      |
| City Council               | Jennifer Evans     | Meeting                | Completed 09/14/2015 |
| 6:00 PM                    |                    |                        |                      |

### Meeting History

**PART I  
BID FORM****THIS FORM MUST BE COMPLETED AND RETURNED WITH YOUR RESPONSE**

- 1) Square foot price for lot cutting and debris removal under 43,560 square feet (1 acre) as required in the bid specifications. \$\_.0075\_\_\_\_\_
- 2) Square foot price for properties over 1 acre (43,560 square feet) that requires bush hogging \$\_.0025\_\_\_\_\_
- 3) Price per opening on structures to be boarded and secured as described in the bid specification. \$\_59.47\_\_\_\_\_ per opening

Bidders Name

Dwight Mowery

Signature

Dwight Mowery

### RESOLUTION NO. 2015-103

**A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, ACCEPTING A BID AND AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO ENTER INTO A ONE (1) YEAR CONTRACT WITH FOUR (4) ADDITIONAL ONE (1) YEAR RENEWAL OPTIONS WITH DAM INVESTMENTS, LLC DBA US LAWNS OF TEXARKANA, ARKANSAS, TO SUPPLY WEED LOT MOWING SERVICES; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.**

**WHEREAS**, the need for weed lot mowing services in the City of Texarkana, Texas initiated the request for bids, and

**WHEREAS**, on September 3, 2015, one (1) bid was received from DAM Investments, LLC, dba US Lawns of Texarkana, Arkansas, and is summarized on the bid form attached hereto as Exhibit "A"; and

**WHEREAS**, the sole bidder met the specifications for a one (1) year contract with four (4) additional one (1) year renewal options; and

**WHEREAS**, funds are available in the FY 2015-2016 budget in the Street Department 54516 mowing budget.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:**

**SECTION 1:** That the sole bidder to supply weed lot mowing services for the City of Texarkana, Texas is hereby declared to be DAM Investments LLC. dba US Lawns of Texarkana, Arkansas.

**SECTION 2:** That the City Manager be and is hereby authorized to enter into a one (1) year contract with four (4) additional one (1) year renewal options with DAM Investments LLC. dba US Lawns of Texarkana, Arkansas.

**SECTION 3:** That this Resolution shall be in full force and effect beginning October 1, 2015.

**PASSED AND APPROVED** in Regular Council Session on this the **28<sup>th</sup>** day of **September, 2015**.

\_\_\_\_\_  
BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

Attachment: 2015-103 RES Weed Lot Mowing Contract [Revision 2] (1373 : 2015-103 RES Contract for Weed Lot Mowing)

## City of Texarkana, Texas

## Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

| Perspectives         | Goals                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Serve the Community  | <input type="checkbox"/> Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community<br><input type="checkbox"/> Provide a Safe Community<br><input type="checkbox"/> Deliver Quality Services<br><input type="checkbox"/> Foster a Healthy Community                                                                                                                                                      |
| Run the Operations   | <input type="checkbox"/> Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness<br><input type="checkbox"/> Maximize Partnership Opportunities<br><input type="checkbox"/> Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service<br><input type="checkbox"/> Model a Positive City Image<br><input type="checkbox"/> Deliver Efficient Services<br><input type="checkbox"/> Cultivate Community Involvement & Access |
| Manage the Resources | <input type="checkbox"/> Maintain Fiscal Strength<br><input type="checkbox"/> Maximize Utilization & Resources<br><input type="checkbox"/> Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Develop Personnel    | <input type="checkbox"/> Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce<br><input type="checkbox"/> Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

## Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

NONE

## Resource Impact:

Staff time required if item is approved: No Additional

## Other Potential Impacts:

NONE APPLICABLE

## Public Information Plan:

|                                                                 |                                                               |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute) | <input type="checkbox"/> Public Hearing (Required by Statute) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Public Forum/Input Session             | <input type="checkbox"/> Press Release                        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> E-News Distribution                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Website Notice                       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.) | <input type="checkbox"/> Special Mailing                      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Flyers Posted                          | <input type="checkbox"/> Banners Posted                       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Survey                                 | <input type="checkbox"/> Automated Phone Call                 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> None Required                          | <input type="checkbox"/>                                      |
| Other:                                                          |                                                               |

## City of Texarkana, Texas

Version: B

Update Date: 9/16/2015 5:06 PM

## Briefing Sheet

**Lead Department:** Public Works Department    **Action Officer:** Kyle Dooley  
Ordinance No. 2015-089 amending the city's traffic register to establish a forty miles per hour (40 mph) speed limit on Galleria Oaks Drive between Robin Lane and Cowhorn Creek Road and amending the city's traffic register to establish a thirty-five miles per hour (35 mph) speed limit on Galleria Oaks Drive between Richmond Road and Robin Lane.

**Subject:** Drive between Richmond Road and Robin Lane.

**Briefing:** 9/28/2015    **Public Hearing:** 9/14/2015    **Second Briefing:** September 28, 2015    **Council Vote:** 10/12/2015

## Item Schedule

Schedule 1: Brief twice - vote once (six weeks)

## Updates/History of Briefing:

On 9/14/15, the public hearing for this item was held at the city council meeting. No one from the public spoke on the item. Council Member Davis said he had heard from a few citizens about the proposed speed limit change. He stated that the citizens had given him both pros and cons to possibly changing the speed limit. He forwarded an email to staff from Mr. William Kirby. This email is attached.

## Executive Summary and Background Information:

City staff recently conducted speed studies along Galleria Oaks Drive between Cowhorn Creek Road and Richmond Road. Studies showed 85<sup>th</sup> percentile speeds at approximately 45 mph, both between the section between Richmond and Robin and Robin to Cowhorn. These speeds were higher than were expected for both sections of street. Staff feels that these higher speeds were due to currently lower traffic volumes on these new sections of street and that the street had not been striped at the time of the speed study. The street is 37 feet wide, so without striping the lanes were over 18 feet wide. Wide lanes typically lead drivers to feel more comfortable travelling at higher speeds. Lane striping has now been installed to make this a three lane roadway and the lane widths are drastically reduced. Based on the lane striping being added and the assumption that traffic volumes will increase rapidly as people see that the street is fully open, staff recommends a 40 mph speed limit for Galleria Oaks between Cowhorn Creek Road and Robin Lane. This speed limit would match the speed limit set for the section between Summerhill Road and Cowhorn Creek Road, so it would also provide some continuity in that area also.

The section between Robin Lane and Richmond Road also did not have striping down when the speed studies were done. With striping installed now, the speeds should go down somewhat. Also, this section of roadway is fully developed with numerous residential and commercial driveways. These access points make it necessary to further slow traffic so that these movements can be made safely. Based on that information, staff recommends a 35 mph speed limit for this section of roadway.

## Potential Options:

## City of Texarkana, Texas

- Approve speed limits as described
- Do not approve new speed limits

### **Fiscal Implications:**

Minimal cost to make and install speed limit signs

### **Staff Recommendation:**

Staff recommends approval

### **Advisory Board/Committee Review:**

NONE

### **Board/Committee Recommendation:**

NOT APPLICABLE

### **Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:**

NOT APPLICABLE

### **Attachments**

- a. 2015-089 ORD ATTCH No. 1 Goals & Perspectives (DOCX)
- b. 2015-089 ORD ATTCH No. 2 Proposed Galleria Oaks Speed Limit Map (PDF)
- c. 2015-089 ORD ATTCH No. 3 Galleria Oaks Drive Speed Study Results (PDF)
- d. 2015-089 ORD Setting Speed Limit on Galleria Oaks (DOC)
- e. 2015-089 Galleria Oaks Speed Limit William Kirby email (PDF)

### **Staff Coordination**

|                            |                    |                        |
|----------------------------|--------------------|------------------------|
| Public Works Department    | Kyle Dooley        | Department Head Review |
| Completed                  | 08/17/2015 9:03 AM |                        |
| Police                     | Dan Shiner         | Review                 |
| 1:14 PM                    |                    | Completed 08/17/2015   |
| Assistant City Manager     | Shirley Jaster     | Assistant City Manager |
| Review                     | Completed          | 08/17/2015 1:14 PM     |
| Public Information Officer | Lisa Thompson      | PIO Review             |
| 08/17/2015 1:15 PM         |                    | Completed              |
| City Manager               | John Whitson       | City Manager Review    |
| 1:21 PM                    |                    | Completed 08/17/2015   |
| City Council               | Jennifer Evans     | Meeting                |
| 6:00 PM                    |                    | Completed 08/24/2015   |

### **Meeting History**

08/24/15      City Council      MOVED FORWARD      Next: 09/14/15



## City of Texarkana, Texas

## Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

| Perspectives         | Goals                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Serve the Community  | <input type="checkbox"/> Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Provide a Safe Community<br><input type="checkbox"/> Deliver Quality Services<br><input type="checkbox"/> Foster a Healthy Community                                                                                                                                                      |
| Run the Operations   | <input type="checkbox"/> Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness<br><input type="checkbox"/> Maximize Partnership Opportunities<br><input type="checkbox"/> Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service<br><input type="checkbox"/> Model a Positive City Image<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Deliver Efficient Services<br><input type="checkbox"/> Cultivate Community Involvement & Access |
| Manage the Resources | <input type="checkbox"/> Maintain Fiscal Strength<br><input type="checkbox"/> Maximize Utilization & Resources<br><input type="checkbox"/> Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Develop Personnel    | <input type="checkbox"/> Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce<br><input type="checkbox"/> Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

## Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

NONE

## Resource Impact:

Staff time required if item is approved: No Additional

## Other Potential Impacts:

NONE APPLICABLE

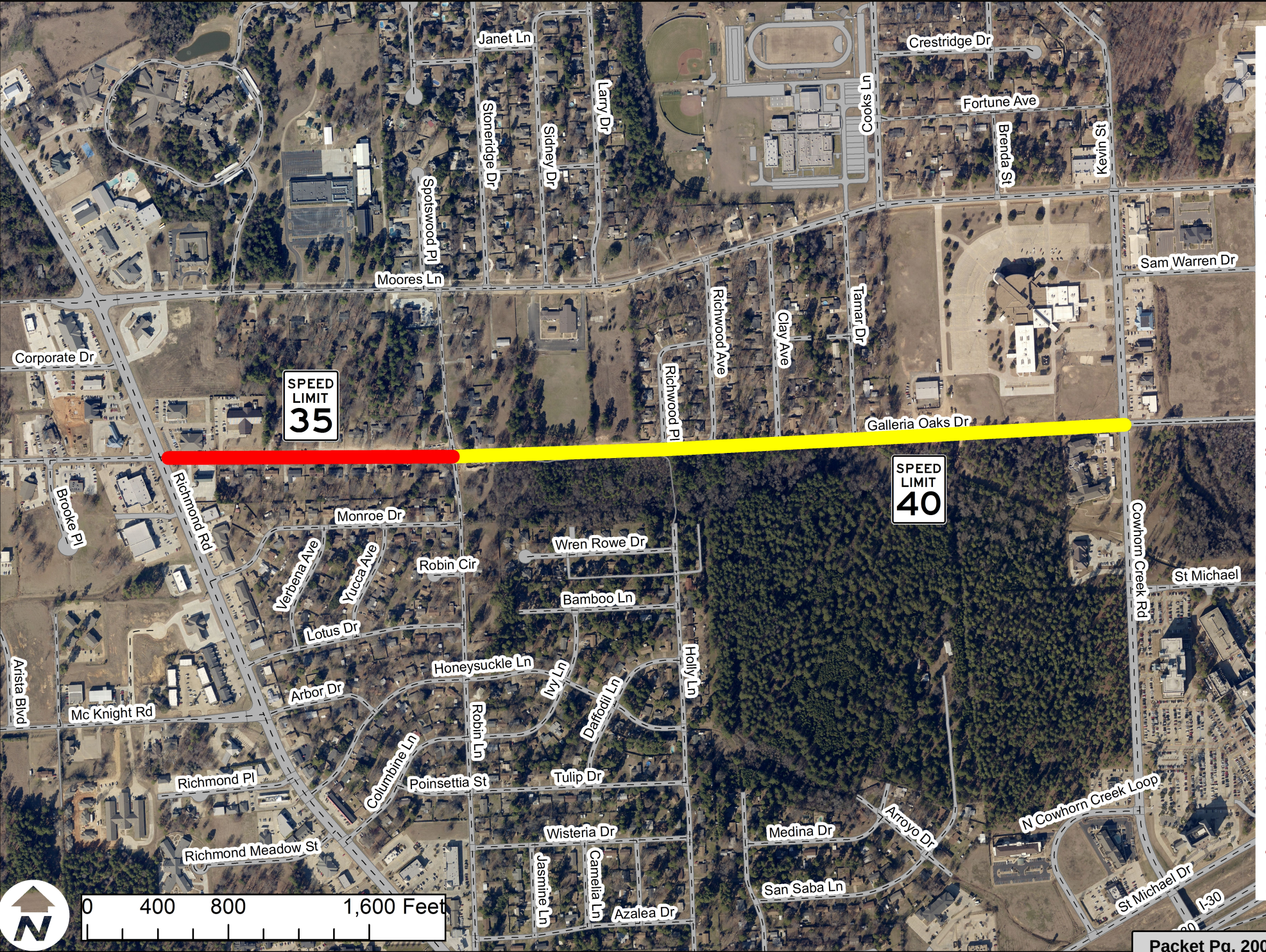
## Public Information Plan:

|                                     |                                        |                          |                                      |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute) | <input type="checkbox"/> | Public Hearing (Required by Statute) |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Public Forum/Input Session             | <input type="checkbox"/> | Press Release                        |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | E-News Distribution                    | <input type="checkbox"/> | Website Notice                       |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.) | <input type="checkbox"/> | Special Mailing                      |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | Flyers Posted                          | <input type="checkbox"/> | Banners Posted                       |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | Survey                                 | <input type="checkbox"/> | Automated Phone Call                 |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | None Required                          | <input type="checkbox"/> |                                      |

Other:



Proposed Speed Limits for Galleria Oaks Drive



Attachment: 2015-089 ORD ATTCH No. 2 Proposed Galleria Oaks Speed Limit Map (1357 : 2015-089 ORD



**MH Corbin Traffic Analyzer Study**  
**Computer Generated Summary Report**  
**City: Texarkana**  
**Street: Galleria Oaks**  
**Location: 25**

A study of vehicle traffic was conducted with the device having serial number 302795. The study was done in the WB lane at Galleria Oaks in Texarkana, TX in Bowie county. The study began on 07/01/2015 at 03:00 PM and concluded on 07/02/2015 at 03:00 PM, lasting a total of 24.00 hours. Traffic statistics were recorded in 15 minute time periods. The total recorded volume showed 634 vehicles passed through the location with a peak volume of 21 on 07/01/2015 at [17:15-17:30] and a minimum volume of 0 on 07/01/2015 at [22:30-22:45]. The AADT count for this study was 634.

### **SPEED**

Chart 1 lists the values of the speed bins and the total traffic volume for each bin. At least half the vehicles were traveling in the 30 - 35 MPH range or lower. The average speed for all classified vehicles was 35 MPH with 63.34% vehicles exceeding the posted speed of 30 MPH. 6.91% percent of the total vehicles were traveling in excess of 55 MPH. The mode speed for this traffic study was 30MPH and the 85th percentile was 43.61 MPH.

|              |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |               |
|--------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|
| <<br>to<br>9 | 10<br>to<br>14 | 15<br>to<br>19 | 20<br>to<br>24 | 25<br>to<br>29 | 30<br>to<br>34 | 35<br>to<br>39 | 40<br>to<br>44 | 45<br>to<br>49 | 50<br>to<br>54 | 55<br>to<br>59 | 60<br>to<br>64 | 65<br>to<br>69 | 70<br>to<br>74 | 75<br>to<br>> |
| 3            | 4              | 9              | 49             | 126            | 131            | 94             | 36             | 16             | 17             | 18             | 4              | 13             | 1              | 0             |

CHART 1

### **CLASSIFICATION**

Chart 2 lists the values of the classification bins and the total traffic volume accumulated for each bin.

Most of the vehicles classified during the study were Passenger Vehicles. The number of Passenger Vehicles in the study was 370 which represents 71 percent of the total classified vehicles. The number of Vans & Pickups in the study was 109 which represents 21 percent of the total classified vehicles. The number of Busses & Trucks in the study was 30 which represents 6 percent of the total classified vehicles. The number of Tractor Trailers in the study was 12 which represents 2 percent of the total classified vehicles.

|               |                |                |                |                |                |                |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| <<br>to<br>17 | 18<br>to<br>20 | 21<br>to<br>23 | 24<br>to<br>27 | 28<br>to<br>31 | 32<br>to<br>37 | 38<br>to<br>43 | 44<br>to<br>> |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 370           | 81             | 28             | 16             | 14             | 9              | 2              | 1             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

CHART 2

### **HEADWAY**

During the peak traffic period, on 07/01/2015 at [17:15-17:30] the average headway between vehicles was 40.909 seconds. During the slowest traffic period, on 07/01/2015 at [22:30-22:45] the average headway between vehicles was 900 seconds.

### **WEATHER**

The roadway surface temperature over the period of the study varied between 86.00 and 140.00 degrees F.

## Speed/Volume Graph

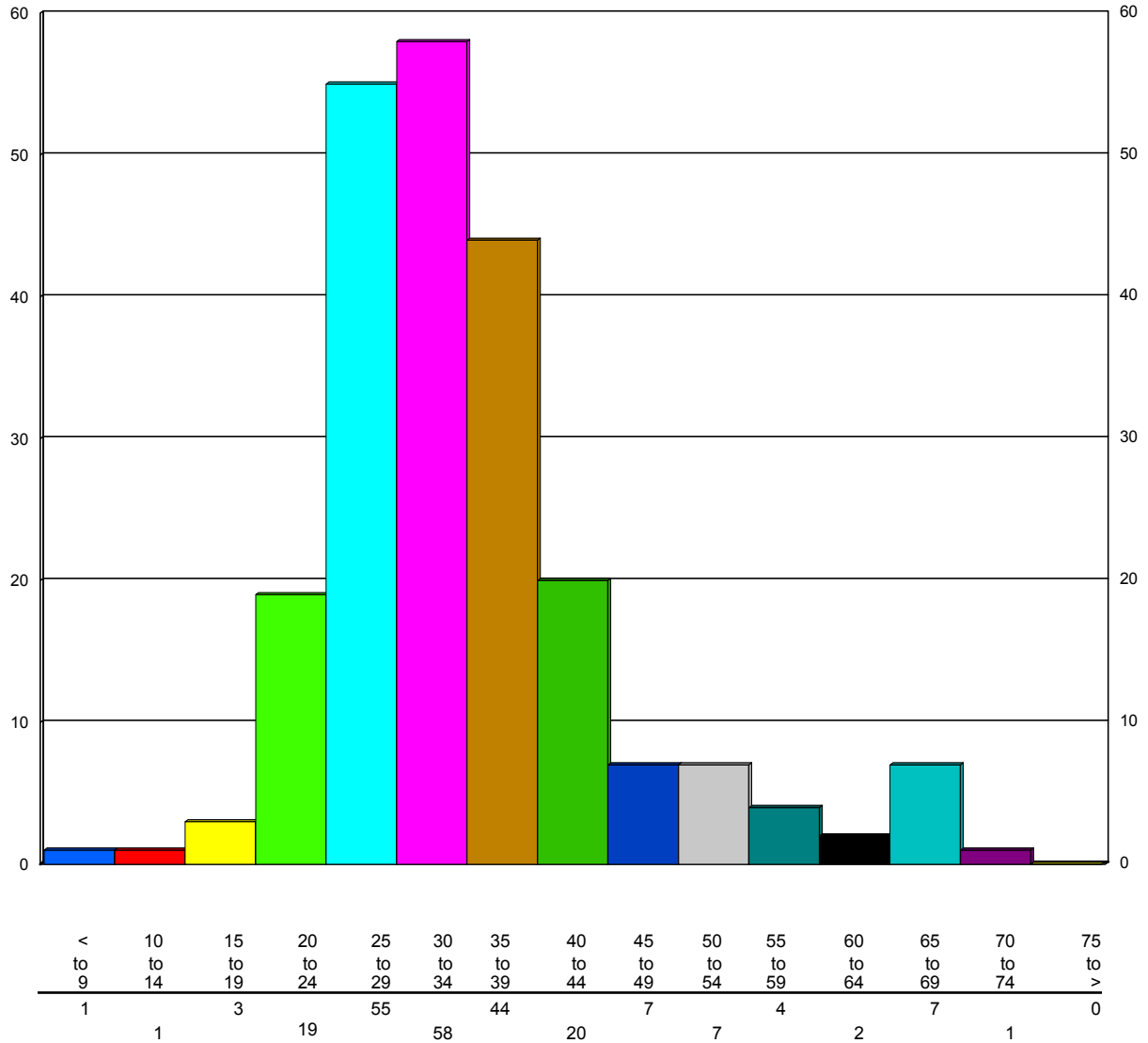
Device ID: 302795  
 Operator: BKD  
 Begin: 07/01/2015 03:00 PM  
 End: 07/02/2015 03:00 PM  
 Hours: 24.00  
 Period (min): 15

Location: 25  
 Lane: WB  
 Street: Galleria Oaks  
 City: Texarkana  
 County: Bowie  
 State: TX

Raw Count: 634  
 AADT Count: 634  
 AADT Factor: 1  
 Speed Limit: 30

Wed,07/01/2015

229



## Speed/Volume Graph

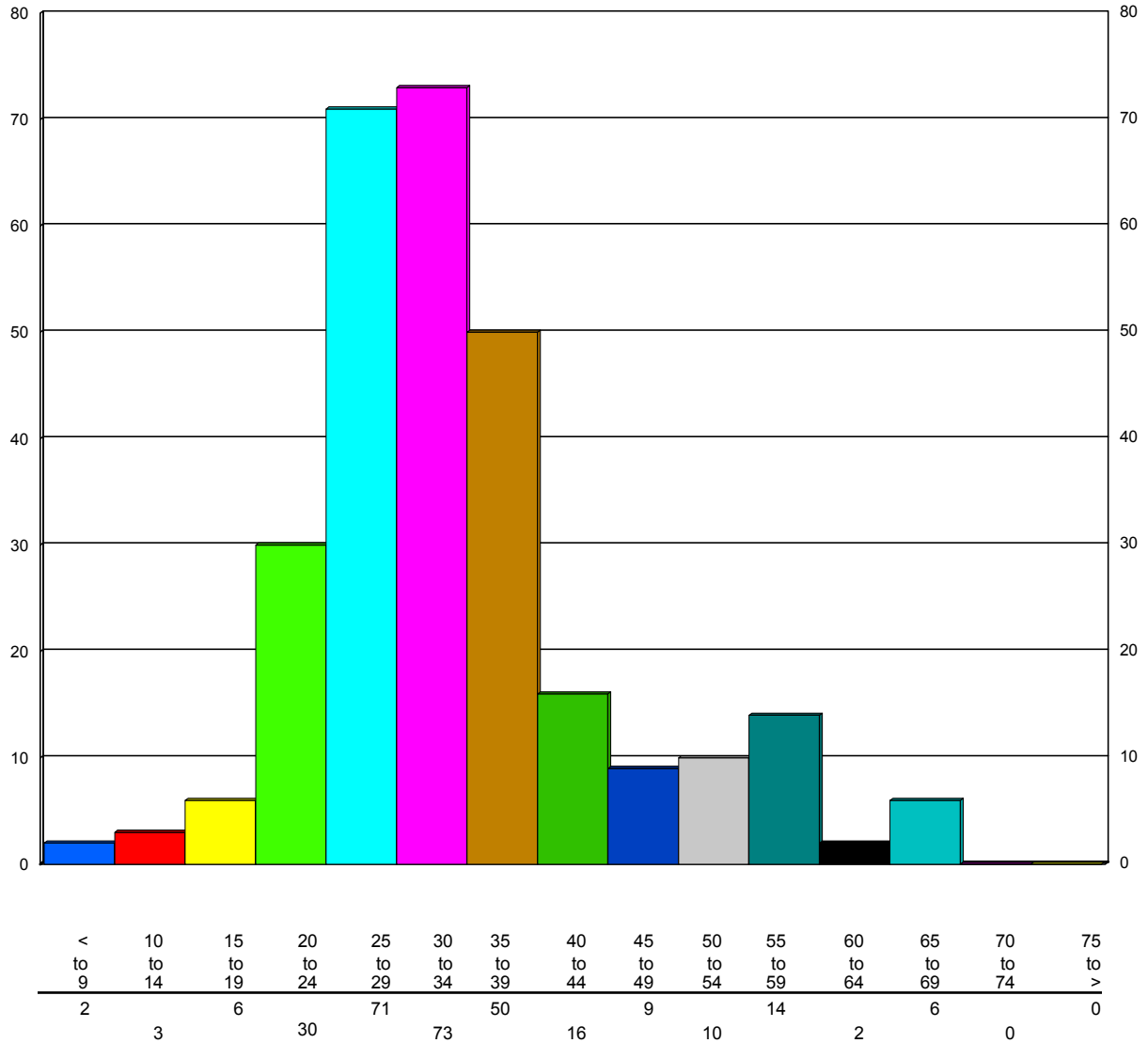
Device ID: 302795  
 Operator: BKD  
 Begin: 07/01/2015 03:00 PM  
 End: 07/02/2015 03:00 PM  
 Hours: 24.00  
 Period (min): 15

Location: 25  
 Lane: WB  
 Street: Galleria Oaks  
 City: Texarkana  
 County: Bowie  
 State: TX

Raw Count: 634  
 AADT Count: 634  
 AADT Factor: 1  
 Speed Limit: 30

Thu,07/02/2015

292



**MH Corbin Traffic Analyzer Study  
Computer Generated Summary Report  
City: Texarkana  
Street: Galleria Oaks  
Location: 25**

A study of vehicle traffic was conducted with the device having serial number 302801. The study was done in the EB lane at Galleria Oaks in Texarkana, TX in Bowie county. The study began on 07/01/2015 at 03:00 PM and concluded on 07/02/2015 at 03:00 PM, lasting a total of 24.00 hours. Traffic statistics were recorded in 15 minute time periods. The total recorded volume showed 478 vehicles passed through the location with a peak volume of 18 on 07/01/2015 at [17:00-17:15] and a minimum volume of 0 on 07/01/2015 at [21:45-22:00]. The AADT count for this study was 478.

### **SPEED**

Chart 1 lists the values of the speed bins and the total traffic volume for each bin. At least half the vehicles were traveling in the 30 - 35 MPH range or lower. The average speed for all classified vehicles was 37 MPH with 79.86% vehicles exceeding the posted speed of 30 MPH. 6.95% percent of the total vehicles were traveling in excess of 55 MPH. The mode speed for this traffic study was 30MPH and the 85th percentile was 47.14 MPH.

|              |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |               |
|--------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|
| <<br>to<br>9 | 10<br>to<br>14 | 15<br>to<br>19 | 20<br>to<br>24 | 25<br>to<br>29 | 30<br>to<br>34 | 35<br>to<br>39 | 40<br>to<br>44 | 45<br>to<br>49 | 50<br>to<br>54 | 55<br>to<br>59 | 60<br>to<br>64 | 65<br>to<br>69 | 70<br>to<br>74 | 75<br>to<br>> |
| 0            | 5              | 7              | 21             | 51             | 111            | 95             | 49             | 35             | 14             | 10             | 9              | 10             | 0              | 0             |

CHART 1

### **CLASSIFICATION**

Chart 2 lists the values of the classification bins and the total traffic volume accumulated for each bin.

Most of the vehicles classified during the study were Passenger Vehicles. The number of Passenger Vehicles in the study was 259 which represents 62 percent of the total classified vehicles. The number of Vans & Pickups in the study was 123 which represents 29 percent of the total classified vehicles. The number of Busses & Trucks in the study was 25 which represents 6 percent of the total classified vehicles. The number of Tractor Trailers in the study was 10 which represents 2 percent of the total classified vehicles.

|               |                |                |                |                |                |                |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| <<br>to<br>17 | 18<br>to<br>20 | 21<br>to<br>23 | 24<br>to<br>27 | 28<br>to<br>31 | 32<br>to<br>37 | 38<br>to<br>43 | 44<br>to<br>> |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 259           | 84             | 39             | 20             | 5              | 5              | 4              | 1             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

CHART 2

### **HEADWAY**

During the peak traffic period, on 07/01/2015 at [17:00-17:15] the average headway between vehicles was 47.368 seconds. During the slowest traffic period, on 07/01/2015 at [21:45-22:00] the average headway between vehicles was 900 seconds.

### **WEATHER**

The roadway surface temperature over the period of the study varied between 82.00 and 136.00 degrees F.



## Speed/Volume Graph

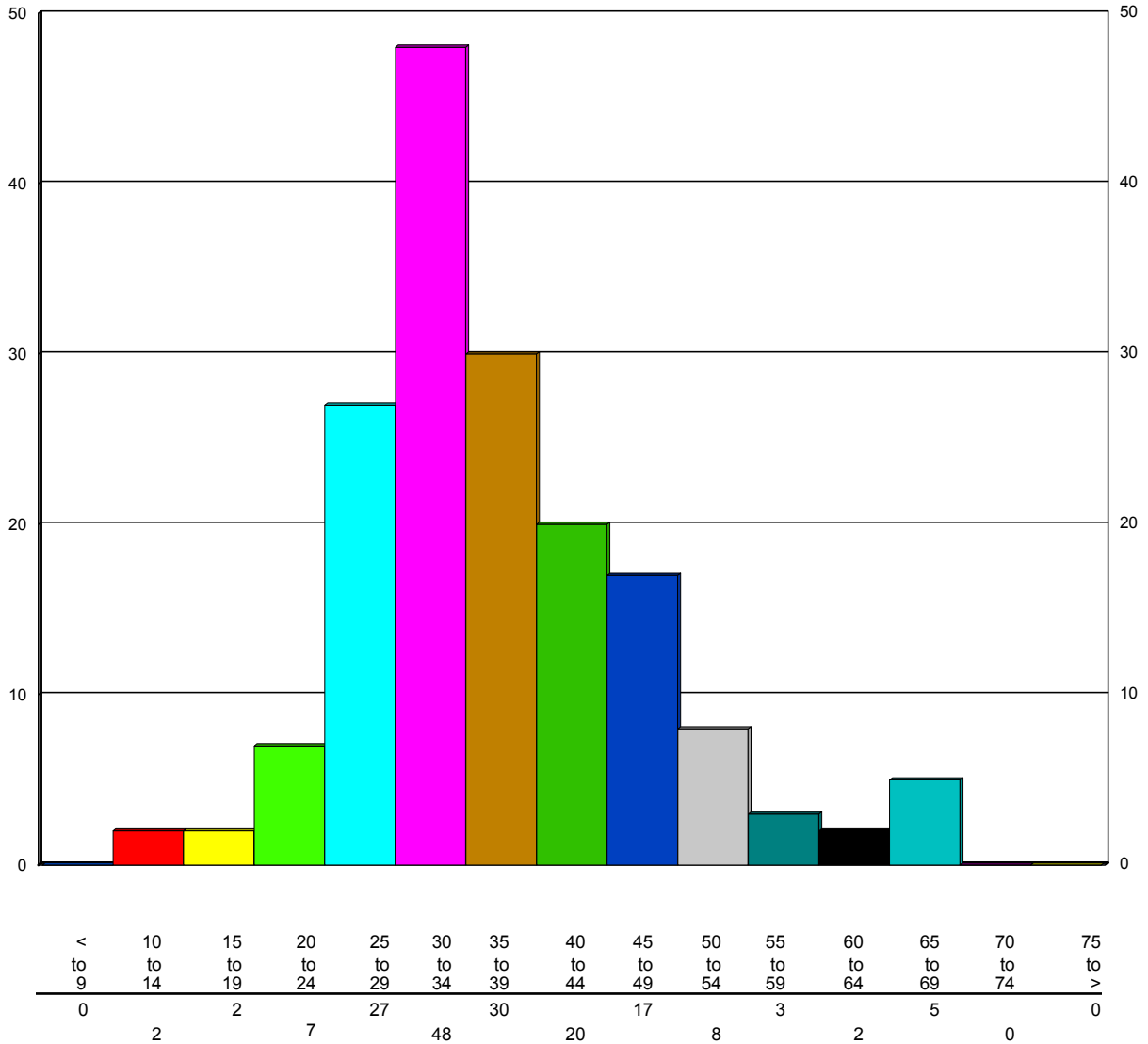
Device ID: 302801  
 Operator: BKD  
 Begin: 07/01/2015 03:00 PM  
 End: 07/02/2015 03:00 PM  
 Hours: 24.00  
 Period (min): 15

Location: 25  
 Lane: EB  
 Street: Galleria Oaks  
 City: Texarkana  
 County: Bowie  
 State: TX

Raw Count: 478  
 AADT Count: 478  
 AADT Factor: 1  
 Speed Limit: 30

Wed,07/01/2015

171



## Speed/Volume Graph

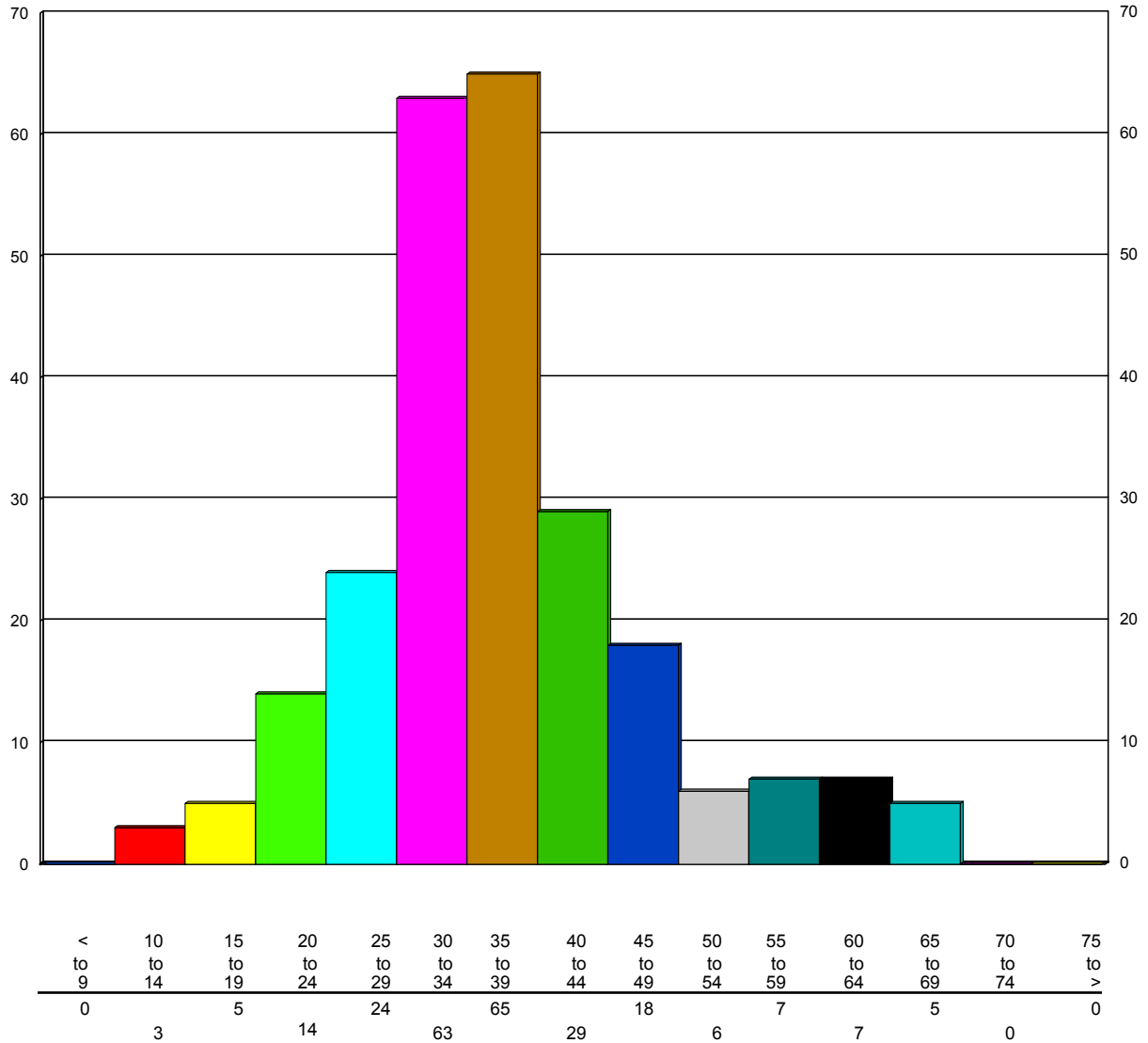
Device ID: 302801  
 Operator: BKD  
 Begin: 07/01/2015 03:00 PM  
 End: 07/02/2015 03:00 PM  
 Hours: 24.00  
 Period (min): 15

Location: 25  
 Lane: EB  
 Street: Galleria Oaks  
 City: Texarkana  
 County: Bowie  
 State: TX

Raw Count: 478  
 AADT Count: 478  
 AADT Factor: 1  
 Speed Limit: 30

Thu,07/02/2015

246



**MH Corbin Traffic Analyzer Study**  
**Computer Generated Summary Report**  
**City: Texarkana**  
**Street: Galleria Oaks Drive**  
**Location: 225' East of Tamar**

A study of vehicle traffic was conducted with the device having serial number 302795. The study was done in the WB lane at Galleria Oaks Drive in Texarkana, TX in Bowie county. The study began on 06/29/2015 at 11:00 AM and concluded on 06/30/2015 at 11:00 AM, lasting a total of 24.00 hours. Traffic statistics were recorded in 15 minute time periods. The total recorded volume showed 784 vehicles passed through the location with a peak volume of 30 on 06/29/2015 at [17:15-17:30] and a minimum volume of 0 on 06/29/2015 at [21:45-22:00]. The AADT count for this study was 784.

### **SPEED**

Chart 1 lists the values of the speed bins and the total traffic volume for each bin. At least half the vehicles were traveling in the 30 - 35 MPH range or lower. The average speed for all classified vehicles was 36 MPH with 74.77% vehicles exceeding the posted speed of 30 MPH. 5.11% percent of the total vehicles were traveling in excess of 55 MPH. The mode speed for this traffic study was 30MPH and the 85th percentile was 45.48 MPH.

|              |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |               |  |
|--------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| <<br>to<br>9 | 10<br>to<br>14 | 15<br>to<br>19 | 20<br>to<br>24 | 25<br>to<br>29 | 30<br>to<br>34 | 35<br>to<br>39 | 40<br>to<br>44 | 45<br>to<br>49 | 50<br>to<br>54 | 55<br>to<br>59 | 60<br>to<br>64 | 65<br>to<br>69 | 70<br>to<br>> |  |
| 2            | 4              | 9              | 32             | 116            | 163            | 133            | 86             | 42             | 26             | 13             | 16             | 2              | 2             |  |

CHART 1

### **CLASSIFICATION**

Chart 2 lists the values of the classification bins and the total traffic volume accumulated for each bin.

Most of the vehicles classified during the study were Passenger Vehicles. The number of Passenger Vehicles in the study was 476 which represents 74 percent of the total classified vehicles. The number of Vans & Pickups in the study was 134 which represents 21 percent of the total classified vehicles. The number of Busses & Trucks in the study was 23 which represents 4 percent of the total classified vehicles. The number of Tractor Trailers in the study was 13 which represents 2 percent of the total classified vehicles.

|               |                |                |                |                |                |                |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| <<br>to<br>17 | 18<br>to<br>20 | 21<br>to<br>23 | 24<br>to<br>27 | 28<br>to<br>31 | 32<br>to<br>37 | 38<br>to<br>43 | 44<br>to<br>> |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 476           | 97             | 37             | 16             | 7              | 5              | 4              | 4             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

CHART 2

### **HEADWAY**

During the peak traffic period, on 06/29/2015 at [17:15-17:30] the average headway between vehicles was 29.032 seconds. During the slowest traffic period, on 06/29/2015 at [21:45-22:00] the average headway between vehicles was 900 seconds.

### **WEATHER**

The roadway surface temperature over the period of the study varied between 82.00 and 135.00 degrees F.

## Speed/Volume Graph

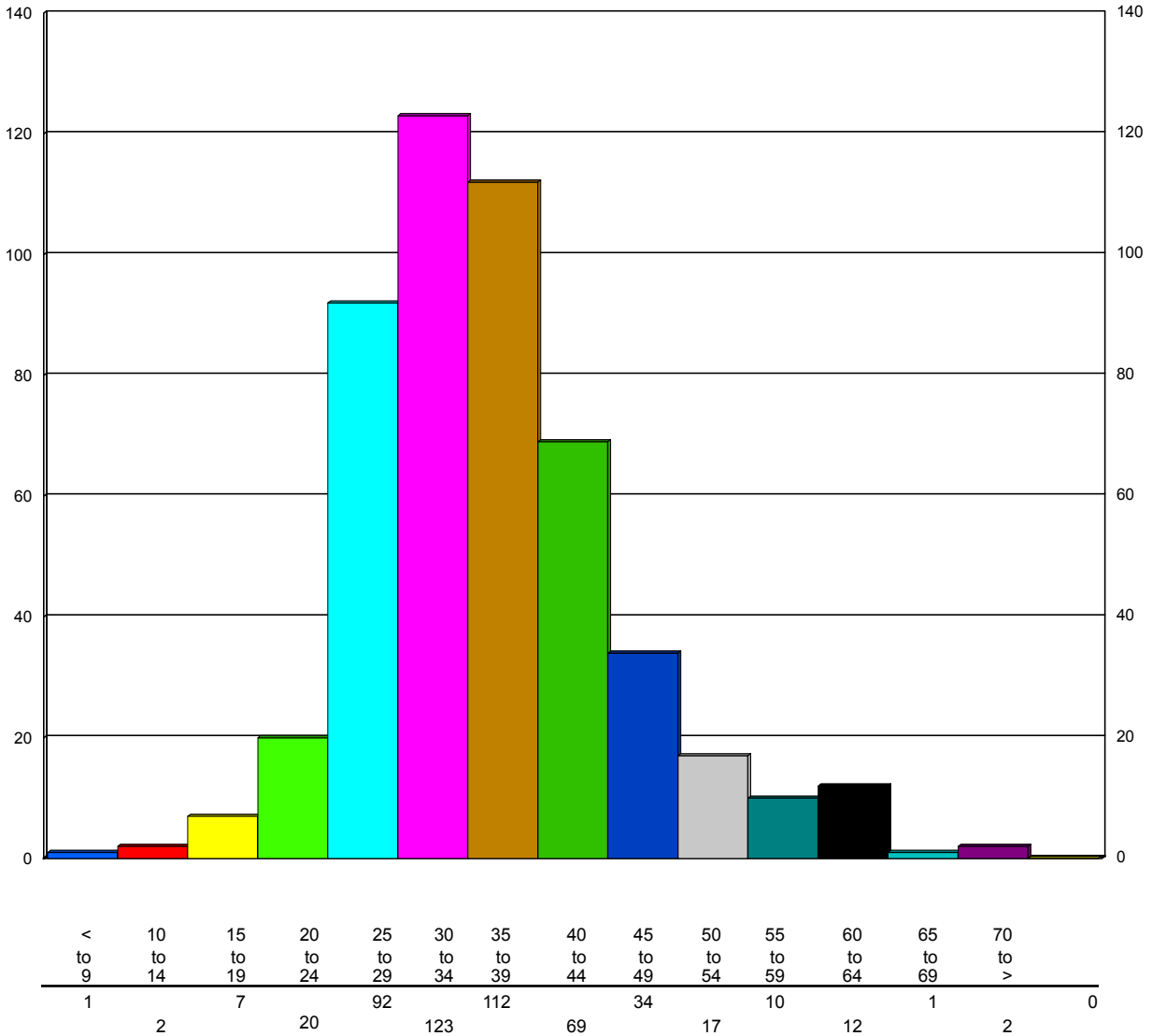
Device ID: 302795  
 Operator: BKD  
 Begin: 06/29/2015 11:00 AM  
 End: 06/30/2015 11:00 AM  
 Hours: 24.00  
 Period (min): 15

Location: 225' East of Tamar  
 Lane: WB  
 Street: Galleria Oaks Drive  
 City: Texarkana  
 County: Bowie  
 State: TX

Raw Count: 784  
 AADT Count: 784  
 AADT Factor: 1  
 Speed Limit: 30

Mon,06/29/2015

502



## Speed/Volume Graph

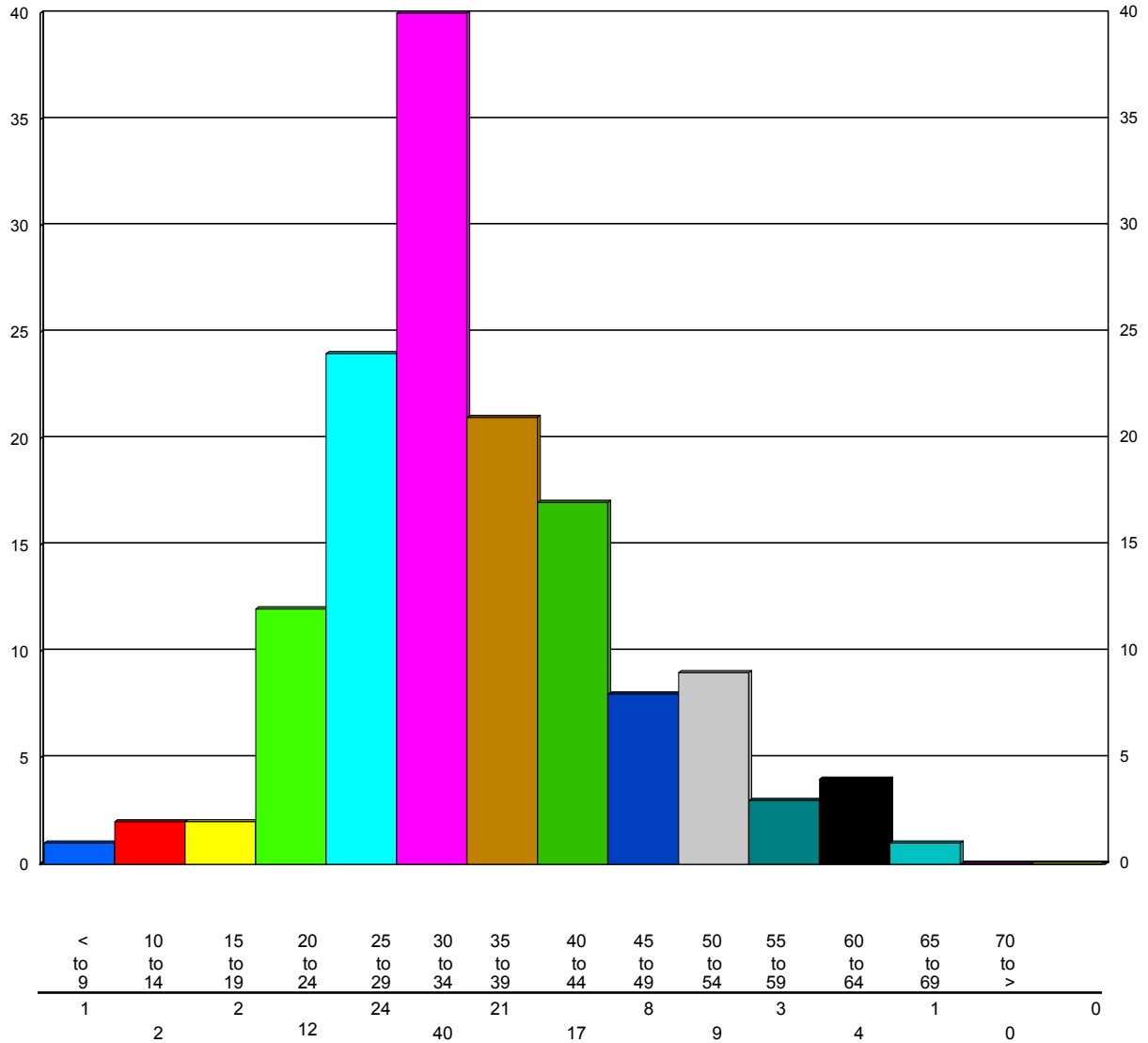
Device ID: 302795  
 Operator: BKD  
 Begin: 06/29/2015 11:00 AM  
 End: 06/30/2015 11:00 AM  
 Hours: 24.00  
 Period (min): 15

Location: 225' East of Tamar  
 Lane: WB  
 Street: Galleria Oaks Drive  
 City: Texarkana  
 County: Bowie  
 State: TX

Raw Count: 784  
 AADT Count: 784  
 AADT Factor: 1  
 Speed Limit: 30

Tue,06/30/2015

144



**MH Corbin Traffic Analyzer Study**  
**Computer Generated Summary Report**  
**City: Texarkana**  
**Street: Galleria Oaks Drive**  
**Location: 225' East of Tamar**

A study of vehicle traffic was conducted with the device having serial number 302801. The study was done in the EB lane at Galleria Oaks Drive in Texarkana, TX in Bowie county. The study began on 06/29/2015 at 11:00 AM and concluded on 06/30/2015 at 11:00 AM, lasting a total of 24.00 hours. Traffic statistics were recorded in 15 minute time periods. The total recorded volume showed 1,231 vehicles passed through the location with a peak volume of 48 on 06/29/2015 at [12:45-13:00] and a minimum volume of 0 on 06/29/2015 at [22:15-22:30]. The AADT count for this study was 1,231.

### **SPEED**

Chart 1 lists the values of the speed bins and the total traffic volume for each bin. At least half the vehicles were traveling in the 35 - 40 MPH range or lower. The average speed for all classified vehicles was 39 MPH with 88.64% vehicles exceeding the posted speed of 30 MPH. 5.68% percent of the total vehicles were traveling in excess of 55 MPH. The mode speed for this traffic study was 35MPH and the 85th percentile was 48.20 MPH.

|              |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |               |  |
|--------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| <<br>to<br>9 | 10<br>to<br>14 | 15<br>to<br>19 | 20<br>to<br>24 | 25<br>to<br>29 | 30<br>to<br>34 | 35<br>to<br>39 | 40<br>to<br>44 | 45<br>to<br>49 | 50<br>to<br>54 | 55<br>to<br>59 | 60<br>to<br>64 | 65<br>to<br>69 | 70<br>to<br>> |  |
| 1            | 5              | 10             | 28             | 74             | 215            | 272            | 198            | 125            | 52             | 30             | 18             | 9              | 2             |  |

CHART 1

### **CLASSIFICATION**

Chart 2 lists the values of the classification bins and the total traffic volume accumulated for each bin.

Most of the vehicles classified during the study were Passenger Vehicles. The number of Passenger Vehicles in the study was 622 which represents 60 percent of the total classified vehicles. The number of Vans & Pickups in the study was 354 which represents 34 percent of the total classified vehicles. The number of Busses & Trucks in the study was 48 which represents 5 percent of the total classified vehicles. The number of Tractor Trailers in the study was 15 which represents 1 percent of the total classified vehicles.

|               |                |                |                |                |                |                |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| <<br>to<br>17 | 18<br>to<br>20 | 21<br>to<br>23 | 24<br>to<br>27 | 28<br>to<br>31 | 32<br>to<br>37 | 38<br>to<br>43 | 44<br>to<br>> |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 622           | 267            | 87             | 33             | 15             | 10             | 4              | 1             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

CHART 2

### **HEADWAY**

During the peak traffic period, on 06/29/2015 at [12:45-13:00] the average headway between vehicles was 18.367 seconds. During the slowest traffic period, on 06/29/2015 at [22:15-22:30] the average headway between vehicles was 900 seconds.

### **WEATHER**

The roadway surface temperature over the period of the study varied between 82.00 and 135.00 degrees F.



## Speed/Volume Graph

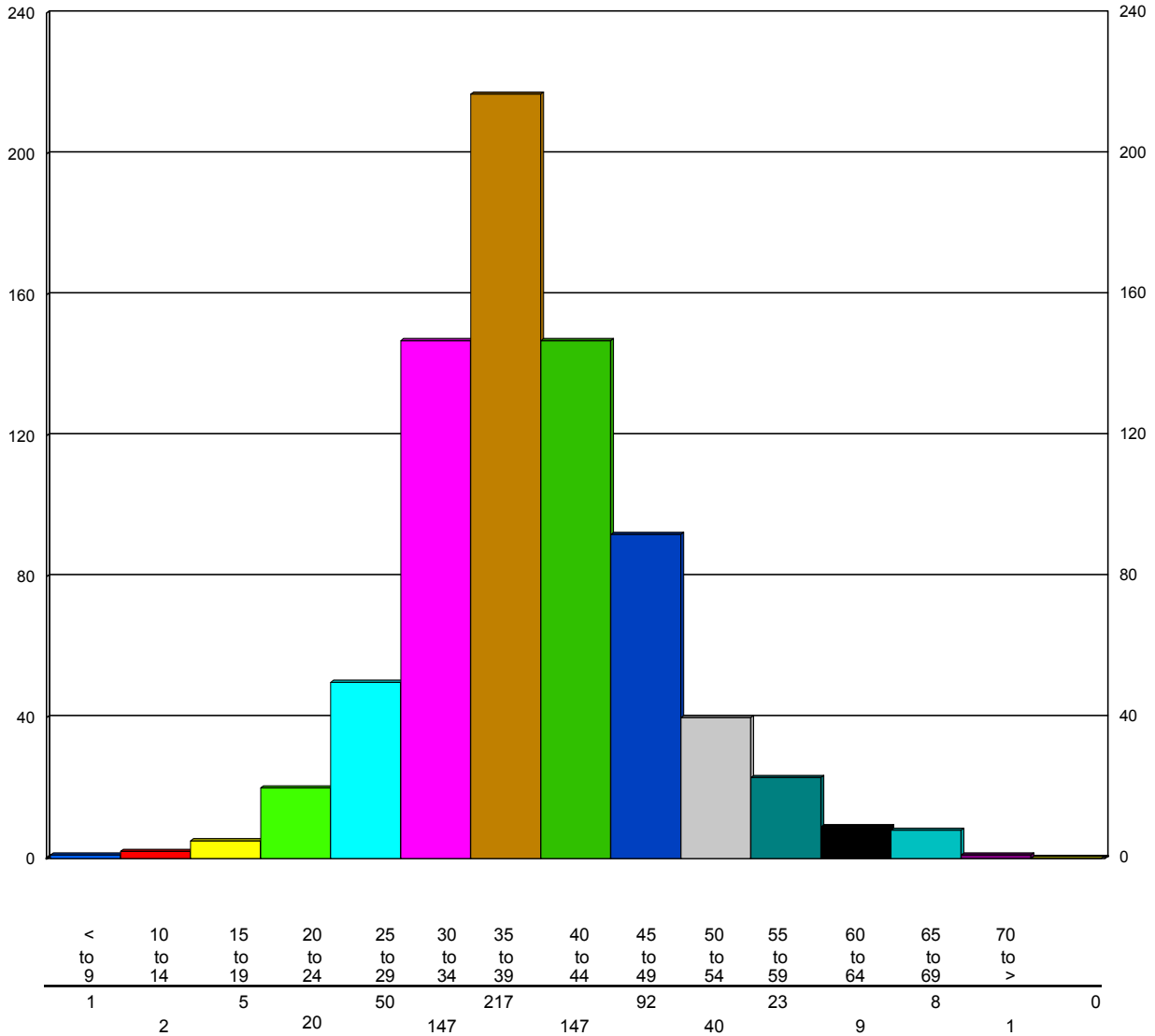
Device ID: 302801  
 Operator: BKD  
 Begin: 06/29/2015 11:00 AM  
 End: 06/30/2015 11:00 AM  
 Hours: 24.00  
 Period (min): 15

Location: 225' East of Tamar  
 Lane: EB  
 Street: Galleria Oaks Drive  
 City: Texarkana  
 County: Bowie  
 State: TX

Raw Count: 1,231  
 AADT Count: 1,231  
 AADT Factor: 1  
 Speed Limit: 30

Mon,06/29/2015

762



## Speed/Volume Graph

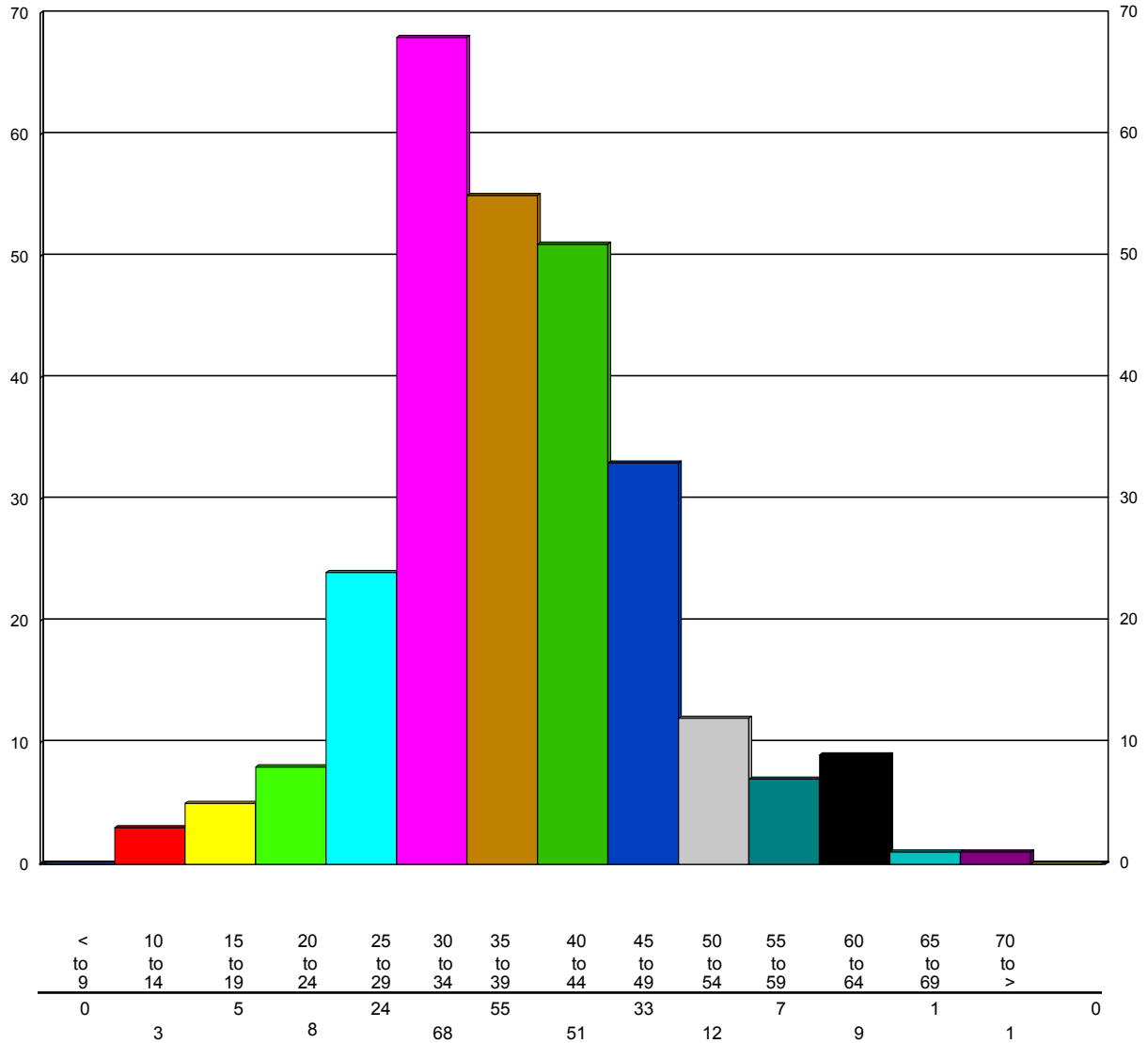
Device ID: 302801  
 Operator: BKD  
 Begin: 06/29/2015 11:00 AM  
 End: 06/30/2015 11:00 AM  
 Hours: 24.00  
 Period (min): 15

Location: 225' East of Tamar  
 Lane: EB  
 Street: Galleria Oaks Drive  
 City: Texarkana  
 County: Bowie  
 State: TX

Raw Count: 1,231  
 AADT Count: 1,231  
 AADT Factor: 1  
 Speed Limit: 30

Tue,06/30/2015

277



**MH Corbin Traffic Analyzer Study**  
**Computer Generated Summary Report**  
**City: Texarkana**  
**Street: Galleria Oaks Drive**  
**Location: 150' West of Richwood Place**

A study of vehicle traffic was conducted with the device having serial number 302795. The study was done in the WB lane at Galleria Oaks Drive in Texarkana, TX in Bowie county. The study began on 06/30/2015 at 01:00 PM and concluded on 07/01/2015 at 01:00 PM, lasting a total of 24.00 hours. Traffic statistics were recorded in 15 minute time periods. The total recorded volume showed 848 vehicles passed through the location with a peak volume of 32 on 06/30/2015 at [17:15-17:30] and a minimum volume of 0 on 07/01/2015 at [00:30-00:45]. The AADT count for this study was 848.

### **SPEED**

Chart 1 lists the values of the speed bins and the total traffic volume for each bin. At least half the vehicles were traveling in the 30 - 35 MPH range or lower. The average speed for all classified vehicles was 35 MPH with 73.37% vehicles exceeding the posted speed of 30 MPH. 4.11% percent of the total vehicles were traveling in excess of 55 MPH. The mode speed for this traffic study was 30MPH and the 85th percentile was 43.68 MPH.

|              |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |               |
|--------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|
| <<br>to<br>9 | 10<br>to<br>14 | 15<br>to<br>19 | 20<br>to<br>24 | 25<br>to<br>29 | 30<br>to<br>34 | 35<br>to<br>39 | 40<br>to<br>44 | 45<br>to<br>49 | 50<br>to<br>54 | 55<br>to<br>59 | 60<br>to<br>64 | 65<br>to<br>69 | 70<br>to<br>74 | 75<br>to<br>> |
| 0            | 2              | 10             | 41             | 135            | 205            | 154            | 72             | 41             | 17             | 5              | 9              | 13             | 2              | 0             |

CHART 1

### **CLASSIFICATION**

Chart 2 lists the values of the classification bins and the total traffic volume accumulated for each bin.

Most of the vehicles classified during the study were Passenger Vehicles. The number of Passenger Vehicles in the study was 553 which represents 78 percent of the total classified vehicles. The number of Vans & Pickups in the study was 124 which represents 18 percent of the total classified vehicles. The number of Busses & Trucks in the study was 18 which represents 3 percent of the total classified vehicles. The number of Tractor Trailers in the study was 11 which represents 2 percent of the total classified vehicles.

|               |                |                |                |                |                |                |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| <<br>to<br>17 | 18<br>to<br>20 | 21<br>to<br>23 | 24<br>to<br>27 | 28<br>to<br>31 | 32<br>to<br>37 | 38<br>to<br>43 | 44<br>to<br>> |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 553           | 91             | 33             | 12             | 6              | 5              | 1              | 5             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

CHART 2

### **HEADWAY**

During the peak traffic period, on 06/30/2015 at [17:15-17:30] the average headway between vehicles was 27.273 seconds. During the slowest traffic period, on 07/01/2015 at [00:30-00:45] the average headway between vehicles was 900 seconds.

### **WEATHER**

The roadway surface temperature over the period of the study varied between 82.00 and 145.00 degrees F.

## Speed/Volume Graph

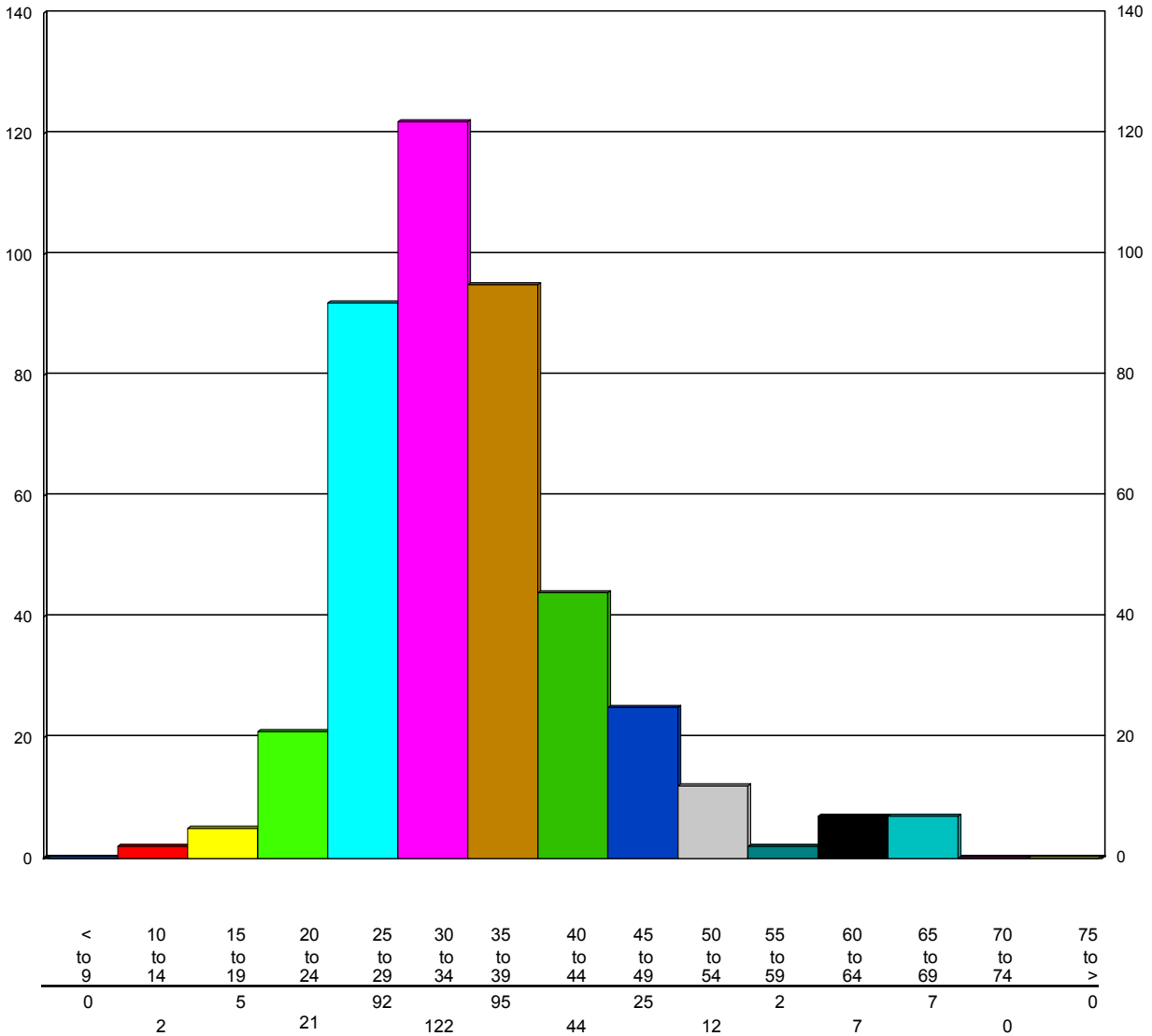
**Device ID:** 302795  
**Operator:** BKD  
**Begin:** 06/30/2015 01:00 PM  
**End:** 07/01/2015 01:00 PM  
**Hours:** 24.00  
**Period (min):** 15

**Location:** 150' West of Richwood Place  
**Lane:** WB  
**Street:** Galleria Oaks Drive  
**City:** Texarkana  
**County:** Bowie  
**State:** TX

**Raw Count:** 848  
**AADT Count:** 848  
**AADT Factor:** 1  
**Speed Limit:** 30

Tue,06/30/2015

434

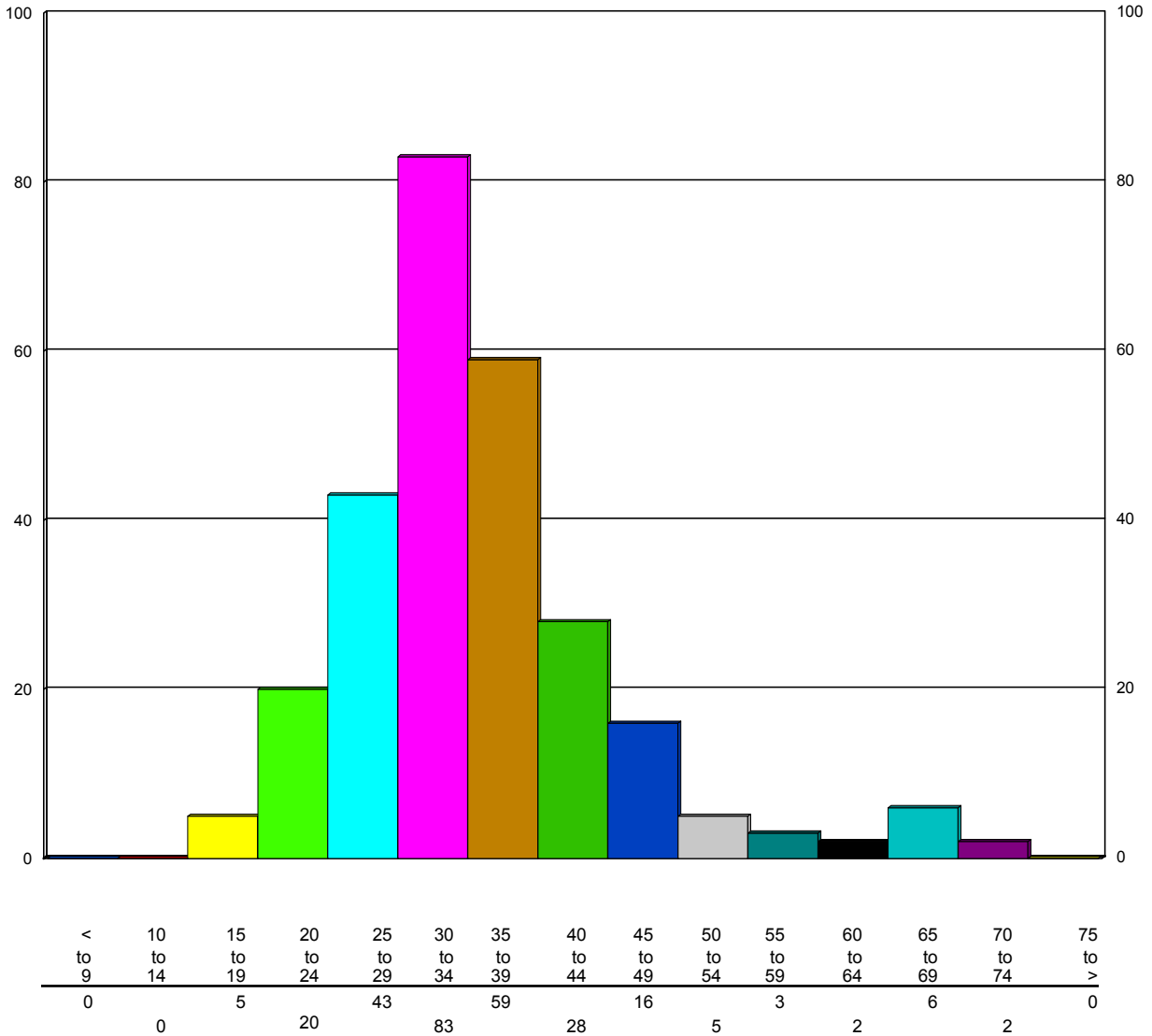


## Speed/Volume Graph

|                                   |                                              |                        |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|------------------------|
| <b>Device ID:</b> 302795          | <b>Location:</b> 150' West of Richwood Place | <b>Raw Count:</b> 848  |
| <b>Operator:</b> BKD              | <b>Lane:</b> WB                              | <b>ADT Count:</b> 848  |
| <b>Begin:</b> 06/30/2015 01:00 PM | <b>Street:</b> Galleria Oaks Drive           | <b>ADT Factor:</b> 1   |
| <b>End:</b> 07/01/2015 01:00 PM   | <b>City:</b> Texarkana                       | <b>Speed Limit:</b> 30 |
| <b>Hours:</b> 24.00               | <b>County:</b> Bowie                         |                        |
| <b>Period (min):</b> 15           | <b>State:</b> TX                             |                        |

Wed,07/01/2015

272



**MH Corbin Traffic Analyzer Study**  
**Computer Generated Summary Report**  
**City: Texarkana**  
**Street: Galleria Oaks Drive**  
**Location: 150' West of Richwood Place**

A study of vehicle traffic was conducted with the device having serial number 302801. The study was done in the EB lane at Galleria Oaks Drive in Texarkana, TX in Bowie county. The study began on 06/30/2015 at 01:00 PM and concluded on 07/01/2015 at 01:00 PM, lasting a total of 24.00 hours. Traffic statistics were recorded in 15 minute time periods. The total recorded volume showed 1,020 vehicles passed through the location with a peak volume of 36 on 06/30/2015 at [13:00-13:15] and a minimum volume of 0 on 07/01/2015 at [00:00-00:15]. The AADT count for this study was 1,020.

### **SPEED**

Chart 1 lists the values of the speed bins and the total traffic volume for each bin. At least half the vehicles were traveling in the 35 - 40 MPH range or lower. The average speed for all classified vehicles was 39 MPH with 85.35% vehicles exceeding the posted speed of 30 MPH. 7.27% percent of the total vehicles were traveling in excess of 55 MPH. The mode speed for this traffic study was 35MPH and the 85th percentile was 48.94 MPH.

|              |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |               |
|--------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|
| <<br>to<br>9 | 10<br>to<br>14 | 15<br>to<br>19 | 20<br>to<br>24 | 25<br>to<br>29 | 30<br>to<br>34 | 35<br>to<br>39 | 40<br>to<br>44 | 45<br>to<br>49 | 50<br>to<br>54 | 55<br>to<br>59 | 60<br>to<br>64 | 65<br>to<br>69 | 70<br>to<br>74 | 75<br>to<br>> |
| 4            | 5              | 10             | 20             | 86             | 155            | 199            | 175            | 90             | 47             | 27             | 19             | 13             | 3              | 0             |

CHART 1

### **CLASSIFICATION**

Chart 2 lists the values of the classification bins and the total traffic volume accumulated for each bin.

Most of the vehicles classified during the study were Passenger Vehicles. The number of Passenger Vehicles in the study was 578 which represents 68 percent of the total classified vehicles. The number of Vans & Pickups in the study was 223 which represents 26 percent of the total classified vehicles. The number of Busses & Trucks in the study was 37 which represents 4 percent of the total classified vehicles. The number of Tractor Trailers in the study was 15 which represents 2 percent of the total classified vehicles.

|               |                |                |                |                |                |                |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| <<br>to<br>17 | 18<br>to<br>20 | 21<br>to<br>23 | 24<br>to<br>27 | 28<br>to<br>31 | 32<br>to<br>37 | 38<br>to<br>43 | 44<br>to<br>> |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 578           | 147            | 76             | 29             | 8              | 7              | 3              | 5             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

CHART 2

### **HEADWAY**

During the peak traffic period, on 06/30/2015 at [13:00-13:15] the average headway between vehicles was 24.324 seconds. During the slowest traffic period, on 07/01/2015 at [00:00-00:15] the average headway between vehicles was 900 seconds.

### **WEATHER**

The roadway surface temperature over the period of the study varied between 82.00 and 142.00 degrees F.



## Speed/Volume Graph

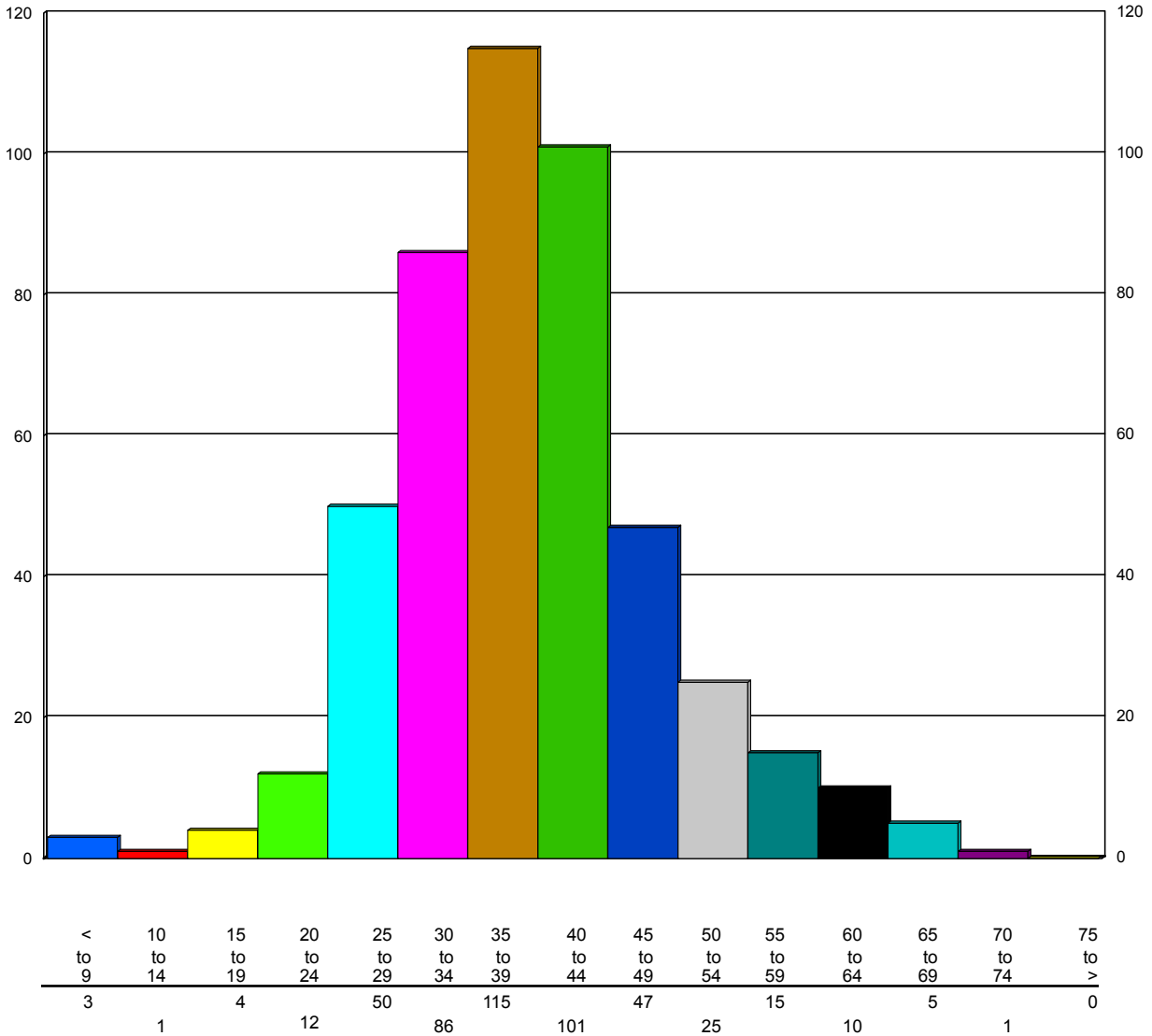
**Device ID:** 302801  
**Operator:** BKD  
**Begin:** 06/30/2015 01:00 PM  
**End:** 07/01/2015 01:00 PM  
**Hours:** 24.00  
**Period (min):** 15

**Location:** 150' West of Richwood Place  
**Lane:** EB  
**Street:** Galleria Oaks Drive  
**City:** Texarkana  
**County:** Bowie  
**State:** TX

**Raw Count:** 1,020  
**ADT Count:** 1,020  
**ADT Factor:** 1  
**Speed Limit:** 30

Tue,06/30/2015

475



## Speed/Volume Graph

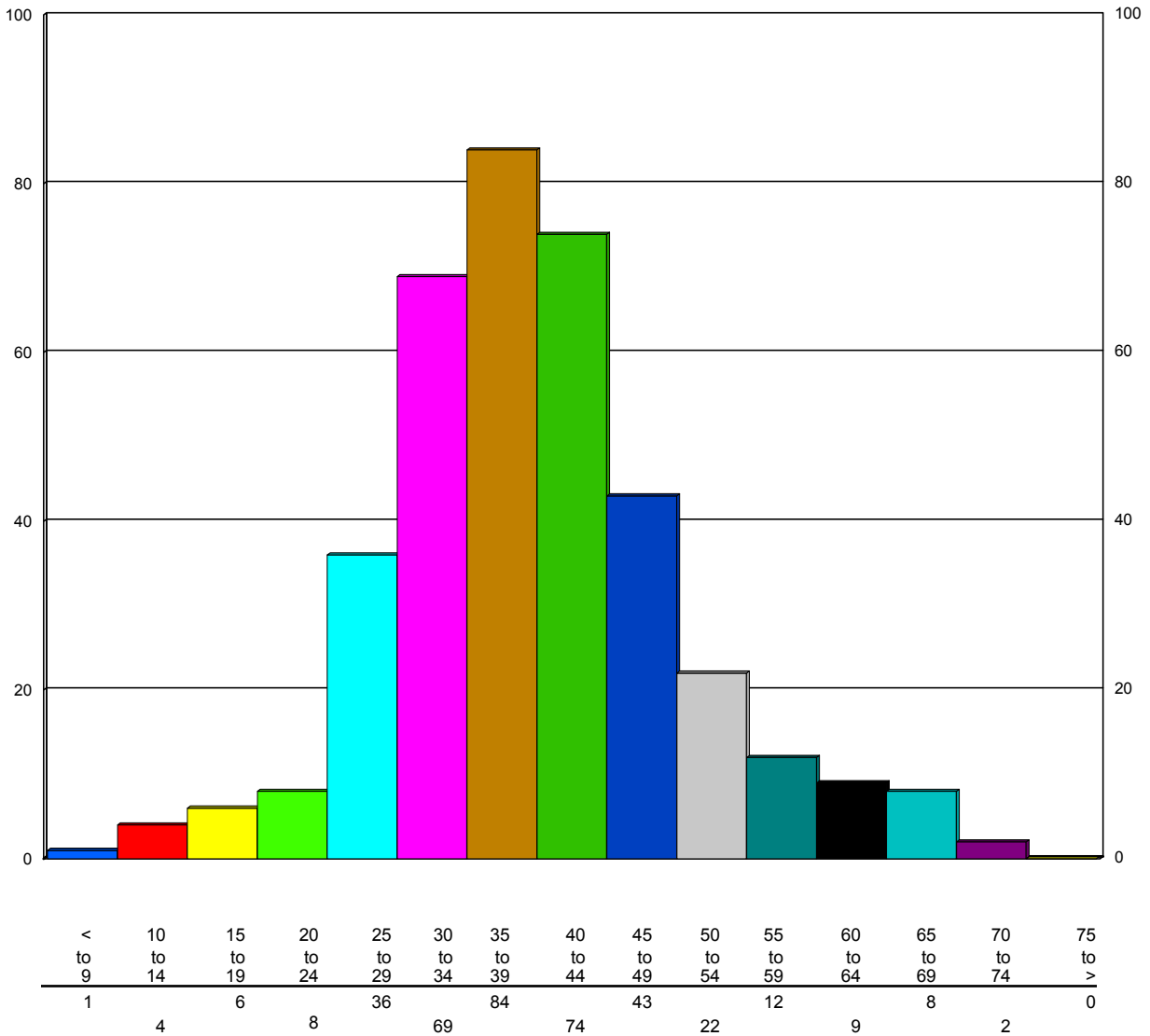
Device ID: 302801  
 Operator: BKD  
 Begin: 06/30/2015 01:00 PM  
 End: 07/01/2015 01:00 PM  
 Hours: 24.00  
 Period (min): 15

Location: 150' West of Richwood Place  
 Lane: EB  
 Street: Galleria Oaks Drive  
 City: Texarkana  
 County: Bowie  
 State: TX

Raw Count: 1,020  
 AADT Count: 1,020  
 AADT Factor: 1  
 Speed Limit: 30

Wed,07/01/2015

378



PUBLISH

**ORDINANCE NO. 2015-089**

**AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AMENDING THE CITY'S TRAFFIC REGISTER TO ESTABLISH A FORTY MILES PER HOUR (40 MPH) SPEED LIMIT ON GALLERIA OAKS DRIVE BETWEEN ROBIN LANE AND COWHORN CREEK ROAD AND AMENDING THE CITY'S TRAFFIC REGISTER TO ESTABLISH A THIRTY-FIVE MILES PER HOUR (35 MPH) SPEED LIMIT ON GALLERIA OAKS DRIVE BETWEEN RICHMOND ROAD AND ROBIN LANE; PROVIDING FOR A PENALTY CLAUSE; PROVIDING FOR PUBLICATION; PROVIDING FOR A REPEALER CLAUSE; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.**

**WHEREAS**, the present speed limit for Galleria Oaks Drive between Richmond Road and Cowhorn Creek Road is established at maximum speed of thirty miles per hour (30 MPH) and is posted as such; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, has considered and determined that recommended speed limit change for Galleria Oaks Drive between Richmond Road and Cowhorn Creek Road would be in the best interest and safety of the citizens of the City of Texarkana, Texas; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, desires to set the speed limit for Galleria Oaks Drive between Robin Lane and Cowhorn Creek Road at **forty miles per hour (40 MPH)** and desires to set the speed limit for Galleria Oaks Drive between Richmond Road and Robin Lane at **thirty-five miles per hour (35 MPH)**.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:**

**SECTION 1:** That the City's Traffic Register is hereby amended to define speed zones as follows:

- (a) **The section of Galleria Oaks Drive between Robin Lane and Cowhorn Creek Road is regulated as to the speed of motor vehicles traveling thereon, and it shall be unlawful for the driver of any motor vehicle to drive said vehicle within said section, in each direction, at a speed in excess of forty miles per hour (40 MPH).**
- (b) **The section of Galleria Oaks Drive between Richmond Road and Robin Lane is regulated as to the speed of motor vehicles traveling thereon, and**

## PUBLISH

it shall be unlawful for the driver of any motor vehicle to drive said vehicle within said section, in each direction, at a speed in excess of thirty-five miles per hour (35 MPH).

- (c) The hereinabove speed for vehicular traffic traveling upon the designated street in each direction is hereby found to be a reasonable and safe prima facie speed limit therefor.
- (d) The Director of Public Works is hereby authorized and directed to require the City Engineer to erect appropriate signs indicating the prima facie speed limit herein established.
- (e) Any person violating any provision of this section shall upon conviction be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor and shall be fined in a sum not to exceed Two Hundred Dollars (\$200.00).

**SECTION 2:** That the City Secretary be and is hereby directed to publish the caption of this Ordinance for three (3) successive days in the Texarkana Gazette within ten (10) days of the passage of this Ordinance, as provided in Article XI, Section 3 of the Charter of the City of Texarkana, Texas.

**SECTION 3:** That in case a section, clause, sentence or part of this Ordinance shall be deemed or adjudged by a Court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, then such invalidity shall not affect, impair or invalidate the remainder of this Ordinance.

**SECTION 4:** That all ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are specifically repealed.

**SECTION 5:** That this Ordinance shall be in full force and effect immediately upon its passage, approval and publication.

**PASSED AND APPROVED** in Regular Council Session on this the 26<sup>th</sup> day of October, 2015.

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

\_\_\_\_\_  
BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

PUBLISH

Attachment: 2015-089 ORD Setting Speed Limit on Galleria Oaks (1357 : 2015-089 ORD Speed Limit Change to Galleria Oaks Drive)

**TEX-Evans, Jennifer**

**From:** TEX-Evans, Jennifer  
**Sent:** Tuesday, September 15, 2015 11:17 AM  
**To:** TEX-Dooley, Kyle  
**Cc:** TEX-Chadwick, Sarah; TEX - Council  
**Subject:** FW: Galleria Oaks speed limit

Kyle,  
 Council Member Davis asked me to forward this email to you.

Thanks,

Jennifer Evans, CAP  
 Executive Assistant/City Secretary  
 City of Texarkana, Texas  
 Physical – 220 Texas Blvd, Texarkana, TX 75501 Mailing – PO Box 1967, Texarkana, TX 75504 O – 903.798.3930/F – 903.798.3448/C – 903.280.6128 Email – j.evans@txkusa.org Website – www.ci.texarkana.tx.us

Email communications through this office may be subject to Texas Public Records laws and may be shared with others.

-----Original Message-----

From: josh davis [mailto:joshd@cableone.net]  
 Sent: Monday, September 14, 2015 7:05 PM  
 To: TEX-Evans, Jennifer <j.evans@txkusa.org>  
 Subject: Fwd: Galleria Oaks speed limit

Email ordinance 2015-089

----- Forwarded Message -----

From: William Kirby <wkirby48@outlook.com>  
 To: joshd@cableone.com, rbbruggeman@aol.com  
 Sent: Sat, 12 Sep 2015 13:58:08 -0400 (EDT)  
 Subject: Galleria Oaks speed limit

I walk home from St. Michael fitness center down Galleria Oaks each morning.  
 The sped limit between Summerhill and Cowhorn is 40. Between Cowhorn and Richmond is 30.  
 As I walk, the 40mph feels much much faster than the 30mph. Between Summerhill and Cowhorn a wall exists between the road and the houses. We do not have that wall. Also we have access to Galleria Oaks with more traffic entering and exiting than the Summerhill to Cowhorn section.  
 There are middle school students using the hike and bike trail to walk to the middle school, crossing at Tamar. The police have issued numerous speeding citations since the road opened.  
 Please consider keeping the speed limit at 30 between Cowhorn and Richmond.

William Kirby  
 3535 Richwood Place

Sent from my iPad

Attachment: 2015-089 Galleria Oaks Speed Limit William Kirby email (1357 : 2015-089 ORD Speed Limit Change to Galleria Oaks Drive)



## City of Texarkana, Texas

Version: A

Update Date: 8/20/2015 3:01 PM

## Briefing Sheet

**Lead Department:** Economic Development **Action Officer:** Jerry Sparks, Economic Developer  
**Subject:** Resolution No. 2015-091 amending the boundaries of the Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #1.  
**Briefing:** 9/14/2015 **Public Hearing:** 9/14/2015 **Second Briefing:** September 28, 2015 **Council Vote:** 10/12/2015

## Item Schedule

Schedule 1: Brief twice - vote once (six weeks)

## Updates/History of Briefing:

(Insert Date Here):

(Insert Text Here) or Select, Delete this and all text with parentheses and say "NOT APPLICABLE"

## Executive Summary and Background Information:

The action will increase the size of Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #1 approximately 34 acres. The additional acres will be on the western edge of the TIRZ and will accommodate the extension of Gibson Lane from Pleasant Grove Road to FM 989 (Kings Hwy).

## Potential Options:

- List or "None"
- 

## Fiscal Implications:

None

## Staff Recommendation:

Staff recommends approval of the request to include the property in TIRZ #1

## Advisory Board/Committee Review:

TIRZ #1 Board recommends inclusion of the property.

## Board/Committee Recommendation:

August 11, 2015

## Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

(Insert Minutes Here) or Select, Delete this and all text in this area and say "NOT APPLICABLE"

## Attachments

- 2015-091 RES Amending TIRZ 1 boundaries (DOCX)
- 2015-091 EXH 1 Raney request to amend 12 May 2015 (PDF)
- 2015-091 ATT 1 TIRZ 1 Map proposed addition (PDF)

## City of Texarkana, Texas

- d. 2015-091 ATT 2 TIRZ 1 Map western side (PDF)
- e. 2015-091 ATT 3 Tax Code Section (DOCX)
- f. 2015-091 ATT 4 Minutes TIRZ 1 for 11 Aug 2015 (DOCX)
- g. 2015-091 RES Amending Boundary of TIRZ #1 signed (PDF)

### Staff Coordination

|                                    |                     |                        |                      |
|------------------------------------|---------------------|------------------------|----------------------|
| Economic Development               | Jerry Sparks        | Department Head Review |                      |
| Completed                          | 08/13/2015 10:00 AM |                        |                      |
| Planning and Community Development | David Orr           | Review                 | Completed            |
| 08/13/2015 10:37 AM                |                     |                        |                      |
| Assistant City Manager             | Shirley Jaster      | Assistant City Manager |                      |
| Review                             | Completed           | 08/17/2015 8:50 AM     |                      |
| Public Information Officer         | Lisa Thompson       | PIO Review             | Completed            |
| 08/17/2015 8:56 AM                 |                     |                        |                      |
| City Manager                       | John Whitson        | City Manager Review    | Completed 08/17/2015 |
| 11:23 AM                           |                     |                        |                      |
| City Council                       | Jennifer Evans      | Meeting                | Completed 08/24/2015 |
| 6:00 PM                            |                     |                        |                      |

### Meeting History

|          |              |               |                |
|----------|--------------|---------------|----------------|
| 08/24/15 | City Council | MOVED FORWARD | Next: 09/14/15 |
|----------|--------------|---------------|----------------|

**RESOLUTION NO. 2015-091**

**A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AMENDING THE GEOGRAPHIC DELINEATION OF THE BOUNDARIES OF THE TAX INCREMENT REINVESTMENT ZONE #1 TO INCLUDE AN AREA NORTH OF THE CURRENT BOUNDARY AND EAST OF FM 989 (KINGS HWY) TO ACCOMMODATE THE CONSTRUCTION OF AN EXTENSION OF GIBSON LANE FROM PLEASANT GROVE ROAD TO FM 989 (KINGS HWY); AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.**

**WHEREAS**, the City Council established Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #1; and

**WHEREAS**, under Title 3 of the Local Taxation Code; Subtitle B-Special Property Tax Provisions; Chapter 311-Tax Increment Financing Act; Section 311.07 the City Council has the authority to amend the boundaries of the Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone; and

**WHEREAS**, the City received a request from Brenda Raney to amend the boundaries of Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #1 to include a parcel of property with approximately thirty-four (34) acres north of the current boundary and east of FM 989 (Kings Hwy) more accurately described as a part of the George Brinlee HRS A-18, Block/Tract 279 & 278 in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas to accommodate construction of an extension of Gibson Lane.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:**

**SECTION 1:** That the boundary of Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #1 is amended to include a parcel of property with approximately thirty-four (34) acres) north of the current boundary and east of FM 989 (Kings Hwy) more accurately described as a part of the George Brinlee HRS A-18, Block/Tract 279 & 278 in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas to accommodate construction of an extension of Gibson Lane.

**SECTION 2:** That this Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

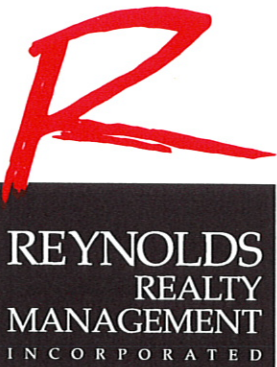
**PASSED AND APPROVED** in Regular Council Session on this the **12th day of October, 2015.**

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

\_\_\_\_\_  
BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

Attachment: 2015-091 RES Amending TIRZ 1 boundaries (1359 : 2015-091 RES amending boundaries of TIRZ #1)



**Sales**  
 ◆  
**Leasing**  
 ◆  
**Management**  
 ◆  
**Development**  
 ◆  
**Consulting**  
 ◆  
**Forestry**  
 ◆  
**Agricultural**

MAY 6, 2015

John Whitson  
 City Manager  
 Texarkana, Texas  
 PO Box 1967  
 Texarkana, TX 75501

RE: Request for Amendment of Land  
 Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone

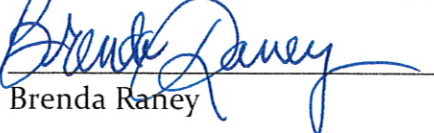
Please accept this letter as evidence of the intention of Brenda Raney to:

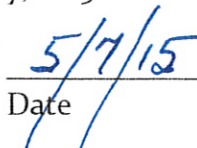
- 1) provide the proper execution, notarization, and delivery of all documents related to the amendment of the property contained here-in for the purpose of amending land into the Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone to the City of Texarkana, Texas and the TIRZ Board, by all interested owners of the real property located at the subdivided parcel legally described as a part of the George Brinlee HRS A-18, Block/Tract 279 & 278 in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas, as referenced in the accompanying "Exhibit A - Aerial Illustration".
- 2) convey good and marketable title (in easement or fee interest) in all city-requested right of way for the proposed Gibson Lane extension and roadways, along with all associated utilities rights of way, all as planned by the City of Texarkana, Texas, and/or the Texas Department of Transportation.

Richard Reynolds of Reynolds Realty Management, Inc. will be facilitating this matter on our behalf. Contact information:

Richard H. Reynolds, Jr.  
 President  
 Reynolds Realty Management, Inc.  
 5502 Cowhorn Creek Road STE C  
 Texarkana, Texas 75503  
 903-832-3700 (p)  
 903-832-3701 (f)

Agreed and accepted on the \_\_\_\_\_ of May, 2015

  
 Brenda Raney

  
 Date

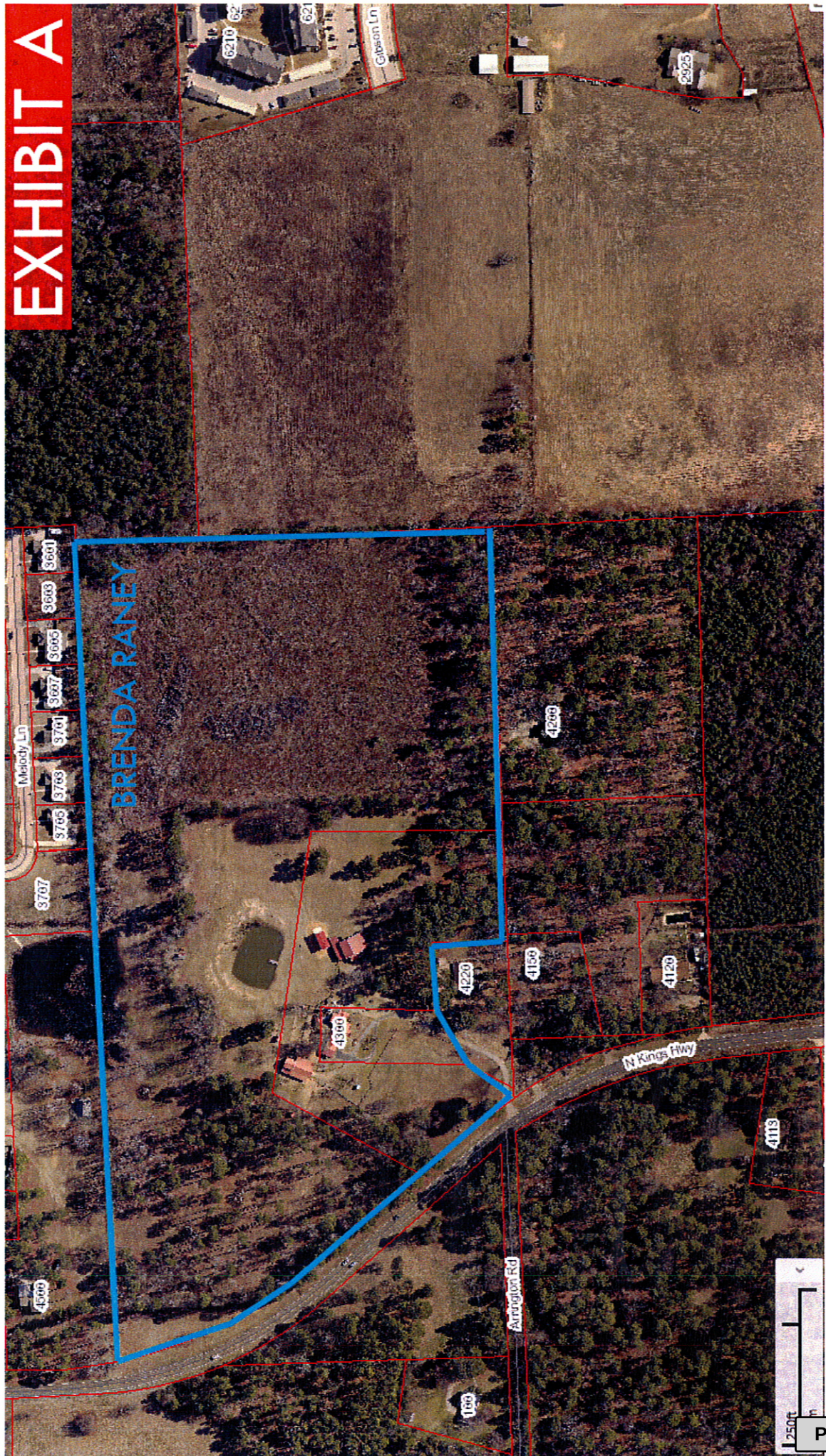
5502 Cowhorn Creek Road  
 Suite C  
 Texarkana, TX 75503

tel: 903.832.3700  
 fax: 903.832.3701

Attachment: 2015-091 EXH 1 Raney request to amend 12 May 2015 (1359 : 2015-091 RES amending boundaries of TIRZ #1)

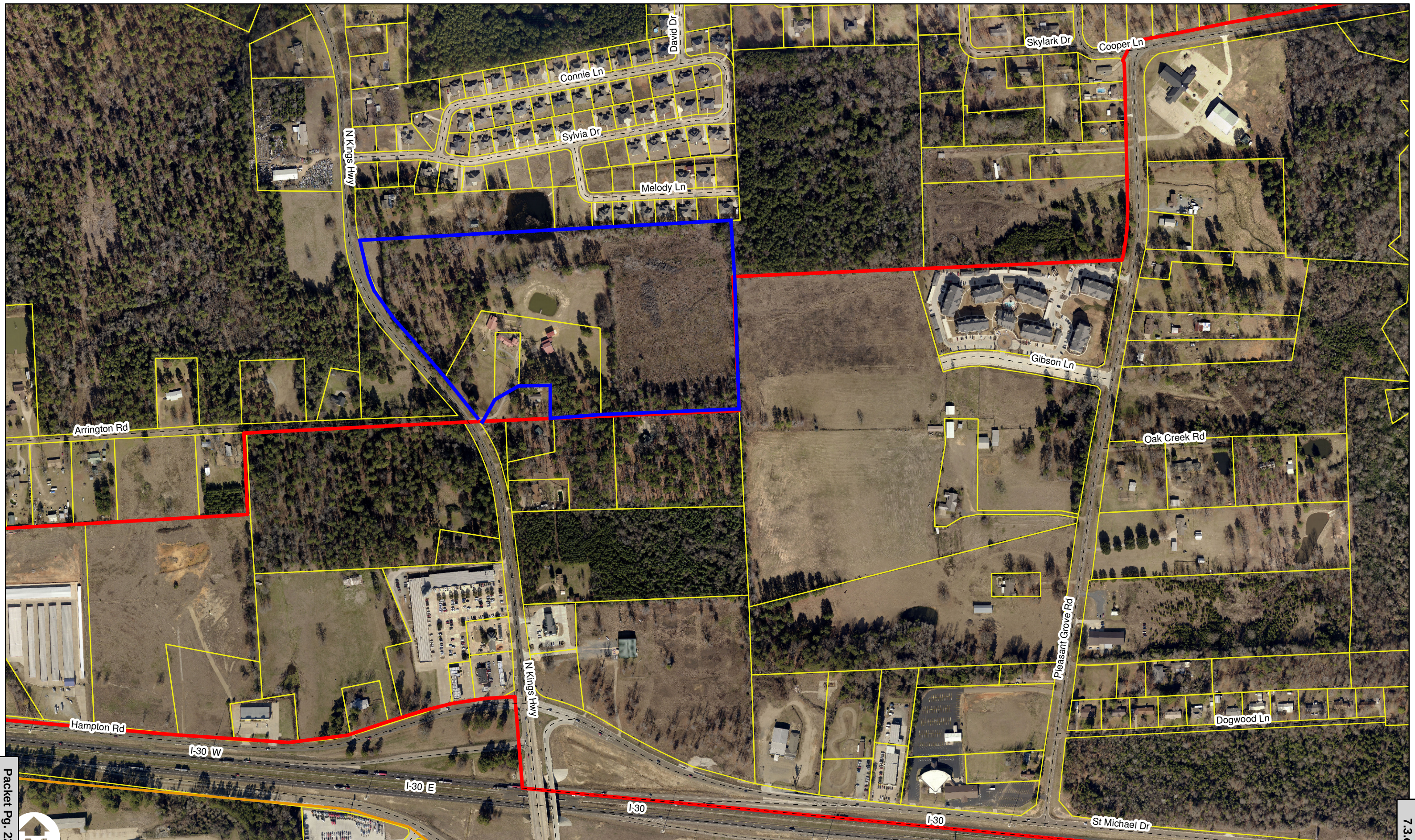


# EXHIBIT A



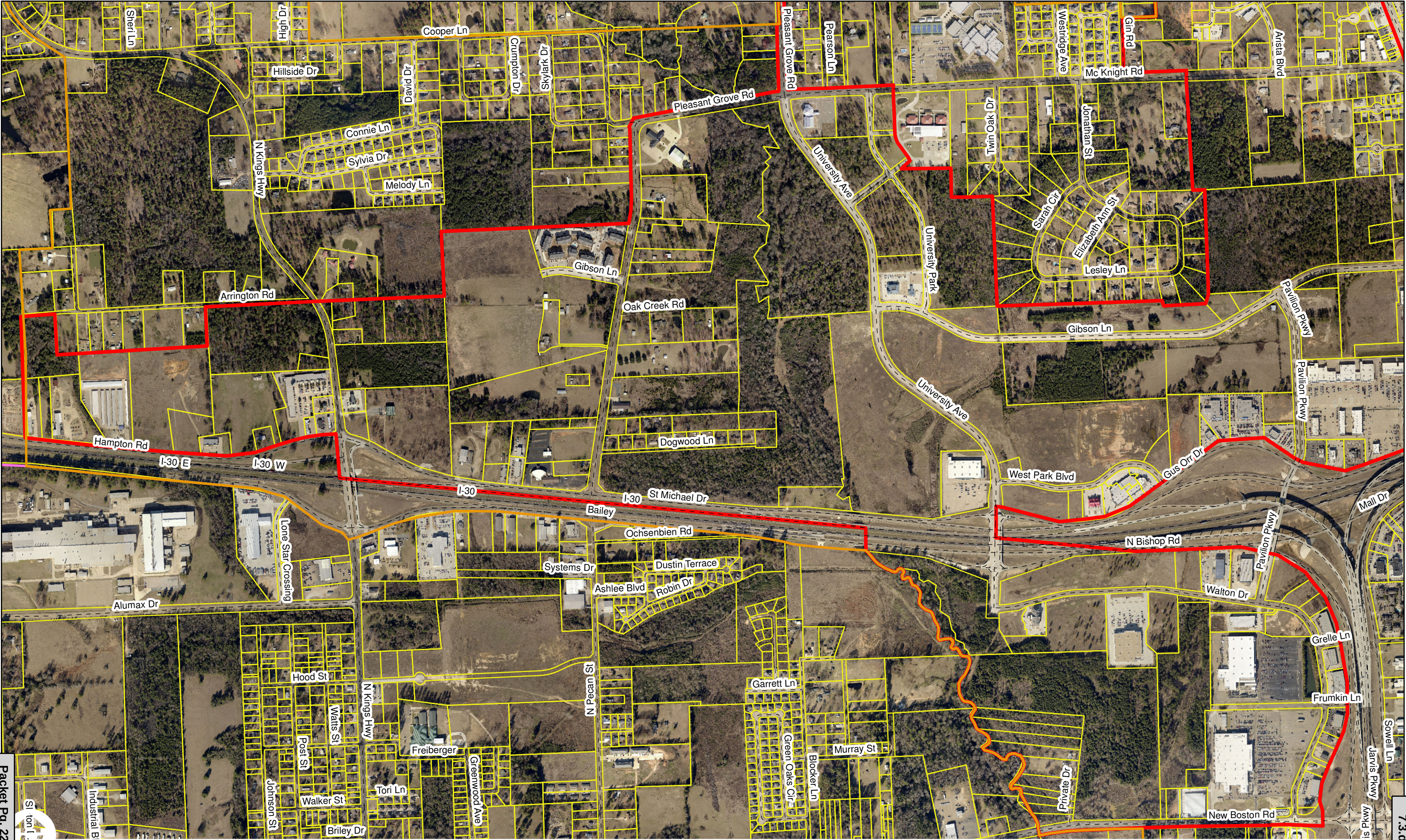


# TIRZ #1 Addition





TIRZ #1 Western Portion





Sec. 311.007. CHANGING BOUNDARIES OR TERM OF EXISTING ZONE. (a) Subject to the limitations provided by Section 311.006, if applicable, the boundaries of an existing reinvestment zone may be reduced or enlarged by ordinance or resolution of the governing body of the municipality or by order or resolution of the governing body of the county that created the zone.

(b) The governing body of the municipality or county may enlarge an existing reinvestment zone to include an area described in a petition requesting that the area be included in the zone if the petition is submitted to the governing body of the municipality or county by the owners of property constituting at least 50 percent of the appraised value of the property in the area according to the most recent certified appraisal roll for the county in which the area is located. The composition of the board of directors of the zone continues to be governed by Section 311.009(a) or (b), whichever applied to the zone immediately before the enlargement of the zone, except that the membership of the board must conform to the requirements of the applicable subsection of Section 311.009 as applied to the zone after its enlargement. The provision of Section 311.006(b) relating to the amount of property used for residential purposes that may be included in the zone does not apply to the enlargement of a zone under this subsection.

(c) The governing body of the municipality or county that designated a reinvestment zone by ordinance or resolution or by order or resolution, respectively, may extend the term of all or a portion of the zone after notice and hearing in the manner provided for the designation of the zone. A taxing unit other than the municipality or county that designated the zone is not required to participate in the zone or portion of the zone for the extended term unless the taxing unit enters into a written agreement to do so.

Added by Acts 1987, 70th Leg., ch. 191, Sec. 1, eff. Sept. 1, 1987. Amended by Acts 1989, 71st Leg., ch. 1137, Sec. 20, eff. Sept. 1, 1989.

Amended by:

Acts 2005, 79th Leg., Ch. [1094](#), Sec. 38, eff. September 1, 2005.

Acts 2011, 82nd Leg., R.S., Ch. [1032](#), Sec. 5, eff. June 17, 2011.

Minutes  
Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Advisory Board for Zone 1  
220 Texas Blvd. (West 3<sup>rd</sup> Street and Texas Blvd)  
Texarkana, Texas  
August 11, 2015 Noon

An Open Meeting for Zone 1 was held at the above referenced time and place.

1. Chair Kelly Mitchell called the meeting to order. A roll call established the presence of a quorum.

| <b>Member</b>      | <b>Jurisdiction</b> |                    |
|--------------------|---------------------|--------------------|
| Mitchell, Kelly    | City                | Present            |
| Yates, Stacy       | City                | Absent/Out of town |
| Floyd, Cory        | City                | Present            |
| Daines, Jane       | College             | Present            |
| DePriest, Brian    | TISD                | Present            |
| Meisenheimer, Fred | PGISD               | Present            |
| Stone, Sammie      | County              | Present            |
| Andrus, Josh       | City                | Present            |
| Thomson, Jason     | City                | Present            |

- a. City staff attending: Charles Bassett, Kyle Dooley, David Orr, Holden Fleming, Jerry Sparks
  - b. Others in attendance: Richard Reynolds, Skylar Rogers, Joel Orr
2. There were no comments from members of the public.
3. Staff made a presentation on amending the geographic delineation for TIRZ #1. (Staff)
  - i. The item was to amend the geographic delineation of the boundaries for TIRZ #1 to include an area north of the current boundary and east of FM 989 (Kings Hwy) to accommodate the construction of an extension of Gibson Lane from Pleasant Grove Road to FM 989 (Kings Hwy).
  - ii. Following a lengthy discussion on the TIRZ, the property in question and any potential impact to the TIRZ or the City and comments from Mr. Reynolds, Josh Andrus moved to recommend approval of the addition of the property. Fred Meisenheimer seconded the motion. The motion carried with seven in favor and one opposed.
4. Staff presented a brief update on the research related to TIRZ #2 valuations. The research was conducted as part of the response to the CDFA Response Team visit. The next action will be for City staff to prepare a report with options for the TIRZ #2 board to consider.
5. Charles Bassett, CFO, explained the complex wording required for the budgetary tax rate statement.
6. With no further business, the meeting was adjourned.

This meeting is being conducted in accordance with the Texas Open Meetings Law (V.T.C.A. Government Code 551). This meeting is being conducted in accordance with the Americans with Disabilities Act [42 USC 12101 (1991)]. The facility is wheelchair accessible and handicap parking is available. Requests for sign interpretive services are available upon requests received at least 48 hours prior to the meeting. To make arrangements for these services, please call 903-798-3917, Personnel, or (TDD) 1-800-RELAY-TX (1-800-735-2989).

## RESOLUTION NO. 2015-091

**A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AMENDING THE GEOGRAPHIC DELINEATION OF THE BOUNDARIES OF THE TAX INCREMENT REINVESTMENT ZONE #1 TO INCLUDE AN AREA NORTH OF THE CURRENT BOUNDARY AND EAST OF FM 989 (KINGS HWY) TO ACCOMMODATE THE CONSTRUCTION OF AN EXTENSION OF GIBSON LANE FROM PLEASANT GROVE ROAD TO FM 989 (KINGS HWY); AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.**

**WHEREAS**, the City Council established Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #1; and

**WHEREAS**, under Title 3 of the Local Taxation Code; Subtitle B-Special Property Tax Provisions; Chapter 311-Tax Increment Financing Act; Section 311.07 the City Council has the authority to amend the boundaries of the Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone; and

**WHEREAS**, the City received a request from Brenda Raney to amend the boundaries of Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #1 to include a parcel of property with approximately thirty-four (34) acres north of the current boundary and east of FM 989 (Kings Hwy) more accurately described as a part of the George Brinlee HRS A-18, Block/Tract 279 & 278 in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas to accommodate construction of an extension of Gibson Lane.

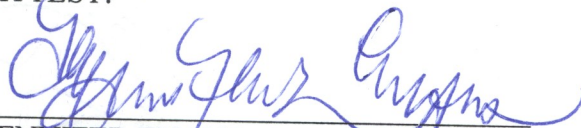
**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:**

**SECTION 1:** That the boundary of Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #1 is amended to include a parcel of property with approximately thirty-four (34) acres) north of the current boundary and east of FM 989 (Kings Hwy) more accurately described as a part of the George Brinlee HRS A-18, Block/Tract 279 & 278 in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas to accommodate construction of an extension of Gibson Lane.

**SECTION 2:** That this Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

**PASSED AND APPROVED** in Regular Council Session on this the **14th day of September, 2015.**

ATTEST:

  
JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

  
BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

7:04 p.m.

Attachment: 2015-091 RES Amending Boundary of TIRZ #1 signed (1359 : 2015-091 RES amending boundaries of TIRZ #1)

## City of Texarkana, Texas

Version:

Update Date: 8/20/2015 2:10 PM

## Briefing Sheet

**Lead Department:** Planning and Community Development **Action Officer:** Shawna Watkins.  
Ordinance No. 2015-092 granting a specific use permit to allow a changeable electronic variable message sign (CEVMS) on an approximate 0.451 acre tract of land in the J.M. Goffe HRS, A-244, located at 3410 Moores Lane. Kelli Ashbrook, owner. Derrick McGary, agent. (Due to Planning and Zoning Commission denial, a 3/4 vote by the City Council is required to approve this request).

**Subject:** Public

**Briefing:** 9/14/2015 **Hearing:** 9/14/2015 **Second Briefing:** September 28, 2015 **Council Vote:** 10/12/2015

## Item Schedule

Schedule 1: Brief twice - vote once (six weeks)

## Updates/History of Briefing:

## Executive Summary and Background Information:

S-660: This is a request by Kelli Ashbrook, owner, and Derrick McGary, agent, for a Specific Use Permit to allow a changeable electronic messaging sign (CEVMS) on an approximate 0.451 acre tract of land in the J.M. Goffe HRS, A-244, located at 3410 Moores Lane. An insurance office is currently located on this property. A Specific Use Permit is required in the Office zoning district for a changeable electronic messaging sign. (CEVMS).

The adjacent zoning is Agriculture to the north, east and west and Single Family-1 to the south. The adjacent land use is Pleasant Grove Middle School to the north and residences to the south, east and west.

The Comprehensive Plan has designated this as an Office/Institutional Area.

A 3' x 8' sign was approved at this location in July, 2007. In December, 2007, an electronic message reader board was added to the existing sign. That reader board was added prior to Planning and Zoning Commission and City Council approval.

Several months ago, a new sign was installed at this location that included changeable electronic messaging (CEVMS). The new sign did not receive a permit by the Inspection Department and has not been approved by the Planning and Zoning Commission and City Council. The applicant has turned off the electronic messaging portion of the sign until a decision has been made.

The electronic messaging portion of the sign is approximately 2' 3" x 6.5" in size. The top advertising portion of the sign is approximately 3' x 8' in size. A copy of the new sign is attached.

First Baptist Church and Williams Memorial Methodist Church have electronic messaging signs.

However, there are no other electronic messaging signs for office type uses fronting on Moores Lane.

If approved, a precedent would be set for more office type uses to ask for electronic messaging.

## Potential Options:

None



## City of Texarkana, Texas

**Fiscal Implications:**

None

**Staff Recommendation:**

Staff recommends for denial of this request. However, since the sign is already in place, staff recommends the sign be allowed to stay in place as long as the electronic messaging portion of the sign stays turned off or is removed.

**Advisory Board/Committee Review:**

Planning and Zoning Commission

**Board/Committee Recommendation:**

The Planning and Zoning Commission recommended for denial of the request. Therefore, a  $\frac{3}{4}$  vote is required by the City Council to approve this request.

**Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:**

August 3, 2015

**Attachments**

- a. Goals & Perspectives (PDF)
- b. 2015-092 ORD ATTCH No 01 ORD SUP for CEVMS 3410 Moores (DOCX)
- c. 2015-092 ORD ATTCH No 02 Exh A (new signage) (PDF)
- d. 2015-092 ORD ATTCH No 03 Exh B (legal) (PDF)
- e. 2015-092 ORD ATTCH No 04 Maps(PDF)
- f. 2015-092 ORD ATTCH No 05 Previous sign (PDF)
- g. 2015-092 ORD SUP for CEVMS 3410 Moores Ln signed (PDF)

**Staff Coordination**

|                                    |                    |                        |
|------------------------------------|--------------------|------------------------|
| Planning and Community Development | David Orr          | Department Head Review |
| Completed                          | 08/13/2015 5:04 PM |                        |
| Assistant City Manager             | Shirley Jaster     | Assistant City Manager |
| Review                             | Completed          | 08/14/2015 3:34 PM     |
| Public Information Officer         | Lisa Thompson      | PIO Review             |
|                                    | 08/14/2015 3:43 PM | Completed              |
| City Manager                       | John Whitson       | City Manager Review    |
| 1:54 PM                            |                    | Completed              |
| City Council                       | Jennifer Evans     | Meeting                |
| 6:00 PM                            |                    | Completed              |
|                                    |                    | 08/24/2015             |

**Meeting History**

08/24/15      City Council      MOVED FORWARD      Next: 09/14/15

## City of Texarkana, Texas

## Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

| Perspectives         | Goals                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Serve the Community  | <input type="checkbox"/> Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community<br><input type="checkbox"/> Provide a Safe Community<br><input type="checkbox"/> Deliver Quality Services<br><input type="checkbox"/> Foster a Healthy Community                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Run the Operations   | <input type="checkbox"/> Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness<br><input type="checkbox"/> Maximize Partnership Opportunities<br><input type="checkbox"/> Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service<br><input type="checkbox"/> Model a Positive City Image<br><input type="checkbox"/> Deliver Efficient Services<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Cultivate Community Involvement & Access |
| Manage the Resources | <input type="checkbox"/> Maintain Fiscal Strength<br><input type="checkbox"/> Maximize Utilization & Resources<br><input type="checkbox"/> Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Develop Personnel    | <input type="checkbox"/> Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce<br><input type="checkbox"/> Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

## Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

NA

## Resource Impact:

NA

Select One By Clicking Here

## Other Potential Impacts:

NA

## Public Information Plan:

|                                     |                                        |                                     |                                      |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Public Hearing (Required by Statute) |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | Public Forum/Input Session             | <input type="checkbox"/>            | Press Release                        |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | E-News Distribution                    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Website Notice                       |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Special Mailing                      |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | Flyers Posted                          | <input type="checkbox"/>            | Banners Posted                       |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | Survey                                 | <input type="checkbox"/>            | Automated Phone Call                 |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | None Required                          | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Sign posted                          |
| Other:                              |                                        |                                     |                                      |

Attachment: Goals &amp; Perspectives (1360 : 2015-092 ORD SUP to allow CEVMS at 3410 Moores Lane)

**ORDINANCE NO. 2015-092**

**AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AMENDING THE ZONING MAP SHOWING THE LOCATION, BOUNDARY AND USE OF CERTAIN PROPERTY BY THE GRANTING OF SPECIFIC USE PERMIT NO. S-660 TO ALLOW A CHANGEABLE ELECTRONIC VARIABLE MESSAGE SIGN (CEVMS) ON A 0.451 ACRE TRACT OF LAND IN THE J.M. GOFFE HRS, A-244, LOCATED AT 3410 MOORES LANE, IN THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS; CONTAINING A REPEALER CLAUSE; CONTAINING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.**

**WHEREAS**, an application has been filed with the City of Texarkana, Texas, requesting an amendment to the Zoning Ordinance so as to grant a **Specific Use Permit to allow a Changeable Electronic Variable Message Sign (Exhibit A)** on a 0.451 acre tract of land in the J.M. Goffe HRS, A-244 (**Exhibit B**), located at 3410 Moores Lane in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas; and

**WHEREAS**, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas and the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, in compliance with the laws of the State of Texas with reference to the granting of zoning classifications and changes, have given the requisite notices by publication and otherwise, and after holding hearings and affording a full and fair hearing to all property owners generally and to all persons interested and situated in the affected area and in the vicinity thereof; and

**WHEREAS**, after consideration of said application, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas **voted five (5) to zero (0) to recommend denial of the application for a Specific Use Permit to allow a Changeable Electronic Variable Message Sign (Exhibit A)** to the City Council of Texarkana, Texas; and

**WHEREAS**, after consideration of said application and the recommendation of the Planning and Zoning Commission, the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, does hereby find that granting the **Specific Use Permit to allow a Changeable Electronic Variable Message Sign (Exhibit A)** is in the best interest of the public health, safety, morals and general welfare of the City.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:**

**SECTION 1:** That the Zoning Ordinance of the City of Texarkana, Texas, Ordinance No. 127-70, passed and approved on September 14, 1970, be further amended so as to grant a **Specific Use Permit numbered S-660 for the purpose of allowing a Changeable Electronic Variable Message Sign (Exhibit A)** on a 0.451 acre tract of land in the J.M. Goffe HRS, A-244 (**Exhibit B**) in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas.

**SECTION 2:** All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are specifically repealed to the extent of such conflict.

**SECTION 3:** It is further provided that in case a section, clause, sentence or part of this Ordinance shall be deemed or adjudged by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, then such invalidity shall not affect, impair, or invalidate the remainder of this Ordinance.

**SECTION 4:** That this Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

**PASSED AND APPROVED** in regular Council Session on this the **12<sup>th</sup> day of October, 2015.**

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

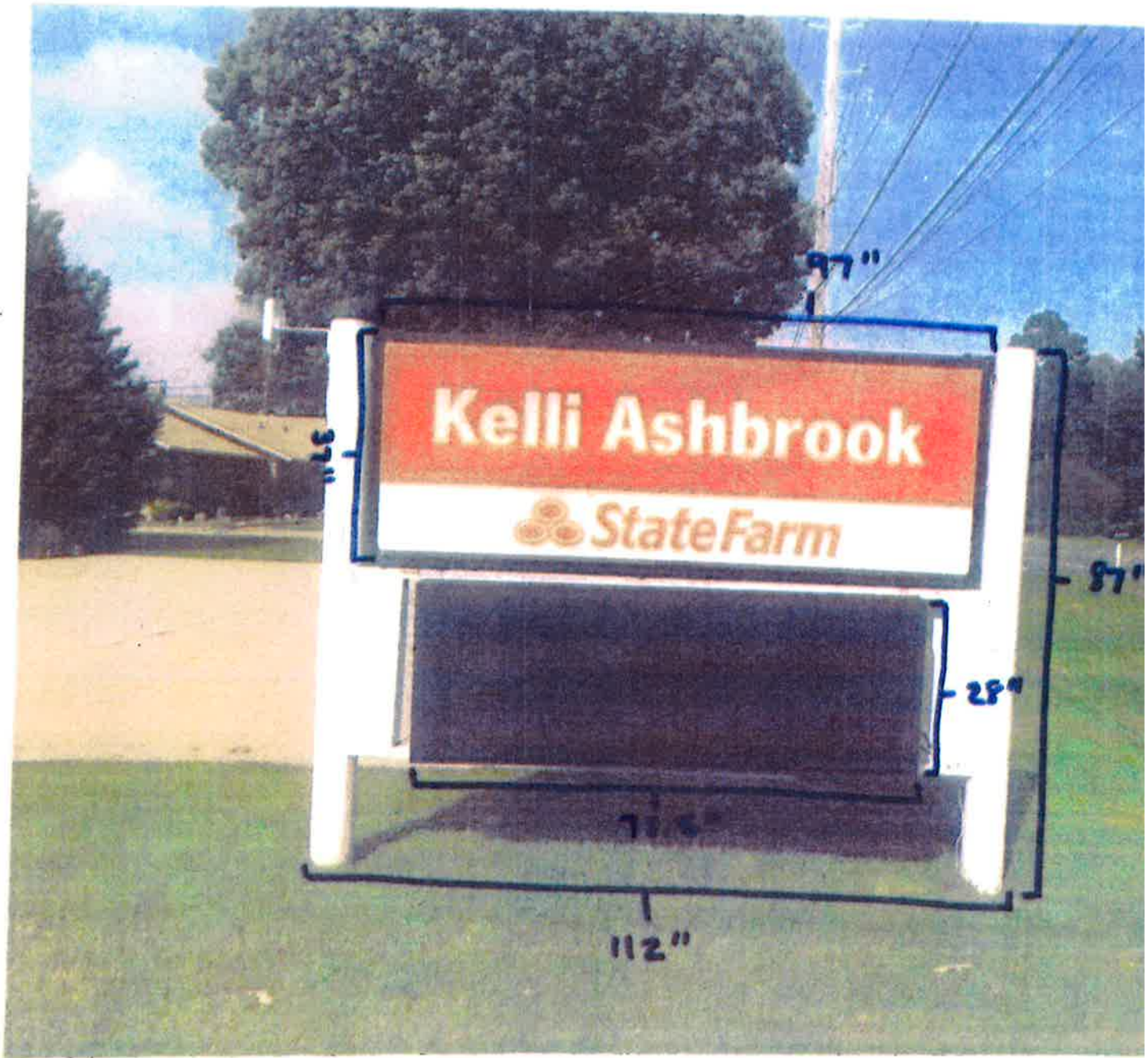
\_\_\_\_\_  
BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

Overall sign height – approximately 7.25'

Overall sign width (including posts) – approximately 9.3'

Top advertising portion of sign – approximately 3' x 8'

Electronic messaging display portion – approximately 2'3" x 6.5"





## EXHIBIT B

THIS IS TO CERTIFY: that this plat correctly reflects the results of a survey made on the ground covering all that certain tract or parcel of land being a part of the J. M. GOFFE HEADRIGHT SURVEY, Abstract No. 244, Bowie County, Texas, and the same tract of land as conveyed to Opal L. Russell by Warranty Deed recorded in Volume 755, Page 701 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, and the subject tract of land being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows:

BEGINNING at a 1/2" iron pin found for corner near a chain link fence corner post, same being called 1273.65 feet South, and 516.01 feet East of the Northwest corner of said Goffe Headright Survey, said Point of Beginning also being the Northwest corner of said Russell tract of land;  
 THENCE: S 89°42'46" E, 103.55 feet with the North line of said Russell tract of land to a 1/2" iron pin found for corner at the Northeast corner of same;  
 THENCE: S 14°46'47" E, 183.06 feet with the East line of said Russell tract of land to a 1" iron bar found for corner at the Southeast corner of same, said point being located on the North line of Moores Lane;  
 THENCE: S 75°21'00" W, 100.07 feet with the South line of said Russell tract of land and the North line of Moores Lane to a 1" iron pipe found for corner at the Southwest corner of said Russell tract of land;  
 THENCE: N 14°45'30" W, 209.75 feet with the West line of said Russell tract of land to the POINT OF BEGINNING and containing 0.451 acres of land, more or less.

TO THE LIENHOLDERS AND/OR THE OWNERS OF THE PREMISES SURVEYED AND TO THE TITLE COMPANY: The undersigned does hereby certify that this survey was this day made on the ground of the property legally described hereon and is correct, and that any discrepancies, conflict, shortages in area, boundary line conflicts, encroachments of improvements, apparent or visible easements or rights-of-way are as shown hereon and/or described herein as best can be determined by the documents provided and as per on the ground survey, and that said property appears to have access to and from a dedicated roadway.

RT

SF-2  
S-567 TW

5605

PLEASANT GROVE MIDDLE SCHOOL

TO Summe

PD-07-3

3410

3408

A

3314

3312

A  
3506

3502

3412

MOORES LN

SF-1  
1

3518

3516

3

3514

5

3512

7

3510

9

3508

11

3506

SF-1

13

1

2

4

6

8

10

SF-1

5

7

9

SF-1  
2

4

6

8

10

12

14

16

TAMAR DR

RIDGECREST DR

SF-1

13

15

SF-1

3609

SF-2

3517

3513

3511

3533

3535

RICHWOOD PL

3530

3532

3528

SF-2

3507

RICHWOOD AVE

CLAY AVE

Attachment: 2015-092 ORD ATTCH No 04 Maps (1360 : 2015-092 ORD to allow CEVMS at 3410 Moores Lane)





Attachment: 2015-092 ORD ATTCH No 04 Maps (1360 : 2015-092 ORD SUP to allow CEVMS at 3410 Moores Lane)



PREVIOUS SIGN



To see a better printed map, use the Print button in the main menu

100 km

Lite Mode

© 2015 Google

Terms

Privacy

Report a problem

Attachment: 2015-092 ORD ATTCH No 05 Previous sign (1360 : 2015-092 ORD SUP to allow CEVMS at 3410 Moores Lane)



S-660

**ORDINANCE NO. 2015-092**

**AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AMENDING THE ZONING MAP SHOWING THE LOCATION, BOUNDARY AND USE OF CERTAIN PROPERTY BY THE GRANTING OF SPECIFIC USE PERMIT NO. S-660 TO ALLOW A CHANGEABLE ELECTRONIC VARIABLE MESSAGE SIGN (CEVMS) ON A 0.451 ACRE TRACT OF LAND IN THE J.M. GOFFE HRS, A-244, LOCATED AT 3410 MOORES LANE, IN THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS; CONTAINING A REPEALER CLAUSE; CONTAINING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.**

**WHEREAS**, an application has been filed with the City of Texarkana, Texas, requesting an amendment to the Zoning Ordinance so as to grant a **Specific Use Permit to allow a Changeable Electronic Variable Message Sign (Exhibit A)** on a 0.451 acre tract of land in the J.M. Goffe HRS, A-244 (**Exhibit B**), located at 3410 Moores Lane in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas; and

**WHEREAS**, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas and the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, in compliance with the laws of the State of Texas with reference to the granting of zoning classifications and changes, have given the requisite notices by publication and otherwise, and after holding hearings and affording a full and fair hearing to all property owners generally and to all persons interested and situated in the affected area and in the vicinity thereof; and

**WHEREAS**, after consideration of said application, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas **voted five (5) to zero (0) to recommend denial of the application for a Specific Use Permit to allow a Changeable Electronic Variable Message Sign (Exhibit A)** to the City Council of Texarkana, Texas; and

**WHEREAS**, after consideration of said application and the recommendation of the Planning and Zoning Commission, the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, does hereby find that granting the **Specific Use Permit to allow a Changeable Electronic Variable Message Sign (Exhibit A)** is in the best interest of the public health, safety, morals and general welfare of the City.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:**

**SECTION 1:** That the Zoning Ordinance of the City of Texarkana, Texas, Ordinance No. 127-70, passed and approved on September 14, 1970, be further amended so as to grant a **Specific Use Permit numbered S-660 for the purpose of allowing a Changeable Electronic Variable Message Sign (Exhibit A)** on a 0.451 acre tract of land in the J.M. Goffe HRS, A-244 (**Exhibit B**) in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas.

Attachment: 2015-092 ORD SUP for CEVMS 3410 Moores Ln signed (1360 : 2015-092 ORD SUP to allow CEVMS at 3410 Moores Lane)



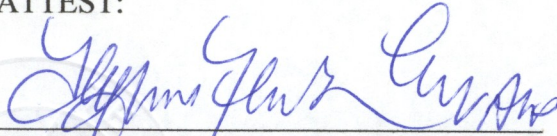
**SECTION 2:** All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are specifically repealed to the extent of such conflict.

**SECTION 3:** It is further provided that in case a section, clause, sentence or part of this Ordinance shall be deemed or adjudged by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, then such invalidity shall not affect, impair, or invalidate the remainder of this Ordinance.

**SECTION 4:** That this Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

**PASSED AND APPROVED** in regular Council Session on this the 14<sup>th</sup> day of September, 2015.

ATTEST:

  
JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY  
BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

7:11 p.m.



Overall sign height – approximately 7.25'

Overall sign width (including posts) – approximately 9.3'

Top advertising portion of sign – approximately 3' x 8'

Electronic messaging display portion – approximately 2'3" x 6.5"



Attachment: 2015-092 ORD SUP for CEVMS 3410 Moores Ln signed (1360 : 2015-092 ORD SUP to allow CEVMS at 3410 Moores Lane)



## EXHIBIT B

THIS IS TO CERTIFY: that this plat correctly reflects the results of a survey made on the ground covering all that certain tract or parcel of land being a part of the J. M. GOFFE HEADRIGHT SURVEY, Abstract No. 244, Bowie County, Texas, and the same tract of land as conveyed to Opal L. Russell by Warranty Deed recorded in Volume 755, Page 701 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, and the subject tract of land being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows:

BEGINNING at a 1/2" iron pin found for corner near a chain link fence corner post, same being called 1273.65 feet South, and 516.01 feet East of the Northwest corner of said Goffe Headright Survey, said Point of Beginning also being the Northwest corner of said Russell tract of land;  
 THENCE: S 89°42'46" E, 103.55 feet with the North line of said Russell tract of land to a 1/2" iron pin found for corner at the Northeast corner of same;  
 THENCE: S 14°46'47" E, 183.06 feet with the East line of said Russell tract of land to a 1" iron bar found for corner at the Southeast corner of same, said point being located on the North line of Moores Lane;  
 THENCE: S 75°21'00" W, 100.07 feet with the South line of said Russell tract of land and the North line of Moores Lane to a 1" iron pipe found for corner at the Southwest corner of said Russell tract of land;  
 THENCE: N 14°45'30" W, 209.75 feet with the West line of said Russell tract of land to the POINT OF BEGINNING and containing 0.451 acres of land, more or less.

TO THE LIENHOLDERS AND/OR THE OWNERS OF THE PREMISES SURVEYED AND TO THE TITLE COMPANY: The undersigned does hereby certify that this survey was this day made on the ground of the property legally described hereon and is correct, and that any discrepancies, conflict, shortages in area, boundary line conflicts, encroachments of improvements, apparent or visible easements or rights-of-way are as shown hereon and/or described herein as best can be determined by the documents provided and as per on the ground survey, and that said property appears to have access to and from a dedicated roadway.

Attachment: 2015-092 ORD SUP for CEVMS 3410 Moores Ln signed (1360 : 2015-092 ORD SUP to allow CEVMS at 3410 Moores Lane)



## City of Texarkana, Texas

Version:

Update Date: 8/20/2015 2:12 PM

## Briefing Sheet

**Lead Department:** Planning and Community Development **Action Officer:** Shawna Watkins  
Ordinance No. 2015-093 amending PD-07-03(O) for revision to the site plan to allow new signage that includes a changeable electronic variable message sign (CEVMS) on a 0.451 acre tract of land in the J.M. Goffe HRS, A-244, located at 3410 Moores Lane. Kelli Ashbrook, owner. Derrick McGary, agent. (Due to Planning and Zoning Commission denial, a 3/4 vote by the City Council is required to approve this request).

**Subject:** Public Hearing: 9/14/2015 **Second Briefing:** September 28, 2015 **Council Vote:** 10/12/2015

## Item Schedule

Schedule 1: Brief twice - vote once (six weeks)

## Updates/History of Briefing:

## Executive Summary and Background Information:

PD-07-03(O): This is a request by Kelli Ashbrook, owner, and Derrick McGary, agent, to amend PD-07-03(O) for a revision to the site plan to allow new signage that includes a changeable electronic variable message sign (CEVMS) on a 0.451 acre tract of land in the J.M. Goffe HRS, A-244, located at 3410 Moores Lane.

The adjacent zoning is Agriculture to the north, east and west and Single Family-1 to the south. The adjacent land use is Pleasant Grove Middle School to the north and residences to the south, east and west.

The Comprehensive Plan has designated this as an Office/ Institutional Area.

A 3' x 8' sign was approved at this location in July 2007. In December, 2007, an electronic message reader board was added to the existing sign. That reader board was added prior to Planning and Zoning Commission and City Council approval.

Several months ago, a new sign was installed at this location that included electronic messaging (CEVMS). The new sign did not receive a permit by the Inspection Department and has not been approved by the Planning and Zoning Commission and City Council. The applicant has turned off the electronic messaging until a decision has been made.

The electronic portion of the sign is approximately 2' 3" x 6' 5" in size. The top advertising portion of the sign is approximately 3' x 8' in size. A copy of the new sign is attached.

## City of Texarkana, Texas

First Baptist Church and Williams Memorial Methodist Church have electronic messaging signs. However, there are no other electronic messaging signs for office type uses fronting on Moores Lane. If approved, a precedent would be set for more office type uses to ask for electronic messaging.

### Potential Options:

None

### Fiscal Implications:

None

### Staff Recommendation:

Staff recommends that the site plan be amended to allow a maximum 48 square foot sign. This would allow the current electronic messaging sign to stay in place (turned off) or for a future larger advertising sign.

### Advisory Board/Committee Review:

Planning and Zoning Commission

### Board/Committee Recommendation:

The Planning and Zoning Commission recommended for denial of this request. Therefore, a  $\frac{3}{4}$  vote is required by the City Council to approve this request.

### Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

August 3, 2015

### Attachments

- a. Perspectives and Goals (PDF)
- b. 2015-093 ORD ATTCH No 01 site plan rev. 3410 Moores (DOCX)
- c. 2015-093 ORD ATTCH No 02 Exh A (new signage) (PDF)
- d. 2015-093 ORD ATTCH No 03 Exh B (legal) (PDF)
- e. 2015-093 ORD ATTCH No 04 Maps(PDF)
- f. 2015-093 ORD ATTCH No 05 Previous sign (PDF)
- g. 2015-093 ORD Amending Site Plan for CEVMS 3410 Moores Lane signed (PDF)

### Staff Coordination

|                                    |                    |                        |
|------------------------------------|--------------------|------------------------|
| Planning and Community Development | David Orr          | Department Head Review |
| Completed                          | 08/13/2015 5:06 PM |                        |
| Assistant City Manager             | Shirley Jaster     | Assistant City Manager |
| Review                             | Completed          | 08/14/2015 3:35 PM     |
| Public Information Officer         | Lisa Thompson      | PIO Review             |
|                                    | 08/14/2015 3:43 PM | Completed              |
| City Manager                       | John Whitson       | City Manager Review    |
| 1:56 PM                            | Completed          | 08/16/2015             |



**City of Texarkana, Texas**

City Council  
6:00 PM

Jennifer Evans

Meeting

Completed

08/24/2015

---

**Meeting History**

08/24/15

City Council

MOVED FORWARD

Next: 09/14/15

## City of Texarkana, Texas

## Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

| Perspectives         | Goals                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Serve the Community  | <input type="checkbox"/> Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community<br><input type="checkbox"/> Provide a Safe Community<br><input type="checkbox"/> Deliver Quality Services<br><input type="checkbox"/> Foster a Healthy Community                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Run the Operations   | <input type="checkbox"/> Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness<br><input type="checkbox"/> Maximize Partnership Opportunities<br><input type="checkbox"/> Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service<br><input type="checkbox"/> Model a Positive City Image<br><input type="checkbox"/> Deliver Efficient Services<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Cultivate Community Involvement & Access |
| Manage the Resources | <input type="checkbox"/> Maintain Fiscal Strength<br><input type="checkbox"/> Maximize Utilization & Resources<br><input type="checkbox"/> Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Develop Personnel    | <input type="checkbox"/> Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce<br><input type="checkbox"/> Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

## Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

NA

## Resource Impact:

NA

Select One By Clicking Here

## Other Potential Impacts:

NA

## Public Information Plan:

|                                     |                                        |                                     |                                      |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Public Hearing (Required by Statute) |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | Public Forum/Input Session             | <input type="checkbox"/>            | Press Release                        |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | E-News Distribution                    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Website Notice                       |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Special Mailing                      |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | Flyers Posted                          | <input type="checkbox"/>            | Banners Posted                       |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | Survey                                 | <input type="checkbox"/>            | Automated Phone Call                 |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | None Required                          | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Sign posted                          |

Other:

Attachment: Perspectives and Goals (1361 : 2015-093 ORD revision to site plan at 3410 Moores Lane)

**ORDINANCE NO. 2015-093**

**AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AMENDING PD-03-7(O) FOR REVISION TO THE SITE PLAN TO ALLOW NEW SIGNAGE THAT INCLUDES A CHANGEABLE ELECTRONIC VARIABLE MESSAGE SIGN (CEVMS) ON A 0.451 ACRE TRACT OF LAND IN THE J.M. GOFFE HRS, A-244, LOCATED AT 3410 MOORES LANE, IN THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS; CONTAINING A REPEALER CLAUSE; CONTAINING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.**

**WHEREAS**, an application has been filed with the City of Texarkana, Texas, requesting a **revision to the site plan to allow new signage that includes a Changeable Electronic Variable Message Sign (Exhibit A)** on a 0.451 acre tract of land in the J.M. Goffe HRS, A-244 (**Exhibit B**), located at 3410 Moores Lane in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas; and

**WHEREAS**, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas and the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, in compliance with the laws of the State of Texas with reference to the granting of zoning classifications and changes, have given the requisite notices by publication and otherwise, and after holding hearings and affording a full and fair hearing to all property owners generally and to all persons interested and situated in the affected area and in the vicinity thereof; and

**WHEREAS**, after consideration of said application, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas **voted five (5) to zero (0) to recommend denial of the petition for revision to the site plan to allow new signage that includes a Changeable Electronic Variable Message Sign (Exhibit A)** to the City Council of Texarkana, Texas; and

**WHEREAS**, after consideration of said application and the recommendation of the Planning and Zoning Commission, the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, does hereby find that **approval of the revision to the site plan to allow new signage that includes a Changeable Electronic Variable Message Sign (Exhibit A)** is in the best interest of the public health, safety, morals and general welfare of the City.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:**

**SECTION 1:** That the revision to the site plan submitted to allow new signage that includes a **Changeable Electronic Variable Message Sign (Exhibit A)** on a 0.451 acre tract of land in the J.M. Goffe HRS, A-244 (**Exhibit B**) in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas, be and is hereby approved and hereby amends PD-03-7(O).

**SECTION 2:** All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are specifically repealed to the extent of such conflict.

**SECTION 3:** It is further provided that in case a section, clause, sentence or part of this Ordinance shall be deemed or adjudged by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, then such invalidity shall not affect, impair, or invalidate the remainder of this Ordinance.

**SECTION 4:** That this Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

**PASSED AND APPROVED** in regular Council Session on this the **12<sup>th</sup> day of October, 2015.**

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

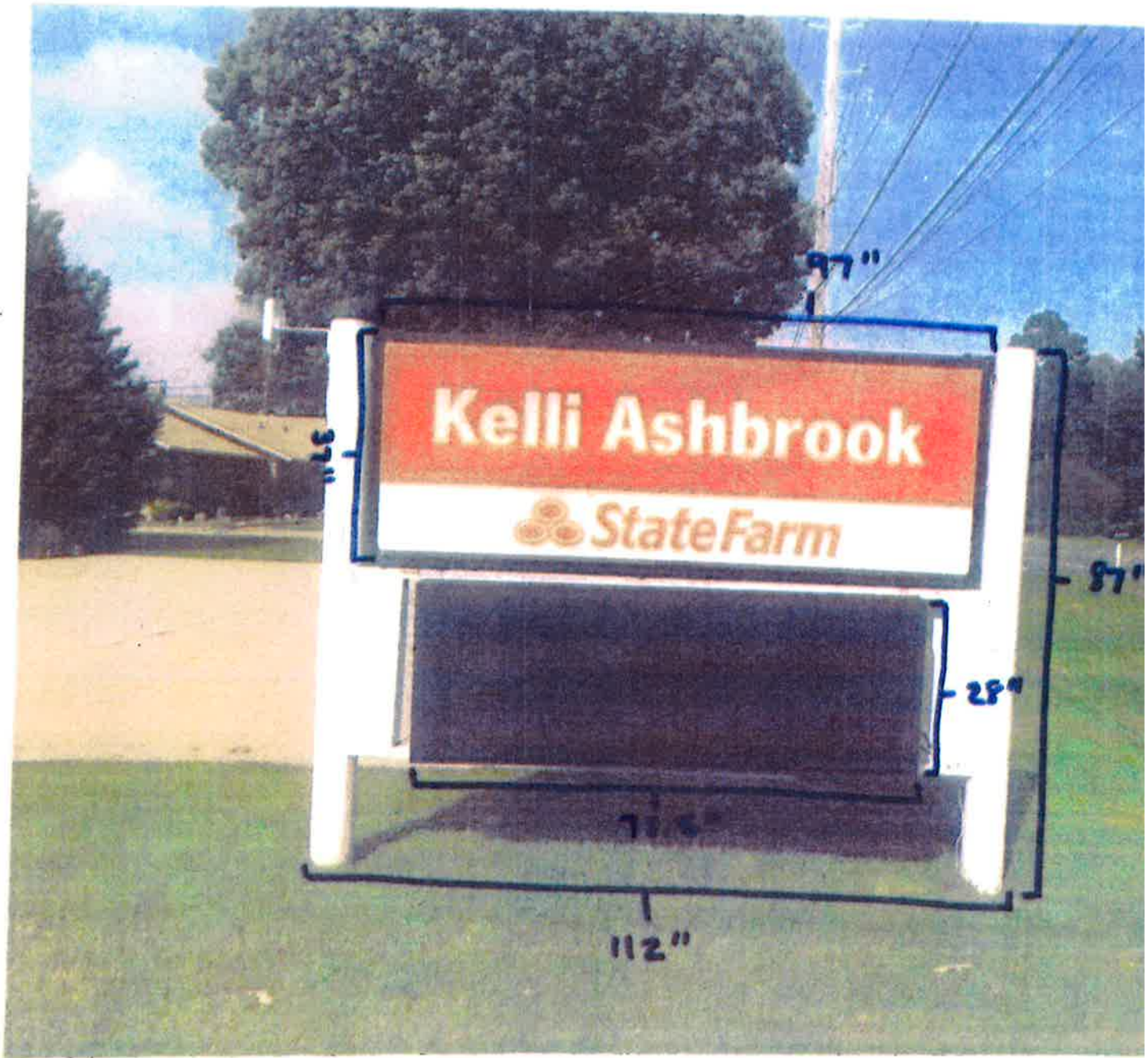
\_\_\_\_\_  
BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

Overall sign height – approximately 7.25'

Overall sign width (including posts) – approximately 9.3'

Top advertising portion of sign – approximately 3' x 8'

Electronic messaging display portion – approximately 2'3" x 6.5"





## EXHIBIT B

THIS IS TO CERTIFY: that this plat correctly reflects the results of a survey made on the ground covering all that certain tract or parcel of land being a part of the J. M. GOFFE HEADRIGHT SURVEY, Abstract No. 244, Bowie County, Texas, and the same tract of land as conveyed to Opal L. Russell by Warranty Deed recorded in Volume 755, Page 701 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, and the subject tract of land being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows:

BEGINNING at a 1/2" iron pin found for corner near a chain link fence corner post, same being called 1273.65 feet South, and 516.01 feet East of the Northwest corner of said Goffe Headright Survey, said Point of Beginning also being the Northwest corner of said Russell tract of land;  
 THENCE: S 89°42'46" E, 103.55 feet with the North line of said Russell tract of land to a 1/2" iron pin found for corner at the Northeast corner of same;  
 THENCE: S 14°46'47" E, 183.06 feet with the East line of said Russell tract of land to a 1" iron bar found for corner at the Southeast corner of same, said point being located on the North line of Moores Lane;  
 THENCE: S 75°21'00" W, 100.07 feet with the South line of said Russell tract of land and the North line of Moores Lane to a 1" iron pipe found for corner at the Southwest corner of said Russell tract of land;  
 THENCE: N 14°45'30" W, 209.75 feet with the West line of said Russell tract of land to the POINT OF BEGINNING and containing 0.451 acres of land, more or less.

TO THE LIENHOLDERS AND/OR THE OWNERS OF THE PREMISES SURVEYED AND TO THE TITLE COMPANY: The undersigned does hereby certify that this survey was this day made on the ground of the property legally described hereon and is correct, and that any discrepancies, conflict, shortages in area, boundary line conflicts, encroachments of improvements, apparent or visible easements or rights-of-way are as shown hereon and/or described herein as best can be determined by the documents provided and as per on the ground survey, and that said property appears to have access to and from a dedicated roadway.

Attachment: 2015-093 ORD ATTCH No 03 Exh B (legal) (1361 : 2015-093 ORD revision to site plan at 3410 Moores Lane)

RT

SF-2  
S-567 TW

5605

PLEASANT GROVE MIDDLE SCHOOL

TO Summe

PD-07-3

3410

3408

A

3314

3312

A  
3506

3502

3412

MOORES LN

SF-1  
1

3518

3516

3

3514

5

3512

7

3510

9

3508

11

3506

SF-1  
13

1

2

4

6

8

10

3

SF-1  
5

7

9

SF-1  
2

4

6

8

10

12

14

16

TAMAR DR

RIDGECREST DR

RICHWOOD AVE

RICHWOOD PL

3609

SF-2

3517

3513

3511

3533

3535

3530

3532

3528

SF-2

3507

SF-1

SF-1  
13

15

Attachment: 2015-093 ORD ATTCH No 04 Maps (1361 : 2015-093 ORD revision to site plan at 3410 Moores Lane)





PLEASANT GROVE MIDDLE SCHOOL

TO Summer

Attachment: 2015-093 ORD ATTCH No 04 Maps (1361 : 2015-093 ORD revision to site plan at 3410 Moores Lane)



PREVIOUS SIGN



To see a better printed map, use the Print button in the main menu

100 km

Lite Mode

© 2015 Google

Terms

Privacy

Report a problem

Attachment: 2015-093 ORD ATTCH No 05 Previous sign (1361 : 2015-093 ORD revision to site plan at 3410 Moores Lane)

**ORDINANCE NO. 2015-093**

**AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AMENDING PD-03-7(O) FOR REVISION TO THE SITE PLAN TO ALLOW NEW SIGNAGE THAT INCLUDES A CHANGEABLE ELECTRONIC VARIABLE MESSAGE SIGN (CEVMS) ON A 0.451 ACRE TRACT OF LAND IN THE J.M. GOFFE HRS, A-244, LOCATED AT 3410 MOORES LANE, IN THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS; CONTAINING A REPEALER CLAUSE; CONTAINING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.**

**WHEREAS**, an application has been filed with the City of Texarkana, Texas, requesting a **revision to the site plan to allow new signage that includes a Changeable Electronic Variable Message Sign (Exhibit A)** on a 0.451 acre tract of land in the J.M. Goffe HRS, A-244 (**Exhibit B**), located at 3410 Moores Lane in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas; and

**WHEREAS**, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas and the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, in compliance with the laws of the State of Texas with reference to the granting of zoning classifications and changes, have given the requisite notices by publication and otherwise, and after holding hearings and affording a full and fair hearing to all property owners generally and to all persons interested and situated in the affected area and in the vicinity thereof; and

**WHEREAS**, after consideration of said application, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas **voted five (5) to zero (0) to recommend denial of the petition for revision to the site plan to allow new signage that includes a Changeable Electronic Variable Message Sign (Exhibit A)** to the City Council of Texarkana, Texas; and

**WHEREAS**, after consideration of said application and the recommendation of the Planning and Zoning Commission, the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, does hereby find that **approval of the revision to the site plan to allow new signage that includes a Changeable Electronic Variable Message Sign (Exhibit A)** is in the best interest of the public health, safety, morals and general welfare of the City.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:**

**SECTION 1:** That the revision to the site plan submitted to allow new signage that includes a **Changeable Electronic Variable Message Sign (Exhibit A)** on a 0.451 acre tract of land in the J.M. Goffe HRS, A-244 (**Exhibit B**) in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas, be and is hereby approved and hereby amends PD-03-7(O).

**SECTION 2:** All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are specifically repealed to the extent of such conflict.

**SECTION 3:** It is further provided that in case a section, clause, sentence or part of this Ordinance shall be deemed or adjudged by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, then such invalidity shall not affect, impair, or invalidate the remainder of this Ordinance.



**SECTION 4:** That this Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

**PASSED AND APPROVED** in regular Council Session on this the **14<sup>th</sup>** day of **September, 2015**.

ATTEST:

  
JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

  
BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

7:14 p.m.



Overall sign height – approximately 7.25'  
Overall sign width (including posts) – approximately 9.3'  
Top advertising portion of sign – approximately 3' x 8'  
Electronic messaging display portion – approximately 2'3" x 6.5"





## EXHIBIT B

THIS IS TO CERTIFY: that this plat correctly reflects the results of a survey made on the ground covering all that certain tract or parcel of land being a part of the J. M. GOFFE HEADRIGHT SURVEY, Abstract No. 244, Bowie County, Texas, and the same tract of land as conveyed to Opal L. Russell by Warranty Deed recorded in Volume 755, Page 701 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, and the subject tract of land being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows:

BEGINNING at a 1/2" iron pin found for corner near a chain link fence corner post, same being called 1273.65 feet South, and 516.01 feet East of the Northwest corner of said Goffe Headright Survey, said Point of Beginning also being the Northwest corner of said Russell tract of land;  
 THENCE: S 89°42'46" E, 103.55 feet with the North line of said Russell tract of land to a 1/2" iron pin found for corner at the Northeast corner of same;  
 THENCE: S 14°46'47" E, 183.06 feet with the East line of said Russell tract of land to a 1" iron bar found for corner at the Southeast corner of same, said point being located on the North line of Moores Lane;  
 THENCE: S 75°21'00" W, 100.07 feet with the South line of said Russell tract of land and the North line of Moores Lane to a 1" iron pipe found for corner at the Southwest corner of said Russell tract of land;  
 THENCE: N 14°45'30" W, 209.75 feet with the West line of said Russell tract of land to the POINT OF BEGINNING and containing 0.451 acres of land, more or less.

TO THE LIENHOLDERS AND/OR THE OWNERS OF THE PREMISES SURVEYED AND TO THE TITLE COMPANY: The undersigned does hereby certify that this survey was this day made on the ground of the property legally described hereon and is correct, and that any discrepancies, conflict, shortages in area, boundary line conflicts, encroachments of improvements, apparent or visible easements or rights-of-way are as shown hereon and/or described herein as best can be determined by the documents provided and as per on the ground survey, and that said property appears to have access to and from a dedicated roadway.